

PROCEEDINGS
OF
THE GRAND LODGE
OF
Ancient, Free, And Accepted Masons
OF
NORTH CAROLINA



1954



ROBERT LEE PUGH
Grand Master 1954-55

ROBERT LEE PUGH

Born July 15, 1902, in New Bern, North Carolina, son of the late Col. W. N. Pugh and Mrs. Pugh. One of six children, four boys and two girls, all of whom are living. Mother still living in New Bern, at age of 85 is enjoying comparatively good health.

Educated in the grammar and high school of New Bern, graduating in 1920. Enrolled Wake Forest College in fall of 1920 and continued there for two years, withdrawing after two years because of lack of funds and taught school at Cove City in Craven County. Re-enrolled at Wake Forest fall 1923 and graduated with Bachelor of Arts Degree in 1925. Later attended Summer School, Columbia University, New York City, and still later at Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Began work on Master's Degree at University of North Carolina and completed it in 1950, obtaining the Degree of Master of Arts in Education.

Licensed to preach in 1920 by the First Baptist Church of New Bern for the Missionary Baptist Denomination and ordained by the same church in 1925. While teaching in the public schools, also preached, last pastorate at La Grange where he preached for twelve years. When he became Superintendent of Craven County Schools gave up all pastoral work, preaching only occasionally and upon invitation.

Practically all teaching has been in Craven County, teaching high school in Ft. Barnwell, Jasper, Brinson Memorial and Principal at Ft. Barnwell and Dover. In 1935-36 was requested to come to New Bern from principalship at Dover to substitute for the County Superintendent who was on leave of absence for one year. County Superintendent returned end of that year and subject went to Mt. Olive in Wayne County to serve as principal. End of that year, 1937, the Superintendent of the Craven County Schools resigned to enter other employment and subject was elected to succeed him. Removed to New Bern, August 1937, to begin duties in this position and has been subsequently re-elected each two year period.

Elected to receive Degrees in Masonry in Doric Lodge 568, New Bern, North Carolina, 1931 while his father-in-law, John C. Davis, was Master. All three degrees received in one week's time; Initiated Feb. 13, 1931; Passed Feb. 17, and Raised to Sublime Degree of Master Mason on the night of February 20, 1931. Appointed to the line as Junior Deacon in 1941 by A. H. Bremer, who was Master of Doric Lodge at that time. Elevated each year thereafter until 1945, when elected to serve Doric Lodge as Master.

In Masonry of the York Rite, received Royal Arch Chapter, Council and Commandery Degrees in 1936. Eminent Commander, St. John's Commandery No. 10, New Bern, in 1945.

Received degrees of the Scottish Rite, November 1935. Appointed Lecturer for the Bodies 1938 and still serving in this capacity. Venerable Master, New Bern Lodge of Perfection No. 6; Wise Master Rose Croix Chapter No. 5; Master Kadosh, Council of Kadosh No. 4; and Preceptor New Bern Consistory No. 3; Elevated to rank and decoration Knight Commander, Court of Honor 1941; Coronetted with rank and dignity Sovereign Grand Inspector General, Honorary, 1945.

In 1946 appointed by Most Worshipful William J. Bundy as Grand Steward of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and each subsequent year has been elevated to the next higher position. Chair-

man of Special Committee on Masonic Ceremonies, responsible for revision of all Masonic Ceremonies.

Religious activities: Since returning to New Bern as Superintendent of County Schools, and retiring from active pastoral work in the ministry, has continued religious interests in various activities. Member First Baptist Church; one-time Deacon and for some years Chairman of the Board of Deacons; Superintendent Sunday School; for many years teacher Men's Fellowship Class and still continuing in this position; first President Baptist Brotherhood; has preached in practically all Protestant churches in New Bern and Craven county.

Has been a Kiwanian; Past President Lions Club; now a member Rotary Club; Boy Scout Council Committee Chairman; Director Red Cross; Director Infantile Paralysis Association; Past President, Superintendent Division, Northeastern Education Association; Member North Carolina Education Association; National Education Association; American Association of School Administrators; Phi Delta Kappa Graduate Educational Fraternity; Member Board of Trustees, Wake Forest College.

In 1929 married Lottie Lee Grant, of New Bern, originally from Northampton County, a First Grade teacher, who continues to teach that grade in the Brinson Memorial School. No children.

PAST GRAND MASTERS

A LIST OF THE PAST GRAND MASTERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF
NORTH CAROLINA FROM 1787 TO 1953, INCLUSIVE,
AND DATES WHEN ELECTED

*Samuel Johnston -----1787	*Walter E. Moore-----1897, '98
*Richard Caswell -----1788	*Richard J. Noble-----1899
*Samuel Johnston-----1789, '90, '91	*B. S. Royster-----1900, '01
*Wm. R. Davie, 1792, '93, '94, '95, '96, '97, '98	*H. I. Clark-----1902, '03
*William Polk-----1799, 1800, '01	*W. S. Liddell-----1904, '05
*John L. Taylor-----1802, '03, '04	*Francis D. Winston-----1906, '07
*John Hall-----1805, '06, '07	*Samuel M. Gattis-----1908, '09
*Benjamin Smith-----1808, '09, '10	*Richard N. Hackett-----1910, '11
*Robert Williams-----1811, '12, '13	*W. B. McKoy-----1912
*John L. Taylor-----1814, '15, '16	*F. M. Winchester-----1913
*Calvin Jones-----1817, '18, '19	*John T. Alderman-----1914
*John A. Cameron-----1820, '21	*F. P. Hobgood, Jr.-----1915
*James Strudwick Smith-----1822	*A. B. Andrews, Jr.-----1916
*Robert Strange-----1823, '24	*Claude L. Pridgen-----1917
*H. G. Burton-----1825, '26	*George S. Norfleet-----1918
*L. D. Wilson-----1827, '28, '29	Henry A. Grady-----1919
*R. D. Speight, Jr.-----1830, '31	*James C. Braswell-----1920
*S. J. Baker-----1832	*J. Bailey Owen-----1921
*S. F. Patterson-----1833, '34	*James H. Webb-----1922
*L. H. Marsteller-----1835, '36	Hubert McN. Poteat-----1923
*D. W. Stone-----1837, '38, '39	*James LeG. Everett-----1924
*S. J. Baker-----1840	*Leon Cash-----1925
*D. L. Crenshaw-----1841	*John E. Cameron-----1926
*J. H. Wheeler-----1842, '43	*John H. Anderson-----1927
*P. W. Fanning-----1844, '45, '46	*Raymond C. Dunn-----1928
*W. F. Collins-----1847, '48, '49	*John J. Phoenix-----1929
*A. T. Jenkins-----1850, '51, '52	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.-----1930
*Clement H. Jordan-----1853, '54	J. W. Winborne-----1931
*P. A. Holt-----1855, '56	H. C. Alexander-----1932
*Alfred Martin-----1857, '58	†P. T. Wilson-----1933
*Lewis S. Williams-----1859, '60	*R. F. Ebbs-----1934
*W. G. Hill-----1861	Charles B. Newcomb-----1935
*E. F. Watson-----1862, '63	J. Giles Hudson-----1936
*John McCormick-----1864	Watson N. Sherrod-----1937
*E. G. Reade-----1865, '66	*Harry T. Paterson-----1938
*R. W. Best-----1867	†J. Edward Allen-----1939
*Robert B. Vance-----1868, '69	Thomas J. Harkins-----1940
*Charles C. Clark-----1870, '71	Charles P. Eldridge-----1941
*John Nichols-----1872, '73	James E. Shipman-----1942
*George W. Blount-----1874, '75	James W. Payne-----1943
*Horace H. Munson-----1876, '77	*Julius C. Hobbs-----1944
*William R. Cox-----1878, '79	Clyde H. Jarrett-----1945
*Henry F. Grainger-----1880, '81	William J. Bundy-----1946
*Robert Bingham-----1882, '83, '84	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.-----1947
*Fabius H. Busbee-----1885, '86	Maxwell E. Hoffman-----1948
*C. H. Robinson-----1887, '88	*Wilkins P. Horton-----1949
*Samuel H. Smith-----1889, '90	Wallace E. Caldwell-----1950
*Hezekiah A. Gudger-----1891, '92	Herbert M. Foy-----1951
*John W. Cotten-----1893, '94	William H. White-----1952
*Francis M. Moye-----1895, '96	Edwin T. Howard-----1953

* Deceased.

† Nonaffiliated.

PROCEEDINGS
OF
THE GRAND LODGE
OF
Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons
OF
NORTH CAROLINA



1954

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the Annual Communication of 1955



ELECTIVE OFFICERS

M. W. ROBERT L. PUGH†----- (568) *Grand Master*-----New Bern
 R. W. CHARLES H. PUGH†---- (369) *Deputy Grand Master*---Gastonia
 R. W. JOHN C. VANCE†----- (118) *Senior Grand Warden*---Asheville
 R. W. CHARLES A. HARRIS†--- (113) *Junior Grand Warden*---Roxboro
 M. W. HERBERT C. ALEXANDER* (693) *Grand Treasurer*-----Charlotte
 R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER†--- (151) *Grand Secretary*-----Raleigh
 Address for Mail: P. O. Box 3068
 Raleigh, North Carolina



APPOINTIVE OFFICERS

W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.--- (261) *Senior Grand Deacon*---Charlotte
 W. W. Eli Hand†----- (1) *Junior Grand Deacon*---Wilmington
 W. Harvey W. Smith†----- (109) *Grand Marshal*-----Beaufort
 W. Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L.--- (112) *Grand Steward*-----Goldsboro
 W. James W. Brewer†----- (284) *Grand Steward*-----Greenville
 W. Fred F. Harding†----- (500) *Grand Tyler*-----Raleigh
 W. Richard H. Lucas†, C.L.--- (59) *Grand Chaplain*-----Plymouth
 W. Douglas L. Rights----- (289) *Grand Historian*---Winston-Salem
 W. Cortez Lowery†, C.L.----- (454) *Grand Lecturer*-----Elkin
 W. Edward P. Blair†----- (433) *Grand Orator*-----Vanceboro
 W. G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L. (1) *Judge Advocate*-----Wilmington
 W. A. DeLeon Gray†----- (122) *Assistant Grand Chaplain*---Oxford

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

PAST GRAND MASTERS

Henry A. Grady* (3)	P. O. Box 1297, New Bern
Dr. Hubert M. Poteat* (282)	P. O. Box 866, Wake Forest
Edgar W. Timberlake* (282)	P. O. Box 526, Wake Forest
J. Wallace Winborne* (237)	Justice Building, Raleigh
Herbert C. Alexander* (31)	P. O. Box 1413, Charlotte
Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	P. O. Box 451, Wilmington
J. Giles Hudson* (576)	P. O. Box 1066, Salisbury
Watson N. Sherrod* (447)	Enfield
Thomas J. Harkins* (118)	P. O. Box 7374, Asheville
Dr. Charles P. Eldridge* (218)	1621 St. Mary's St., Raleigh
James E. Shipman* (387)	P. O. Box 1228, Hendersonville
James W. Payne* (543)	P. O. Box 42, Salisbury
William J. Bundy* (284)	P. O. Box 143, Greenville
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32)	P. O. Box 1062, Concord
Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118)	808 Flatiron Building, Asheville
Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell* (408)	P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill
Herbert M. Foy* (322)	P. O. Box 42, Mount Airy
William H. White* (151)	P. O. Box 87, Sanford
Edwin T. Howard* (344)	333 South Main St., High Point

PAST GRAND SECRETARY

Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	P. O. Box 451, Wilmington
-------------------------	---------------------------

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

M. W. Robert L. Pugh† (568)	<i>Grand Master</i>	New Bern
	<i>Chairman</i>	
R. W. Charles H. Pugh† (369)	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>	Gastonia
R. W. John C. Vance† (118)	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>	Asheville
R. W. Charles A. Harris† (113)	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>	Roxboro
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander* (693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>	Charlotte
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver† (151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>	Raleigh
	<i>Secretary</i>	
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb* (1) 1955		Wilmington
M. W. Herbert M. Foy* (322) 1955		Mount Airy
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod* (447) 1956		Enfield
M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32) 1956		Concord
M. W. James E. Shipman* (387) 1957		Hendersonville
M. W. Thomas J. Harkins* (118) 1957		Asheville

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

M. W. Robert L. Pugh† (568)	<i>Grand Master</i>	New Bern
W. Cortez Lowery†, C.L. (454)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>	Elkin
W. William H. Hardy†, C.L. (390) 1955		Siloam
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb* (1) 1955	<i>Secretary</i>	Wilmington
W. James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261) 1956	<i>Senior Gr. Deacon</i>	Charlotte
W. Scott S. Fay†, C.L. (650) 1956		Asheville
M. W. James E. Shipman* (387) 1957	<i>Chairman</i>	Hendersonville
W. Charles P. Separk†, C.L. (40) 1957		Raleigh

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

M. W. Robert L. Pugh†	(568)	Grand Master	New Bern
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	Grand Treasurer	Charlotte
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	Grand Secretary	Raleigh
W. Edwin W. Yates†	(218)		Raleigh
Arthur W. Madison	(500)		Raleigh

§BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Incorporated

Robert L. Pugh† (568), *Grand Master, ex officio Chairman and a member*; Charles P. Eldridge* (218); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32); Charles H. Pugh† (369), *Deputy Grand Master*; J. Wallace Winborne* (237); Edwin T. Howard* (344); and *appointed by the Governor*: Ben Cone (552); J. Edward Rooker† (10); and T. L. Simmons (230).

Superintendent: Rev. A. DeLeon Gray†, (122), Oxford, N. C.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, Incorporated

William P. Little† (218), 1955; Arthur W. Madison (500), 1956; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32), 1957; Herbert C. Alexander* (693), 1958; Watson N. Sherrod* (447), 1959; and W. L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary, Secretary-Treasurer, but not a Director*.

§ BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, Incorporated

Robert L. Pugh† (568), *Grand Master, ex officio Chairman and a member*; Frank I. Watson† (40); C. B. Shulenberger† (500); Charles P. Eldridge* (218); Harrison Kauffman† (40); Edwin W. Yates† (218); Ross Shumaker† (40); and Craven E. Harrington†, C.L. (500).

§ BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated

Robert L. Pugh† (568). *Grand Master, ex officio Chairman and a member*; William J. Bundy* (284); Herbert M. Foy* (322); William H. White* (151); Harvey W. Smith† (109), *Grand Marshal*; Haywood C. Porter† (1); F. Duval Craven (542); J. Howard Brown† (58); L. M. Johnson (542); Edgar H. McBane† (542); Hackett C. Wilson† (202); William M. York† (542); and eight members selected by the Grand Chapter, O.E.S.

Superintendent: George R. Bennette (76), Greensboro, North Carolina.

REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

M. W. Thomas J. Harkins* (118) Asheville

REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES

M. W. Thomas J. Harkins* (118) Asheville

§ The term of each director of this corporation, elected by the Grand Lodge, is one year, expiring in 1955. SEE Regulation 33-04 as amended April 22, 1953 (Pages 101 and 102 of the Proceedings for 1953). W.L. M., G.S.

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

1	Robert F. Spence†	-----	(314)	South Mills, Box 113
2	Ernest P. Capps†	-----	(90)	Williamston, 208 S. Watts Street
3	Henry B. Carawant†, C.L.	---	(104)	Washington, Box 419
4	Walter D. Barbee†	-----	(378)	Seaboard, Box 82
*45	Wade H. Dickens†	-----	(689)	Scotland Neck, Box 296
5	Robert L. Martin†, C.L.	---	(589)	Bethel, Box 12
6	Francis M. Mellette†, C.L.	---	(304)	Deep Run
7	Clifton L. McCotter†	-----	(568)	New Bern, Box 1287
8	George C. Faville, Jr.†, C.L.	---	(680)	Jacksonville, 425 Nelson Court
9	Robert P. Blevins†	-----	(585)	Roseboro, Box 214
10	Cecil W. Henderson†	-----	(395)	Wilmington, 1936 Church St.
11	William W. Woodhouse†	---	(646)	Elizabethtown, Box 13
12	Allan G. Powers†, C.L.	---	(532)	Hamlet, 518 Rice Street
13	Millard M. Fox†	-----	(403)	Siler City, 306 Dogwood Ave.,
14	William A. Hooks†, C.L.	---	(84)	Smithfield, Box 450
15	Dover W. Hinton†	-----	(565)	Wendell, Box 561
16	Clyde R. Mills†, C.L.	---	(277)	Apex, Route 2
17	Carl H. Walker†	-----	(411)	Bailey
18	Vernon L. Conyers†	-----	(58)	Tarboro, Box 614
19	H. Evans Coleman†	-----	(630)	Wise, Box 61
20	John W. Speed†	-----	(M-412)	Oxford, Rt. 3, Box 264A
21	Cabell B. Jones†	-----	(687)	Durham, Box 1852
22	Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.†	---	(344)	High Point, Box 1267
23	Robert G. Paschalt†, C.L.	---	(694)	Greensboro, 804 Willowbrook Dr.
24	Sybrant H. Pell†	-----	(444)	Ramseur, Route 1, Box 267
25	J. Michael Koontz†, C.L.	---	(695)	Kannapolis, 305 Central Drive
26	A. Bright Helms†	-----	(276)	Marshville, Box 412
27	W. Edward Burriert†, C.L.	(31)		Charlotte, 2733 Picardy Place
28	Dorus C. McSwain†	-----	(369)	Gastonia, 309 Hanna Street
29	William M. White†	-----	(253)	Taylorsville, Box 27
30	James G. Neal, Jr.†	-----	(629)	Belews Creek
31	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.†	-----	(322)	Mount Airy, Drawer 711
33	Tam L. Shumaker†	-----	(407)	North Wilkesboro, Box 590
34	Robert L. Allison†	-----	(423)	Sparta, Box 125
36	Elmer L. Broyles†	-----	(343)	Hickory, 543-2nd Street, N. E.
37	John H. Floyd†	-----	(339)	Kings Mountain, 200 E. King St.
38	Samuel W. Gunter†	-----	(387)	Hendersonville, 1116 Hyman Ave.
39	James L. Wright†	-----	(665)	Asheville, 36 Vermont Court
40	Thomas E. Bell†	-----	(554)	Spruce Pine, Box 162
41	William T. Hawkins†	-----	(386)	Canton, Box 571
42	Ned A. Hawks†, C.L.	---	(459)	Sylva, Box 523
43	Gordon L. Butler†, C.L.	---	(529)	Andrews, Box 335
44	Vardy M. Abernethy†, C.L.	---	(381)	Forest City, Box 127

* Formerly 4-A

† Past Master.

LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

Charles B. Newcomb* (1), 1958, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina; Watson N. Sherrod* (447), 1955; Joseph T. Ingram† (262), 1956; James E. Shipman* (387), 1957; and William J. Bundy* (284), 1959.

CODE COMMISSION

Charles B. Newcomb* (1), 1957, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina; Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118), 1955; and Emery B. Denny† (668), 1956.

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

J. Wallace Winborne* (237) *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb* (1), *Secretary*; Charles H. Pugh† (369), *Deputy Grand Master*; John C. Vance† (118), *Senior Grand Warden*; Charles A. Harris† (113), *Junior Grand Warden*; Edgar W. Timberlake* (282); J. Giles Hudson* (576); Thomas J. Harkins* (118); James E. Shipman* (387); William J. Bundy* (284); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32); Emery B. Denny† (668); G. Dudley Humphrey† (1), *Judge Advocate*; Paul J. Story† (237); and John H. Parker† (3).

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Watson N. Sherrod* (447), *Chairman*; Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118); William H. White* (151); W. Eli Hand† (1), *Junior Grand Deacon*; Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L. (112), *Grand Steward*; Henry L. Bridges† (76); Hugh W. Prince†, C.L. (147); Sam A. Hennis, Jr.† (322); and William C. Moore (M-3).

COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32), 1958, *Chairman*; C. B. Shulenberg† (500), 1955; Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L. (673), 1956; Paul J. Story† (237), 1957; and Norwood P. Parker†, C.L. (98), 1959.

COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS OF LODGES

D. Ernest Bulluck† (602), *Chairman*; Charles P. Separk†, C.L. (40); R. Posey Jones† (322); James A. Smith† (688); and Herbert W. Gillikin† (568).

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

Wallace E. Caldwell* (408), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

Richard D. Turner† (218), *Chairman*, Rt. 1, Box 25, Raleigh, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

Robert B. Spencer (40), *Chairman*; Nelson B. Banks, C.L. (JW-104); and Armon E. Baggett† (1).

COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

J. Edward Rooker† (10), *Chairman*, Warrenton, North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

Charles B. Newcomb* (1), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina.

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary, Chairman*, P. O. Box 3068, Raleigh, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NCRTN CAROLINA, Incorporated

Francis O. Gibbs† (656), *Chairman*; Moore D. Willoughby† (117); Wade H. Dickens† (689); Charles T. Midyette, Jr.† (3); and Clifton L. McCotter† (568).

COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

Haywood C. Porter† (1), *Chairman*; William L. Burke, Jr.† (409); C. Wallace Jackson† (8); Gordon L. Butler†, C.L. (529); and Clifford W. Heath (M-568).

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

Clarence B. Shulenberg† (500), *for Grand Lodge, Chairman*; and Thomas J. Harkins* (118), *for Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite*.

ACCOUNTANT

Robert B. Spencer (40), C.P.A., Raleigh, North Carolina.

ASSISTANT TO THE GRAND TREASURER

Joel J. Faulk† C. L. (676), Charlotte, North Carolina.

MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

Robert L. Pugh† (568), *Grand Master, Chairman ex officio*; Charles H. Pugh† (369), *Deputy Grand Master, ex officio*; John C. Vance† (118), *Senior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Charles A. Harris† (113), *Junior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Frank I. Watson† (40); C. B. Shulenberg† (500); Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*; Charles B. Newcomb* (1); Charles P. Eldridge* (218); Harrison Kauffman† (40); Edwin W. Yates† (218); D. Ernest Bulluck† (602); Lawrence G. Jordan†, C.L. (584); Ross Shumaker† (40); Craven E. Harrington†, C.L. (500); Gordon L. Butler†, C.L. (529); Bland W. Worley† (681); and Eric E. Morgan†, C.L. (696).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

Dr. Charles P. Eldridge* (218), *Chairman*; Harrison Kauffman† (40); and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON BUILDING AND QUARTERS

Watson N. Sherrod* (447), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb* (1), *Secretary*; Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118); Hugh W. Prince† C. L. (147); and Herbert C. Alexander* (693).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MASONIC CEREMONIES

Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L. (112), *Grand Steward, Chairman*; Herbert M. Foy* (322); Hugh W. Prince†, C.L. (147); Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*; and Berl M. Kahn†, C.L. (112).

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS

- 1—William T. Cross†, C.L.----- (126) Gatesville, Box 61
- 2—Willie P. Goodwin†, C.L.----- (7) Edenton, 214 E. Eden Street
- 3—Richard H. Lucas†, C.L.----- (59) Plymouth
- 4—Harry W. Pantont, C.L.----- (418) Milwaukee, Box 478
- *45—Charles D. Graham†, C.L.----- (447) Enfield, Box 114
- 5—Wayland D. McGlohont, C.L.----- (498) Ayden, 407 Park Avenue
- 6—Kedar D. Pyatt, Sr.†, C.L.----- (112) Goldsboro, 404 N. Audubon Av.
- 7—Stacy T. Luptont, C.L.----- (688) Havelock, Box 565
- 8—Earl M. Noet, C.L.----- (109) Beaufort, Box 231
- 9—J. Luther Powell†, C.L.----- (595) Wallace, Box 447
- 10—Marion T. Ross†, C.L.----- (1) Wilmington, Box 1044
- 11—Lee Roy Cain†, C.L.----- (646) Elizabethtown, Box 34
- 12—William L. Lancaster, C.L.----- (306) Raeford, Box 698
- 13—Eldon S. Adams†, C.L.----- (181) Carthage, Box 145
- 14—Hugh W. Princet, C.L.----- (147) Dunn, Box 347
- 15—Jack S. Hatley†, C.L.----- (565) Wendell, Box 6
- 16—W. Bickett Webb, C.L.----- (198) Raleigh, 224 Georgetown Rd.
- 17—T. Bruce Boyette, C.L.----- (117) Wilson, 1228 S. Tarboro St.
- 18—George W. Marshbournet, C.L.----- (187) Spring Hope, Box 27
- 19—John A. Hornaday†, C.L.----- (229) Henderson, 1104 S. Garnett St.
- 20—William B. Hickst, C.L.----- (113) Roxboro, Semora Road
- 21—William G. Crutchfield†, C.L.----- (272) Haw River, Box 151
- 22—Eric E. Morgan†, C.L.----- (696) Lexington, 602 Fairview Drive
- 23—J. Harold Mitchell†, C.L.----- (656) Greensboro, Box 1167
- 24—Keith G. Hodgint, C.L.----- (697) Asheboro, 721 Worth Street
- 25—William A. Hartist, C.L.----- (626) Kannapolis, 311 S. Ridge Ave.
- 26—Wayland H. Maness†, C.L.----- (244) Monroe, Box 14
- 27—Marcus B. Prince, C.L.----- (M-205) Charlotte, Rt. 9, Box 124
- 28—Raymond E. Rhyne†, C.L.----- (544) Mount Holly, Box 36
- 29—James C. Brown, Jr.†, C.L.----- (27) Statesville, 417 Salisbury Road
- 30—Perry J. Peterson, C.L.----- (289) Win.-Salem, 1204 Walker Ave.
- 31—J. Earl Watson,† C.L.----- (691) Mount Airy, Box 588
- 33—David T. Calloway†, C.L.----- (454) Elkin, 687 N. Bridge Street
- 34—Franklin W. Royal†, C.L.----- (423) Glade Valley
- 36—Carl G. Weaver, C.L.----- (262) Lenoir, 435 South Main St.
- 37—Walter H. Bridges†, C.L.----- (486) Lawndale, Box 175
- 38—Kenneth L. Barkley, C.L.----- (267) Brevard, 657 Probarte Street
- 39—Cornelius Leacht, C.L.----- (650) W. Asheville, 15 Louisiana Ave.
- 40—Charles A. Ramsey†, C.L.----- (357) Bakersville, Box 145
- 41—Elijah W. Free, C.L.----- (M-453) Clyde, Box 13
- 42—Raym'd R. Nicholson, Sr.,† C.L. (358) Sylva, Box 26
- 43—Harvey L. Mulkey†, C.L.----- (529) Andrews, Box 71
- 44—J. Washington Whitesidet, C.L. (91) Rutherfordton, Route 3

* Formerly 4-A

† Past Master.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Masonic Temple, located at 21 North Front Street, Wilmington, North Carolina, on Tuesday, June 9, 1953, at 2:45 p.m., with the following present:

GRAND OFFICERS

M. W. EDWIN T. HOWARD, P.M. (344) -----	GRAND MASTER
R. W. ROBERT L. PUGH, P.M. (568) -----	Deputy Grand Master
M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M. (151) -----	As Senior Grand Warden
R. W. ARMON E. BAGGETT, P.M. (1) -----	As Junior Grand Warden
<i>D.D.G.M.—10</i>	
R. W. ROBERT B. SPENCER (40) -----	As Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER, P.M. (151) -----	Grand Secretary
W. ALSTON S. WATKINS (M-1) -----	As Senior Grand Deacon
W. G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, P.M., C.L. (1) -----	As Junior Grand Deacon
<i>Judge Advocate</i>	
W. W. ELI HAND, P.M. (1) -----	Grand Marshal
W. A. REX WILLIS, P.M. (1) -----	As Grand Steward
W. LESTER H. GILLIKIN, P.M., C.L. (112) --	Grand Steward
W. WALTER L. CARTER (1) -----	As Grand Tyler
W. MARION T. ROSS, P.M., C.L. (1) -----	As Grand Chaplain
W. CORTEZ LOWERY, C.L. (M-454) -----	Grand Lecturer
M. W. CHARLES B. NEWCOMB (1) -----	As Grand Orator
<i>P.G.M., P.G.S.</i>	

PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S. (1)
M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M. (151)

PAST GRAND SECRETARY

M. W. CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S. (1)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and he announced that this Emergent Communication was called for the purpose of burying with Masonic Honors the remains of our deceased Brother, Most Worshipful Julius C. Hobbs, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who died on Monday, June 8, 1953, at 9:50 a.m., at his home in Winter Park, Wilmington, North Carolina.

R. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, at the request of the M. W. Grand Master, then conducted the usual service in the lodge hall. A tribute to M. W. Brother Hobbs was read by M. W. Brother Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S.

The Grand Secretary read numerous telegrams and messages, received from brethren who were unable to be pres-

ent, all of them lamenting the passing of our distinguished Brother and expressing regret at their inability to be present on this occasion.

The following Brethren were appointed to serve as Pallbearers: W. Ferd D. Fick, P. M. (1); Marion T. Ross, P. M., C. L. (1); Haywood C. Porter, P. M. (1); Cecil W. Henderson, P. M. (395); William R. Hadley, P. M., C. L. (319); and William A. Walker, P. M. (1).

W. Brother W. Eli Hand, Grand Marshal, then formed the procession which proceeded to Winter Park Presbyterian Church in Winter Park, Wilmington, where the funeral service was held. At the conclusion of the service at the Church, the remains were conveyed to Oakdale Cemetery, Wilmington, where they were interred with Masonic Honors, the burial service being conducted by R. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master.

The Grand Lodge then returned to the Lodge Hall. The minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM by the Most Worshipful Grand Master.

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Atlantic Lodge No. 294, A. F. & A. M., located at Swanquarter, on Monday, July 6, 1953, at 1:00 p.m., with the following present:

M. W. EDWIN T. HOWARD, P. M. (344) -----	GRAND MASTER
R. W. ROBERT L. PUGH, P. M. (568) -----	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. WILLIAM I. COCHRAN, P. M. (294) ----	As Senior Grand Warden
R. W. NELSON B. BANKS, C. L. (104) -----	As Junior Grand Warden
R. W. BONNER R. LEE (S-294) -----	As Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P. M. (151) -----	Grand Secretary
W. CECIL C. WINSLOW, P. M. (106) -----	As Senior Grand Deacon
W. G. ARCHIE THOMAS, P. M. (509) -----	As Junior Grand Deacon
W. WALTER J. LUPTON, P. M. (294) -----	As Grand Marshal
W. ARCHIE G. BERRY, P. M. (520) -----	As Grand Steward
W. EDWARD J. MCKINNEY, P. M. (520) ----	As Grand Steward
W. HAROLD V. FENSTAMACHER, P. M. (151) .	As Grand Tyler
W. A. D. LEON GRAY, P. M. (122) -----	As Grand Chaplain
W. CORTEZ LOWERY, C. L. (M-454) -----	Grand Lecturer

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Masonic Temple of Atlantic Lodge No. 294, A. F. & A. M.

M. W. Brother A. Douglas Smith, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, was received, welcomed heartily by the M. W. Grand Master, accorded Grand Honors, and conducted to a seat in the East.

The Grand Secretary read several messages from brethren who were unable to be present, all of them congratulating the officers and members of Atlantic Lodge No. 294, A. F. & A. M., upon their achievement, and expressing regret at their inability to be present on this occasion.

The M. W. Grand Master dispensed with Labor, and several who were not Master Masons were admitted for the ceremony, after which the Ceremony of Dedication was conducted in accordance with Masonic custom, following which the M. W. Grand Master presented R. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, who delivered the oration of the occasion. W. Brother Robert G. Baum represented the building authorities, and W. Brother William I. Cochran acted as Principal Architect, during the ceremony.

W. Brother William I. Cochran, Past Master of Atlantic Lodge No. 294, expressed the thanks of the members of

the lodge's Building Committee to all who had taken part in today's ceremony, as well as to those who had made this event possible. W. Brother Cochran also read a history of the building project.

After those who were not Master Masons had retired, Labor was resumed. The M. W. Grand Master having declared that the business for which this Emergent Communication was called had been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Eagle Lodge No. 19, A. F. & A. M., located at Hillsboro, on Wednesday, October 7, 1953, at 2:00 p.m., with the following present:

M. W. EDWIN T. HOWARD, P. M. (344)-----	GRAND MASTER
R. W. ROBERT L. PUGH, P. M. (568)-----	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. CHARLES H. PUGH, P. M. (369)-----	Senior Grand Warden
M. W. WALLACE E. CALDWELL, P. G. M. (408)-----	As Junior Grand Warden
R. W. MILLARD M. FOX, P. M. (403)-----	As Grand Treasurer
D. D. G. M.—13	
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P. M. (151)-----	Grand Secretary
W. CHARLES A. HARRIS, P. M. (113)-----	Senior Grand Deacon
W. CHARLES M. WALKER, JR. (M-19)-----	As Junior Grand Deacon
W. H. ELTON STOUT, P. M. (403)-----	As Grand Marshal
W. CARNEY C. HUGHES, P. M. (403)-----	As Grand Steward
W. HUBERT O. BIVINS, P. M. (19)-----	As Grand Steward
W. FRED F. HARDING, P. M. (500)-----	Grand Tyler
W. A. D. LEON GRAY, P. M. (122)-----	As Grand Chaplain

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new Courthouse of Orange County.

The Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Courthouse of Orange County, where the cornerstone of that building was formally laid in accordance with Masonic custom. Mr. Archie Royal Davis acted as Principal Architect in the ceremony, and Mr. R. J. M. Hobbs represented the building authorities. The M. W. Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage, and the oration for the occasion was delivered by R. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master.

The following items were placed within the sealed box which was placed in the cornerstone:

1. List of Bicentennial Committee personnel.
2. Letter from Honorable Carl T. Durham, Congressman 6th District, to Honorable L. J. Phipps, Chairman of the Bicentennial Committee, in regard to the Bicentennial.
3. Copy of letters from the Bicentennial Committee to Honorable Adlai E. Stephenson, inviting him to take part in this observance, and his letter of August 31, 1953, expressing his regrets.
4. Pictures taken by Edwin M. Lynch on September 23, 1953, showing views in each direction from the present courthouse.
5. Copy of *News of Orange County*, issue of October 1, 1953.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

6. Copy of *State Magazine*, issue of October 3, 1953.
7. A Copy of the pageant, "THE ROAD TO ORANGE," written by John Ehle.
8. Copy of week's program for the Bicentennial Observance.
9. Program for the historical pageant, "THE ROAD TO ORANGE."
10. Lists of the county officials and their signatures, and a list of deputies and assistants to the county officials and their signatures.
11. Envelope addressed to Orange County Bicentennial Committee showing special hub cancellation for the Bicentennial as issued by the Hillsboro Post Office under date of October 7, 1953.
12. Souvenir trowel commemorating the 125th Anniversary of Greensboro Lodge No. 76, A.F. & A.M., presented by Greensboro Lodge No. 76, A.F. & A.M., as an expression of appreciation for the assistance that lodge received in its organization from Eagle Lodge No. 19.
13. A Masonic Medal from Greensboro Lodge No. 76, A.F. & A.M.
14. *Orange County* 1752-1952.
15. A copy of Chief Justice William A. Devin's address at the laying of the cornerstone of the new Orange County Courthouse on October 7, 1953.

The ceremonies having been completed, the Grand Lodge returned to the Hall of Eagle Lodge No. 19.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of John H. Mills Lodge No. 624, A. F. & A. M., located at Epsom, on Thursday, November 5, 1953, at 1:00 p.m., with the following present:

M. W. EDWIN T. HOWARD, P. M. (344) ----- GRAND MASTER
 R. W. ROBERT L. PUGH, P. M. (568) ----- Deputy Grand Master
 R. W. MOORE D. WILLOUGHBY, P. M. (117) --- As Senior Grand Warden
 R. W. WALTER J. BOWEN, P. M. (624) ----- As Junior Grand Warden
 R. W. ROBERT B. SPENCER (40) ----- As Grand Treasurer
 R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER, P. M. (151) ---- Grand Secretary
 W. WALLACE A. DUKE (SD-624) ----- As Senior Grand Deacon
 W. LEON GODOWN, P. M. (32) ----- As Junior Grand Deacon
 W. NATHAN P. STRAUSE, P. M. (229) ----- As Grand Marshal
 D. D. G. M. — 19
 W. RUFUS A. BARTHOLOMEW (624) ----- As Grand Steward
 W. WAYLAND J. BOWEN (624) ----- As Grand Steward
 W. FRED F. HARDING, P. M. (500) ----- Grand Tyler
 W. A. D. LEON GRAY, P. M. (122) ----- As Grand Chaplain

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of John H. Mills Lodge No. 624, A. F. & A. M.

The Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple of John H. Mills Lodge No. 624, now under construction, for the ceremony.

Having arrived at the site of the new building, it was found that a slab (*not* a cornerstone) had been prepared for the ceremony, and the M. W. Grand Master ruled that he could not permit the "slab" to be laid with Masonic ceremonies in violation of Regulation 93-01(3) of THE CODE of 1948 of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. The M. W. Grand Master expressed regret at his inability to comply with the wishes of the brethren of John H. Mills Lodge No. 624 that he lay a cornerstone for their building.

Appropriate remarks were made by R. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, and by W. Broth-

er Nathan P. Strause, D. D. G. M., after which the Grand Lodge returned to the Hall of John H. Mills Lodge No. 624, A. F. & A. M.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Denton Lodge No. 404, A. F. & A. M., located at Denton, on Tuesday, November 24, 1953, at 7:30 p.m., with the following present:

M. W. EDWIN T. HOWARD, P. M. (344) --- *GRAND MASTER*
R. W. ARNOLD J. KOONCE, SR., P. M. (344) --- *As Deputy Grand Master*

D.D.G.M.—22

M. W. HERBERT M. FOY, P. G. M. (322) --- *As Senior Grand Warden*

R. W. LLOYD C. DILLON, P. M. (214) --- *As Junior Grand Warden*

R. W. HIRAM H. WARD (S-404) --- *As Grand Treasurer*

R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P. M. (151) --- *Grand Secretary*

W. JOSEPH C. GUFFY, P. M. (S-150) --- *As Senior Grand Deacon*

D.D.G.M.—25

W. JESSE O. HOUSE, C. L. (674) --- *As Junior Grand Deacon*

W. W. CLIFFORD GREER, P. M., C. L. (M-696) --- *As Grand Marshal*

W. CLYDE S. CHERNAULT (M-674) --- *As Grand Steward*

W. NATHANIEL C. DEAN (M-150) --- *As Grand Steward*

W. OTHA L. GALLIMORE (404) --- *As Grand Tyler*

W. N. VAL JOHNSON, P. M. (404) --- *As Grand Chaplain*

The Grand Lodge was opened in **AMPLE FORM** by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and he announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Lodge Hall of Denton Lodge No. 404, A. F. & A. M.

The M. W. Grand Master dispensed with Labor, and several who were not Master Masons were admitted for the ceremony.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom. Brother Dennie H. Crotts, a member of Denton Lodge No. 404, acted as Principal Architect in the ceremony, and W. Brother James E. Wilkins, Jr., Master of Denton Lodge No. 404, represented the building authorities.

The ceremony having been completed, the M. W. Grand Master presented W. Brother Arnold J. Koonce, Sr., District Deputy Grand Master, who delivered the oration of the occasion.

After those who were not Master Masons had retired, Labor was resumed. The Grand Master having declared that the business for which this Emergent Communication was called had been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in **AMPLE FORM**.

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

3. Roster of Past Masters of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M.
4. Roster of the Building Committee of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M.
5. Roster of Officers of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M., for the year 1953.
6. Roster of members of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M., as of November 25, 1953.
7. Roster of Trustees of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M.
8. Roster of city officials for City of Valdese as of November 25, 1953.
9. Map of City of Valdese, North Carolina.
10. Copy of *Valdese News*, issue for Wednesday, November 18, 1953.

The Grand Lodge returned to the Hall of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M., and the minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend Brother A. D. Leon Gray, as Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until seven-thirty o'clock this (Wednesday) evening, November 25, 1953, in the Hall of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M., for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M.

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at seven-thirty o'clock on Wednesday evening, November 25, 1953, in the Hall of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M., at Valdese, by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, for the purpose of dedicating the Masonic Temple of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M.

With the following exceptions, the roster of brethren filling the several stations and places was the same as that at today's preceding (afternoon) session of the Grand Lodge: R. W. Brother T. Glen Miller, Jr., P. M., D. D. G. M.—36 (262), acted as Deputy Grand Master, and W. Brother Carl G. Weaver, D. D. G. L.—36 (262), as Senior Grand Deacon.

Prayer was offered by Reverend Brother A. D. Leon Gray, as Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous (afternoon) session were read for information.

The Masonic Temple of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M., was duly dedicated in accordance with Masonic custom. Brother Peter A. Meytre acted as Principal Architect in the Ceremony.

The M. W. Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the brethren assembled, and the oration for the occasion was delivered by W. and Reverend Brother A. D. Leon Gray.

The M. W. Grand Master presented Grand Lodge Service Awards (25-Year Certificates) to ten members of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M., and the brethren recognized on this occasion each offered brief remarks.

W. Brother Ellis S. Glass, Jr., Master, expressed the gratitude of the officers and members of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M., to the Grand Lodge for the service rendered the lodge on this occasion.

The Grand Secretary conveyed to the brethren the greetings of M. W. Brother Herbert C. Alexander, P. G. M., Grand Treasurer, who granted the Dispensation for the formation of Lovelady Lodge during his administration as Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, expressing M. W. Brother Alexander's sincere regret at his inability to attend this outstanding event in the life of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M.

The Grand Master having declared that the business for which this Emergent Communication was called had been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, prayer was offered by Reverend Brother A. D. Leon Gray, as Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384, A. F. & A. M., located at Reidsville, on Tuesday, December 1, 1953, at 7:00 p.m., with the following present:

M. W. EDWIN T. HOWARD, P.M. (344) ----- *GRAND MASTER*
R. W. J. HAROLD MITCHELL, P.M., (656) ..As *Deputy Grand Master*
D.D.G.M.—23
R. W. IRVIN R. WILLIAMS, P.M. (384) -----As *Senior Grand Warden*
R. W. TAM L. SHUMAKER, P.M. (407) -----As *Junior Grand Warden*
D.D.G.M.—33
R. W. DAVID R. YOUNG (384) -----As *Grand Treasurer*
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M. (151) ----- *Grand Secretary*
W. EDGAR H. MCBANE, P.M. (542) -----As *Senior Grand Deacon*
W. ROBERT G. PASCHAL, C.L. (M-694) ..As *Junior Grand Deacon*
W. CORTAZ LOWERY, C.L. (M-454) -----As *Grand Marshal*
Grand Lecturer
W. GUY M. MCWHORTER, P.M. (S-384) ..As *Grand Steward*
W. FRED L. MCDOWELL, P.M. (384) -----As *Grand Steward*
W. FRED F. HARDING, P.M. (500) ----- *Grand Tyler*
W. A. D. LEON GRAY, P.M. (122) -----As *Grand Chaplain*
W. STEPHEN F. WOODSON (384) -----As *Grand Orator*

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the Masonic Temple of Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384, A.F. & A.M.

The M. W. Grand Master dispensed with Labor, and several visitors who were not Master Masons were admitted for the ceremony.

The Ceremony of Dedication was conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom, following which the M. W. Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks, in which he paid especial tribute to our late Brother Jefferson Penn, and to his widow, Mrs. Betsy S. Penn, both of whom have been loyal and substantial benefactors of Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384, A. F. & A. M. Mrs. Penn was present on this occasion, and she was the recipient of a spontaneous and prolonged ovation when she was presented to the assemblage by the M. W. Grand Master.

Brother Kearns R. Thompson (384) acted as Principal Architect in the ceremony; W. Earl Fleming, P.M. (384), carried the burning taper; and W. E. S. Powell, P. M. (384), carried the Three Great Lights.

The ceremony having been completed, the M. W. Grand Master presented Brother Stephen F. Woodson, who delivered the oration for the occasion, largely a tribute to the life and works of Brother Jefferson Penn and Mrs. Penn.

Those who were not Master Masons retired, and Labor was resumed.

The Grand Secretary was instructed to send a telegram to M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, P. G. M., expressing the esteem, love and sympathy of his brethren, in the passing of his brother.

The M. W. Grand Master having declared that the business for which this Emergent Communication had been called had been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, prayer was offered by Reverend Brother A. D. Leon Gray, as Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Mount Pleasant Lodge No. 573, A. F. & A. M., located at Champion, on Saturday, March 13, 1954, at 7:30 p.m., with the following present:

M. W. EDWIN T. HOWARD, P.M. (344) ----- GRAND MASTER
 R. W. ROBERT L. PUGH, P.M. (568) ----- Deputy Grand Master
 R. W. OLIVER M. PROFFIT, P.M. (573) ----- As Senior Grand Warden
 R. W. JAMES C. MCNEIL, P.M. (573) ----- As Junior Grand Warden
 R. W. H. CLAUDE WHITTINGTON, P.M. (573) ----- As Grand Treasurer
 R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M. (151) ----- Grand Secretary
 W. JAMES E. SPICER (573) ----- As Senior Grand Deacon
 W. TAM L. SHUMAKER, P.M. (407) ----- As Junior Grand Deacon
 D.D.G.M.—33
 W. CORTEZ LOWERY, P.M., C.L. (454) ----- As Grand Marshal
 Grand Lecturer
 W. JAMES M. JOINES (573) ----- As Grand Steward
 W. EDWIN R. CHURCH (573) ----- As Grand Steward
 W. THOMAS P. ELLEDGE (573) ----- As Grand Tyler
 W. A. D. LEON GRAY, P.M. (122) ----- As Grand Chaplain

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the Masonic Temple of Mount Pleasant Lodge No. 573, A. F. & A. M., located at Champion in Wilkes County.

The Ceremony of Dedication was conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom, following which the M. W. Grand Master expressed his pleasure at being present on this outstanding occasion, and the oration was delivered by R. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master.

The M. W. Grand Master then recognized the following Brethren, each of whom responded with appropriate remarks: Dr. James W. Davis, Coite H. Jones, A. D. Leon Gray, James C. McNeil, Maurice E. Walsh, Wilbur L. McIver, and Dock F. Shepherd, the latter being the only charter member of Mount Pleasant Lodge No. 573, A. F. & A. M., present. W. Brother Glenn T. Proffit included in his remarks a brief history of Mount Pleasant Lodge No. 573, A. F. & A. M.

The M. W. Grand Master having declared that the business for which this Emergent Communication was called had been accomplished, the minutes were read and

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

approved, prayer was offered by Reverend Brother A. D. Leon Gray, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Masonic Temple, located at the corner of Market and Main Streets, in the City of Durham, on Saturday, April 10, 1954, at 2:00 p. m., with the following present:

M. W. Edwin T. Howard, P.M. (344) -----	<i>Grand Master</i>
M. W. Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M. (218) ----	<i>As Deputy Grand Master</i>
M. W. Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M. (408) ---	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
W. Horace A. McAllister, P.M. (40) -----	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
W. Harry L. White, P.M. (687) -----	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151) -----	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. Charles A. Harris, P.M. (113) -----	<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Grady A. Brown, P.M. (19) -----	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
<i>D.D.G.M. (21)</i>	
W. A. D. Leon Gray, P.M. (122) -----	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. Cabell B. Jones, P.M. (687) -----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. John C. Jester, P.M. (210) -----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. Paul D. Separk, P.M. (210) -----	<i>As Grand Tyler</i>
W. Edmund M. Avett (134) -----	<i>As Grand Chaplain</i>

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Eno Lodge No. 210, A.F. & A. M., and Fellowship Lodge No. 687, A.F. & A.M.

Accordingly, the Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple of Eno Lodge No. 210, A.F. & A. M., and Fellowship Lodge No. 687, A.F. & A.M., now under construction, located on Watts Street at Club Boulevard in the City of Durham, for the ceremony. Brother A. Louis Crumpacker (687) acted as Principal Architect, and Brother Jesse W. Cole (210) represented the building authorities.

The M. W. Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage, and the oration for the occasion was delivered by Reverend and W. Brother Edmund M. Avett, Grand Chaplain.

The following items were placed within the sealed box which was placed in the cornerstone:

1. The History of both Eno and Fellowship Masonic Lodges.
2. The Ceremonies of breaking the ground for this Temple.
3. The names of the officers of Eno and Fellowship Masonic Lodges.
4. The names of all committees of these two lodges.
5. The names of the special committees for the building of this Temple as follows: Building Committees, Finance Committees, and Steering Committees.

6. The names of the members and contributors of Eno and Fellowship Lodges.
7. A list of the following organizations which were active in Durham on April 10, 1954: Eno Lodge No. 210, A.F. & A.M.; Durham Lodge No. 352, A. F. & A. M.; Fellowship Lodge No. 687, A.F. & A.M.; Durham Council No. 7, R. & S. M.; Durham Chapter No. 48, R.A.M.; Durham Commandery No. 3, K. T.; Donie Rich Patton Chapter Eastern Star; Southgate Chapter Eastern Star; Friendly Shrine No. 6, W. S. of J.; Burning Bush Council No. 16, A. M. D.; Rainbow Girls; DeMolay Chapter; and Durham Shrine Club.
8. The Holy Bible.
9. Two half dollar coins with the following inscriptions:
"E Pluribus Unum" and "In God We Trust."

The cornerstone having been laid in accordance with usual Masonic custom, the Grand Lodge returned to the lodge hall in the Masonic Temple located at the corner of Market and Main Streets in the City of Durham.

W. Brother Franklin E. Dickerson, Master of Eno Lodge No. 210, A.F. & A.M., and W. Brother Lloyd A. Allison, Master of Fellowship Lodge No. 687, A.F. & A.M., both expressed the appreciation of their respective lodges for the service rendered them by the Grand Lodge in laying the cornerstone of their new Masonic Temple.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in
AMPLE FORM.

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master*.

ATTEST: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

FIRST DAY—Night Session

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina convened in its One Hundred Sixty-seventh Annual Communication in the Senior High School Auditorium at High Point, North Carolina, on Tuesday, April 20, 1954, at 7:30 P. M., and was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Edwin Turlington Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, it appearing that a constitutional number of lodges were represented.

Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Edmund M. Avett, Grand Chaplain.

GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. Edwin T. Howard†	(344)	Grand Master
R. W. Robert L. Pugh†	(568)	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. Charles H. Pugh†	(369)	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. John C. Vance†	(118)	Junior Grand Warden
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	Grand Treasurer
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	Grand Secretary
W. Charles A. Harris†	(113)	Senior Grand Deacon
W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	Junior Grand Deacon
W. W. Eli Hand†	(1)	Grand Marshal
W. Harvey W. Smith†	(109)	Grand Steward
W. Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L.	(112)	Grand Steward
W. Fred F. Harding†	(500)	Grand Tyler
W. Edmund M. Avett	(134)	Grand Chaplain
W. Douglas L. Rights	(289)	Grand Historian
W. Cortez Lowery†, C.L.	(454)	Grand Lecturer
W. W. Kenneth Goodson	(344)	Grand Orator
W. G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L.	(1)	Judge Advocate
W. A. D. Leon Gray†	(122)	Assistant Grand Chaplain

PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	J. Giles Hudson*	(576)
Wallace E. Caldwell*	(408)	Charles B. Newcomb*	(1)
Charles P. Eldridge*	(218)	James W. Payne*	(543)
Herbert M. Foy*	(322)	Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)
Thomas J. Harkins*	(118)	James E. Shipman*	(387)
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.*	(32)	William H. White*	(151)
Maxwell E. Hoffman*	(118)		

PAST GRAND SECRETARY PRESENT

M. W. Charles B. Newcomb* (1)

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES PRESENT

M. W. Edwin T. Howard†	(344)	Grand Master, Chairman
R. W. Robert L. Pugh†	(568)	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. Charles H. Pugh†	(369)	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. John C. Vance†	(118)	Junior Grand Warden

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*	-----	(693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	-----	(151)	<i>Grand Secretary, Secretary</i>
M. W. James E. Shipman*	-----	(387)	1954
M. W. Thomas J. Harkins*	-----	(118)	1954
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	-----	(1)	1955
M. W. Herbert M. Foy*	-----	(322)	1955
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod*	-----	(447)	1956
M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.*	-----	(32)	1956

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS PRESENT

M. W. Edwin T. Howard†	-----	(344)	<i>Grand Master</i>
W. Cortez Lowery†, C.L.	-----	(454)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>
W. Craven E. Harrington†, C.L.	-----	(500)	1954
M. W. James E. Shipman*	-----	(387)	1954 <i>Chairman</i>
W. William H. Hardy†, C.L.	-----	(390)	1955
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	-----	(1)	1955 <i>Secretary</i>
W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.	-----	(261)	1956 <i>Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Scott S. Fay†, C.L.	-----	(650)	1956

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

1—Robert F. Spence†	-----	(314)	South Mills, Box 113
3—Henry B. Carawan†, C.L.	-----	(104)	Washington, Box 419
4—Harry W. Pantont, C.L.	-----	(418)	Milwaukee, Box 478
5—Samuel D. Bundy†	-----	(517)	Farmville, Box 476
7—Clifton L. McCotter†	-----	(568)	New Bern, Box 1287
8—George C. Faville, Jr.†, C.L.	-----	(680)	Jacksonville, 425 Nelson Court
9—Robert P. Blevins†	-----	(585)	Roseboro, Box 214
10—Armon E. Baggett†	-----	(1)	Wilmington, 2619 Wrightsville Ave.
12—Allan G. Powers†	-----	(532)	Hamlet
13—Millard M. Fox†	-----	(403)	Siler City
14—William A. Hooks†, C.L.	-----	(84)	Smithfield, Box 450
15—Dover W. Hinton†	-----	(565)	Wendell, Box 561
16—Clyde R. Mills†, C.L.	-----	(277)	Apex, Route 2
17—Carl H. Walker†	-----	(411)	Bailey
19—Nathan P. Strause†, C.L.	-----	(229)	Henderson, Box 336
20—Thomas G. Powell†	-----	(122)	Oxford, Box 1003
22—Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.†	-----	(344)	High Point, 414 S. Main St.
23—J. Harold Mitchell†, C.L.	-----	(656)	Greensboro, Box 1167
24—Sybrant H. Pell†	-----	(444)	Ramseur, Route 1
25—Joseph C. Guffy†	-----	(150)	Norwood, Box 55
26—A. Bright Helms†	-----	(276)	Marshville, Box 412
27—Joel J. Faulkt, C.L.	-----	(676)	Charlotte 4, 2342 E. 7th St.
28—Dorus C. McSwain†	-----	(369)	Gastonia, 309 Hanna St.
29—William M. Whitet	-----	(253)	Taylorsville
30—James G. Neal, Jr.†	-----	(629)	Belews Creek
31—Sam A. Hennis, Jr.†	-----	(322)	Mount Airy, Box 166
33—Tam L. Shumaker†	-----	(407)	N. Wilkesboro, Box 590
36—T. Glen Miller, Jr.†	-----	(262)	Lenoir, Box 41
37—John H. Floyd†	-----	(339)	Kings Mountain, 200 E. King Street
39—James L. Wright†	-----	(665)	Asheville, 36 Vermont Ct.

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

- 41—W. Taylor Hawkins†.....(386) Canton
 43—Gordon L. Butler†, C.L.....(672) Andrews, Box 335
 44—Vardy M. Abernethy†, C.L.....(381) Forest City, Box 127

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES IN THE UNITED STATES PRESENT

ALABAMA.....	D. Ernest Bulluck (602)
ARKANSAS.....	Francis O. Gibbs (656)
COLORADO.....	Watson N. Sherrod (447)
FLORIDA.....	Wilbur L. McIver (151)
GEORGIA.....	Maxwell E. Hoffman (118)
IDAHO.....	Henry W. Pickett (210)
ILLINOIS.....	Herbert M. Foy (322)
INDIANA.....	Samuel D. Bundy (517)
KANSAS.....	Joel J. Faulk (676)
KENTUCKY.....	W. Eli Hand (1)
MAINE.....	Fred F. Harding (500)
MASSACHUSETTS.....	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32)
MICHIGAN.....	Robert L. Pugh (568)
MINNESOTA.....	John C. Vance (118)
MONTANA.....	Dr. Charles H. Pugh (369)
NEBRASKA.....	Armon E. Baggett (1)
NEVADA.....	James E. Shipman (387)
NEW HAMPSHIRE.....	Hackett C. Wilson (202)
NEW JERSEY.....	Leon Godown (32)
NEW MEXICO.....	Gordon L. Butler (529)
NEW YORK.....	Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell (408)
NORTH DAKOTA.....	Lloyd C. Dillon (214)
OHIO.....	J. Giles Hudson (576)
SOUTH CAROLINA.....	James G. Johnston (261)
SOUTH DAKOTA.....	Moore D. Willoughby (117)
TENNESSEE.....	Herbert C. Alexander (693)
VIRGINIA.....	Thomas J. Harkins (118)
WASHINGTON.....	Hugh W. Prince (147)
WEST VIRGINIA.....	William L. Ramsey (8)
WISCONSIN.....	T. Glen Miller, Jr. (262)

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES PRESENT

CANADA:

Alberta.....	Joseph G. Miller (690)
British Columbia.....	Neill W. Freeman (437)
Saskatchewan.....	Joseph C. Guffy (150)

BRITISH ISLES:

England, United Grand Lodge of.....	Charles B. Newcomb (1)
Scotland.....	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32)

AUSTRALASIA:

New South Wales.....	Cortez Lowery (454)
Queensland.....	James W. Payne (543)
South Australia.....	Charles B. Newcomb (1)
Tasmania.....	William H. White (151)
Western Australia.....	Earley W. Bridges (76)

ARGENTINA.....	Fred C. Kinzie (673)
----------------	----------------------

BRAZIL:

Amazonas E. Acre.....	Harold V. Fenstamacher (151)
Ceara.....	J. Edward Rooker (10)
Minas Gerais.....	Edgar H. McBane (542)
Para.....	Nathan P. Strause (229)
Rio de Janeiro.....	R. E. Yongue, Jr. (305)

COLOMBIA:

Cartegena.....	Eldon S. Adams (181)
----------------	----------------------

COSTA RICA.....	Haywood C. Porter (1)
-----------------	-----------------------

CUBA.....	Edwin T. Howard (344)
-----------	-----------------------

DENMARK (Nat. Grand Lodge of)....	Lester H. Gillikin (112)
-----------------------------------	--------------------------

ECUADOR.....	Roscoe M. Wynn (317)
--------------	----------------------

FRANCE (Nat. Grand Lodge of)....	Paul J. Story (237)
----------------------------------	---------------------

GERMANY (United Grand Lodge of)...	Douglas L. Rights (289)
------------------------------------	-------------------------

GUATEMALA.....	J. Giles Hudson (576)
----------------	-----------------------

MEXICO:**Occidental Mexicana**

(Jalisco).....	Charles A. Harris (113)
----------------	-------------------------

Tamaulipas.....	James C. McNeil (573)
-----------------	-----------------------

York Grand Lodge.....	James T. Ingram (262)
-----------------------	-----------------------

NETHERLANDS.....	Hubert M. Brown (352)
------------------	-----------------------

NICARAGUA.....	Burt S. Eldridge, Sr. (542)
----------------	-----------------------------

NORWAY.....	Norwood P. Parker (98)
-------------	------------------------

PANAMA.....	Edward J. Pugh (423)
-------------	----------------------

PARAGUAY.....	Harry W. Panton (418)
---------------	-----------------------

PERU.....	Samuel A. Hennis, Jr. (322)
-----------	-----------------------------

PUERTO RICO.....	Reuben Barnitz (118)
------------------	----------------------

SWEDEN.....	Dr. Charles P. Eldridge (218)
-------------	-------------------------------

SWITZERLAND (Alpina).....	Herbert M. Foy (322)
---------------------------	----------------------

DISTINGUISHED BRETHREN

We were pleased to have with us the following distinguished Brethren who were conducted by the Grand Marshal, presented by either the Past Grand Master or the Grand Marshal as indicated, welcomed by the Grand Master, accorded Grand Honors, and conducted to seats in the Grand East:

M. W. Brothers Herbert C. Alexander, Charles B. Newcomb, J. Giles Hudson, Watson N. Sherrod, Thomas J. Harkins, Charles P. Eldridge, James E. Shipman, James W. Payne, Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Maxwell E. Hoffman, Wallace E. Caldwell, Herbert M. Foy, and William H. White, Past Grand Masters of Masons in North Carolina, all presented by W. Brother W. Eli Hand, Grand Marshal.

M. E. Brother C. Wallace Jackson, Past Master, Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina; M. I. Brother Thomas G. Slate, Past Master, Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina; and R. E. Brother Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, of North Carolina, all presented by W. Brother W. Eli Hand, Grand Marshal.

M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Sovereign Grand Inspector General for North Carolina of The Supreme Council of the Thirty-third Degree Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction, U. S. A., and Sovereign Grand Commander of The Supreme Council of The Thirty-third Degree Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., by W. Brother W. Eli Hand, Grand Marshal.

R. W. Brother Julian B. Hollingsworth, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of West Virginia, by M. W. Brother Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother Oswald A. Tislow, Past Grand Master of Masons in Indiana and Grand Treasurer of the Grand Lodge of Indiana, and M. W. Brother Newell A. Lamb, Grand Master of Masons in Indiana, by M. W. Brother J. Giles Hudson, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

R. W. Brother George A. Avery, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, by M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brothers A. Douglas Smith, Jr., Charles M. Lankford, Jr., and Rudolph R. Cooke, Past Grand Masters of Masons in Virginia, by M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother John I. Smith, Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, by M. W. Brother William H. White, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother Roger Keith, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts, by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

The following distinguished Brethren were presented by the Grand Marshal, welcomed by the Grand Master, and conducted to seats in the Grand East:

Brother Johnnie W. Bennick (261), Potentate of Oasis Temple; W. Brother J. Edward Rooker (10), Potentate of Sudan Temple; and Brother Claude B. Squires (530), Past Potentate of Oasis Temple.

REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES PRESENT

- 1 St. John's (10)—Wilmington:
William K. Stewart, Jr., M.; Peter H. Braak, S.W.; Louis W. Shrier, J. W.
- 2 Royal White Hart (4-A)—Halifax:
Eugene S. Edwards, Jr., M.; William L. Johnson, S. W.
- 3 St. John's (7)—New Bern:
William C. Moore, M.; Lloyd G. Brinson, Proxy for S. W.; Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Proxy for J. W.
- 5 Charity (2)—Windsor:
Russell W. Davis, M.; Grady T. Davis, S. W.; Paul H. Perry, Proxy for J. W.
- 7 Unanimity (2)—Edenton:
Charles T. Griffin, Proxy for M.; Charles W. Overman, S.W.; Ernest Kehayes, J. W.
- 8 Phoenix (14)—Fayetteville:
Horace W. Pigg, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 10 Johnston-Caswell (19)—Warrenton:
J. Edward Rooker, Jr., Proxy for Officers.
- 11 Caswell Brotherhood (21)—Yanceyville:
William L. Boone, M.; William A. Cobb, S. W.
- 13 St. John's (9)—Kenansville:
Cecil E. Kornegay, M.; Roy L. Dunn, J. W.
- 17 American George (4)—Murfreesboro:
Thomas M. Condon, Proxy for Officers.
- 19 Eagle (21)—Hillsboro:
Charles A. Williams, Jr., M.; Hilton W. Pope, S. W.; Oscar L. Lashmit, Jr., J. W.
- 27 Statesville (29)—Statesville:
Carl A. Thompson, M.; Marcus B. Simpson, S. W.; Howard C. Bishop, J. W.
- 31 Phalanx (27)—Charlotte:
Paul J. Potts, M.; Gustaf E. Vinroot, S. W.; Ben C. Maffitt, Jr., J. W.
- 32 Stokes (25)—Concord:
John C. Burris, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Herbert W. Hoover, S. W.
- 39 Davie (2)—Lewiston:
Claude L. Britton, M.; James M. Butler, S. W.; Bryant B. Joyner, J. W.
- 40 Hiram (15)—Raleigh:
Robert B. Spencer, Proxy for Officers.
- 45 Liberty (33)—Wilkesboro:
Elbert M. Pardue, M.; William P. Choate, Proxy for S. W.; Edgar E. Austin, Sr., J. W.

- 53 Hall (1)—Indiantown:
Joe G. Sanderlin, Proxy for Officers.
- 56 King Solomon (4)—Jackson:
John W. Riddle, Jr., M.; John D. Carver, Proxy for S. W.; Saint Clair DeBerry, J. W.
- 58 Concord (18)—Tarboro:
William H. Batchelor, Proxy for M.; John G. Hanner, S. W.; Alfonso F. Felton, J. W.
- 59 Perseverance (3)—Plymouth:
Hubert H. Allen, Proxy for M.; George R. Leggett, Sr., Proxy for S. W.; Wilmer C. Chesson, J. W.
- 64 Kilwinning (26)—Wadesboro:
Collie H. Burns, Jr., M.; Jacob H. Kress, Proxy for S. W.; William D. Hightower, J. W.
- 75 Widow's Son (1)—Camden:
Clarence H. Parker, Proxy for Officers.
- 76 Greensboro (23)—Greensboro:
Russell P. Hale, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Thona W. Hypes, S. W.
- 83 LaFayette (8)—Jacksonville:
John G. Stanley, M.; Zeph Marshall, S. W.; Herman G. Alberti, J. W.
- 84 Fellowship (14)—Smithfield:
Zeb B. Hill, Jr., M.; Norman W. Jones, S. W.; William A. Hooks, Proxy for J. W.
- 90 Skewarkee (2)—Williamston:
John E. Manning, M.; Ernest P. Capps, Proxy for S. W.; Vernon J. Spivey, Proxy for J. W.
- 91 Western Star (44)—Rutherfordton:
Benjamin F. Jones, M.; Kolen Flack, J. W.
- 92 Joseph Warren (17)—Stantonsburg:
Norman L. Holton, Jr., M.; Johnnie L. Jenkins, S. W.; James M. Newcomb, J. W.
- 95 Jerusalem (6)—Hookerton:
Henry F. Beamon, M.; Leroy B. Whitfield, S. W.; Benjamin F. Scarborough, Jr., J. W.
- 97 Millbrook (15)—Millbrook:
Marvin B. Layton, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Floyd T. Howard, Proxy for J. W.
- 98 Hiram (9)—Clinton:
George W. Wilson, M.; James L. Herring, S. W.
- 99 Fulton (25)—Salisbury:
Howard L. Thompson, M.; Walter L. Brandon, S. W.; H. Clifford Beaver, J. W.
- 102 Columbus (13)—Pittsboro:
Robert E. Roberson, M.; Joseph T. Torbert, S. W.; Robert E. Straughan, J. W.
- 104 Orr (3)—Washington:
Howard N. Whitford, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Edwin R. Jones, S. W.
- 109 Franklin (8)—Beaufort:
Orville G. Gaskill, M.; Albert D. Fulford, S. W. and Proxy for J. W.
- 112 Wayne (6)—Goldsboro:
Donald C. Rouse, M.; Thomas G. Johnson, S. W.; Herbert B. Edgerton, J. W.

- 113 Person (20)—Roxboro:
James W. Green, M.; William B. Hicks, S. W.; James W. Bolick,
Proxy for J. W.
- 114 St. Alban's (11)—Lumberton:
Archie B. Stalvey, M.; Moody G. Perry, Jr., Proxy for S. W.;
Horace M. Baker, Jr., J. W.
- 117 Mount Lebanon (17)—Wilson:
William C. Taylor, M.; Archie B. Wyatt, S. W.; T. Bruce Boyette,
J. W.
- 118 Mount Hermon (39)—Asheville:
James F. Keith, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 122 Oxford (20)—Oxford:
Marshall T. Parham, M.; Thomas B. Currin S. W.; Millard F.
Hill, Proxy for J. W.
- 123 Franklinton (19)—Franklinton:
John T. Sawyer, Proxy for M.; Edward G. Rogers, Proxy for
S. W.
- 125 Mill Creek (9)—Newton Grove:
P. Rupert Warren, Proxy for M.; James W. Westbrook, S. W.;
Milton S. Williams, J. W.
- 126 Gatesville (1)—Gatesville:
Robert E. Umphlett, M.; Chester S. Jenkins, Proxy for J. W.
- 127 Blackmer (24)—Mount Gilead:
Rupert B. Jordan, Jr., M.; Albert W. Cranford, Proxy for S. W.;
DeWitt T. Scarboro, Jr., J. W.
- 128 Hanks (24)—Franklinville:
George C. Presnell, M.; Edison M. Curtis, S. W.; John S. Scaro,
J. W.
- 129 Dan River (22)—Madison:
Charles E. Williams, Proxy for M.; William G. Rakestraw, S.
W.; William H. Everette, J. W.
- 132 Radiance (6)—Snow Hill:
James A. Smith, M.; Dallas C. Taylor, Proxy for S. W.; Melvin
Oliver, J. W.
- 134 Mocksville (30)—Mocksville:
E. Grey Hendricks, M.; Eugene W. Smith, S. W.; S. R. Latham,
Proxy for J. W.
- 136 Leaksville (23)—Leaksville:
Walter M. Carter, M.; Reuben W. Newell, S. W.; Willie B. Mc-
Bride, J. W.
- 137 Lincoln (28)—Lincolnton:
Craig W. Devine, M.
- 138 King Solomon (10)—Burgaw:
David B. Durham, M.; William M. Baker, Proxy for J. W.
- 143 Mount Vernon (13)—Bonlee:
Lee C. Emerson, M.; Tracy Russell, Proxy for S. W.; Wade H.
Phillips, Proxy for J. W.
- 145 Junaluskee (42)—Franklin:
Claude H. Bolton, M.; G. Wayne Faulkner, S. W.; John L. Craw-
ford, J. W.
- 147 Palmyra (14)—Dunn:
W. Earl Jones, M. and Proxy for J. W.; John I. Thomas, S. W.

- 149 Adoniram (20)—Cornwall:
Henry F. Gill, Proxy for M.; Robert K. Hyler, Proxy for Wardens.
- 150 Pee Dee (25)—Norwood:
Charles L. Weathersbee, M. and Proxy for S.W.; Luther J. Laton, J. W.
- 151 Sanford (13)—Sanford:
Edward L. Quillin, M.; Max Brown, S. W.; Harold V. Fenstermacher, Proxy for J. W.
- 154 Scotch Ireland (25)—Cleveland:
W. Edward Ellis, M.
- 155 White Stone (15)—Wakefield:
John B. Arnold, S. W.; Lionel D. Bunn, Sr., J. W.
- 162 Yadkin (30)—Yadkinville:
Paul E. Warden, M.; Woodrow W. Dixon, S. W.; George Steelman, Proxy for J. W.
- 167 Winston (30)—Winston-Salem:
Charles S. Drummond, M.; Ralph E. Goodale, S. W.; Wilburn H. Carter, J. W.
- 171 Colerain (2)—Colerain:
Thomas D. Holley, Proxy for M.; Robert S. Holley, S. W.; Uriah S. Hassell, J. W.
- 172 Buffalo (13)—Sanford:
Adonas P. Rosser, M.; James N. McFarland, S. W.; Alton J. Harrington, J. W.
- 174 George Washington (16)—Apex, Rt. 1:
William R. Arthurs, M.; Arthur R. Wilson, Proxy for S. W.; James W. Arthurs, J. W.
- 176 Mecklenburg (27)—Davidson:
Arthur G. Griffin, M.; Albert Cashion, Proxy for J. W.
- 181 Carthage (13)—Carthage:
Ralph B. Guthrie, M.; Roy B. Moore, S. W.
- 188 Balfour (24)—Asheboro:
William D. Carlton, M.; Fields Caviness, S. W.
- 190 Fair Bluff (10)—Fair Bluff:
Johnathan L. Cutrell, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 191 Granite (15)—Clayton:
Garvey S. Hall, M.; James H. Nappier, J. W.
- 198 Cary (16)—Cary:
Lyle A. Dalrymple, M. and Proxy for S. W.; W. Bickett Webb, J. W.
- 202 Cleveland (37)—Shelby:
Leory Ledford, M.; Hackett C. Wilson, Proxy for S. W.; James L. Kendrick, J. W.
- 203 Roanoke (4-A)—Weldon:
Marvin L. Lassiter, M.; Uriah B. Pierce, Proxy for S. W.; Josephus B. Wilkinson, J. W.
- 206 Mingo (9)—Dunn, RFD:
Warren Jackson, Proxy for M.; Lester B. Johnson, Proxy for S. W.; Wayne C. Lee, J. W.
- 207 Lebanon (10)—Whiteville:
Charles H. Lytle, M.

- 208 Mount Olive (6)—Mount Olive:
Morris A. Swinson, M.; Zach D. Cox, S. W.; Marion H. Butler, J. W.
- 210 Eno (21)—Durham:
Franklin E. Dickerson, M.; Douglas Y. Carver, S. W.; Kenneth W. Sorrell, J. W.
- 214 Thomasville (22)—Thomasville:
Cletus L. Loflin, M.; Daniel T. Wilder, S. W.; Artis V. Parker, J. W.
- 217 Catawba Valley (36)—Morganton:
Charles P. Dixon, S. W.; Edward M. Hairfield, J. W. and Proxy for M.
- 218 William G. Hill (15)—Raleigh:
Hamil N. Swift, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 226 Wilson (29)—Olin:
Quincy D. Tatum, M.; Charles S. Brown, S. W.
- 229 Henderson (19)—Henderson:
William B. Beasley, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 230 Corinthian (18)—Rocky Mount:
William C. Temple, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 231 William T. Bain (16)—Raleigh, Rt. 3:
Sterling H. Ball, M.; Clyde G. Banks, S. W.; Burke G. Partin, Jr., J. W.
- 237 Mystic Tie (44)—Marion:
Joseph G. Pyatt, M.; Sterling E. Bower, S. W.; D. Franklin Barnes, J. W.
- 243 Grifton (5)—Grifton:
C. A. Eubanks, Proxy for M.
- 244 Monroe (26)—Monroe:
J. Brice Haigler, M.; Fred E. Sell, S. W.; Hoover Mangum, Proxy for S. W.
- 248 Catawba (36)—Newton:
Roy E. Leinbach, Jr., M.; Flay R. Fisher, S. W.; G. Cecil Hartsoe, Proxy for J. W.
- 249 Pythagoras (10)—Southport:
Lester L. Edwards, Jr., Proxy for Officers.
- 258 Fuquay (16)—Fuquay Springs:
Thomas J. Bridges, M.; Ralph B. Sauls, S. W.; Robert L. Stephens, J. W.
- 259 Waynesville (41)—Waynesville:
Thomas H. Kent, M.; Frank E. Worthington, S. W.; Claude J. Reece, J. W.
- 261 Excelsior (27)—Charlotte:
Clarence R. Welch, M.; William K. Price, S. W.; Benjamin J. Gilbert, J. W.
- 262 Hibriten (36)—Lenoir:
Kearney C. Pearce, M.; H. H. Setzer, Proxy for S. W.; Junius E. Shell, Proxy for J. W.
- 265 Farmington (30)—Farmington:
William J. Ellis, M.; Charles T. Robertson, S. W.; Joe H. Langston, Proxy for J. W.
- 267 Dunn's Rock (38)—Brevard:
Daniel B. Whitmire, M.; T. L. McCrary, Proxy for S. W.; Joe Duckworth, Proxy for J. W.

- 271 Tobasco (23)—Gibsonville:
James F. Smith, M.; Elbert D. Younger, S. W.; Herman A. Somers, Jr., J. W.
- 272 Bingham (21)—Mebane:
James M. Williamson, M. and Proxy for J. W.
- 276 Beaver Dam (26)—Marshville:
Clifford P. Hill, M.; Arthur L. Lowery, S. W.; Thomas L. Long, J. W.
- 277 Green Level (16)—Apex, Rt. 3:
Thomas R. Morris, M.; Clyde R. Mills, Proxy for S. W.; Bruce C. Ferrell, J. W.
- 282 Wake Forest (15)—Wake Forest:
Raymond A. Keith, M.; J. Foster Mason, S. W.; Ray H. Branson, Proxy for J. W.
- 283 Eureka (25)—China Grove:
Elmer B. Safritt, Proxy for M.; R. Guy Ritchie, S. W.
- 284 Greenville (5)—Greenville:
George W. Smith, M.; Raymond L. Smith, S. W.; Carey A. Joyner, J. W.
- 289 Salem (30)—Winston-Salem:
William R. Davis, M.; George W. Wilson, S. W.; Earle C. Martin, J. W.
- 296 Stonewall (5)—Robersonville:
Leon W. Wynne, S. W. and Proxy for M.; J. L. Dixon, Proxy for J. W.
- 299 Harmony (29)—Harmony:
Winston G. Myers, M. and Proxy for S. W.
- 302 Lillington (14)—Lillington:
Robert E. Coleman, M.; Paul H. Phelps, S. W.; Meredith S. Senter, J. W.
- 304 Pleasant Hill (6)—Pink Hill:
Robert L. Fordham, M.; John B. Smith, S. W.; Francis M. Mellette, Proxy for J. W.
- 305 Laurinburg (12)—Laurinburg:
John H. Muse, M.; R. E. Yongue, Proxy for S. W.; James S. Beane, Jr., J. W.
- 314 New Lebanon (1)—South Mills:
James G. Carver, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 317 Eureka (1)—Elizabeth City:
Clinton E. Bunch, M.; Worth B. Gregory, Sr., S. W.; Harry F. Griffin, J. W.
- 319 Wilmington (10)—Wilmington:
Alvin R. Hardy, M.; Haywood S. King, Proxy for S. W.; Arthur F. Teague, J. W.
- 320 Selma (17)—Selma:
J. Kirby Rose, M.; N. A. Branch, Proxy for S. W.
- 322 Granite (31)—Mount Airy:
Palmer D. Cain, Jr., M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 331 Bayboro (7)—Bayboro:
M. DeWitt Brinson, Proxy for M. and J. W.; Vance B. Brinson, S. W.
- 339 Fairview (37)—Kings Mountain:
B. M. Ormand, Proxy for Officers.

- 343 Hickory (36)—Hickory:
Elwyn D. Bowman, M.; James B. Durham, S. W.
- 344 Numa F. Reid (22)—High Point:
John M. Butler, M.; Marvin F. Clay, S. W.; Braxton C. Younts, Jr., J. W.
- 348 Stanly (25)—Albemarle:
Sam W. Barrier, M.; L. R. Whitley, Proxy for S. W.; Henry D. Fesperman, J. W.
- 352 Durham (21)—Durham:
Commodore T. Council, Jr., M.; James M. Roderick, S. W.; J. C. Parrish, Proxy for J. W.
- 356 Fallston (37)—Fallston:
C. E. Royster, M.; M. L. Smith, Proxy for Wardens.
- 359 Mount Vernon (7)—Oriental:
Robert W. Day, M.; Fernie L. Miller, J. W. and Proxy for S. W.
- 363 Snow (40)—Boone:
John D. Winebarger, M.; James D. Shoemake, S. W. and Proxy for J. W.
- 369 Gastonia (28)—Gastonia:
Woodrow W. Long, M.; Winston Crawford, S. W.; Charles L. Riggs, J. W.
- 374 Campbell (29)—Troutmans:
Cletus M. Clodfelter, Proxy for M.; E. S. Sherrell, Proxy for S. W.; Halley C. Johnson, J. W.
- 377 Youngsville (19)—Youngsville:
Russell B. Wheeler, M.; Stephen Wiggins, S. W.; Jones H. Winston, J. W.
- 379 Coharie (9)—Salemberg:
Napoleon A. Reynolds, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Ollie F. Naylor, J. W.
- 384 Jefferson Penn (23)—Reidsville:
John O. Busick, II, M.; William D. DeLancey, S. W.; Ralph H. Seigler, J. W.
- 386 Pigeon River (41)—Canton:
Charles T. Garrett, M. and Proxy for S. W.; James W. Chambers, J. W.
- 387 Kedron (38)—Hendersonville:
Daniel B. Hart, Proxy for Officers.
- 388 Mooresboro (37)—Mooresboro:
Paul R. Hamrick, Proxy for M.; George W. Greene, S. W.; William J. Williams, Proxy for J. W.
- 390 Copeland (31)—Copeland:
Thomas C. Alberty, Proxy for Officers.
- 391 Lebanon (14)—Hope Mills:
A. A. Davis, Proxy for M.; Ernest L. Mills, S. W.; Vernon D. Hubbard, J. W.
- 393 Tally Ho (20)—Stem:
Ernest G. Clayton, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 395 Orient (10)—Wilmington:
Robert C. Patten, M.; C. W. Henderson, Proxy for S. W.; Charles L. Wolff, J. W.
- 403 Siler City (13)—Siler City:
Robert H. Richardson, M.; Billy D. Brady, S. W.; James L. Morris, J. W.

- 404 Denton (22)—Denton:
Carlie H. Davis, M.; R. Lee Surratt, S. W.; W. Hill Carter,
Proxy for J. W.
- 405 Ocean (8)—Morehead City:
James I. Wade, M.; Thomas L. Noe, S. W.; J. Clyde Carr, Proxy
for J. W.
- 407 North Wilkesboro (33)—North Wilkesboro:
Fred A. Inscore, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Claude K. Key, Proxy
for S. W.
- 408 University (21)—Chapel Hill:
Kemp B. Nye, M.; Gran P. Childress, S. W.; John A. Oldham,
J. W.
- 409 Bula (21)—Burlington:
George C. Mitchell, M.; Jack M. Euliss, S. W.; J. Marshall
Browning, J. W.
- 411 Bailey (17)—Bailey:
Carl H. Walker, Proxy for M.; Jesse O. Bunn, Proxy for S. W.;
T. C. May, Proxy for J. W.
- 412 Henry F. Grainger (20)—Oxford, Rt. 3:
John W. Speed, M.
- 413 Louisburg (19)—Louisburg:
Robert W. Knott, M.; Perry B. Beasley, Proxy for S. W.; Stuart
Y. Merritt, J. W.
- 418 Potecasi (4)—Potecasi:
J. Harvey Bridgers, S. W. and Proxy for M.; Harry W. Panton,
Proxy for J. W.
- 423 Sparta (34)—Sparta:
Robert L. Pugh, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 426 Montgomery (43)—Ranger:
Vincent D. Elster, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 427 Oconee (42)—Bryson City:
B. C. Byrd, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 428 Stokesdale (23)—Stokesdale:
James L. Marshall, M.; W. Neal Williams, S. W.; Oren L. Pres-
ton, J. W.
- 429 Sea Side (8)—Swansboro:
James W. Killian, M.; M. F. Craun, Proxy for S. W.; Lupton D.
Cardwell, J. W.
- 431 Relief (14)—Benson:
Shelton A. Benson, M.; Charles T. Warren, S. W.; George R.
Ellis, Proxy for J. W.
- 434 West Bend (30)—Lewisville:
Howard L. Quate, M.; J. A. Barnes, Proxy for S. W.
- 437 Biscoe (24)—Biscoe:
William A. Lewis, Jr., M.; T. Franklin Dyson, S. W.; Neill W.
Freeman, Proxy for J. W.
- 444 Marietta (24)—Ramseur:
Harry R. Stewart, M.; Curtis P. Teague, Jr., S. W.; W. R. Mann,
Proxy for J. W.
- 446 Biltmore (39)—Asheville:
Charles E. Burgess, M.; Paris F. Head, S. W.; Frank R. Stevens,
J. W.

- 447 Enfield (4-A)—Enfield:
R. G. Payne, Proxy for M.; Raymond M. Sykes, S. W.; Albert K. Hines, J. W.
- 454 Elkin (31)—Elkin:
James F. Amburn, M.; H. C. Bowman, Proxy for S. W.; Cortez Lowery, Proxy for J. W.
- 459 Dillsboro (42)—Dillsboro:
Robert L. Higdon, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 461 Matthews (27)—Matthews:
Clifton S. McCain, M.; D. R. Orr, Proxy for S. W.; Edd P. Elington, J. W.
- 462 South Fork (28)—Cramerton:
Hoke D. Bagwell, M.; Floyd M. Brandon, S. W.; Albert E. Holton, Proxy for J. W.
- 473 Lexington (22)—Lexington:
R. Tyler Freeman, M.; Doctor W. McCulloch, S. W.; Robert Robbins, Proxy for J. W.
- 474 St. Pauls (11)—St Pauls:
Anderson H. Jackson, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 475 Grimesland (5)—Grimesland:
Lenwood C. Edwards, M.; David Proctor, S. W.; James E. Maurey, J. W.
- 479 Rainbow (7)—Arapahoe:
Robert C. Rice, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Eldridge L. Dixon, S. W.
- 482 Saluda (38)—Saluda:
Robert H. Beddingfield, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 483 Traphill (33)—Traphill:
Willard J. Triplett, M.; Claude Billings, Proxy for Wardens.
- 484 Southern Pines (12)—Southern Pines:
Luther R. McRae, M.; Alden G. Bower, S. W.; L. E. Jones, Proxy for J. W.
- 486 Lawndale (37)—Lawndale:
Thomas B. Hord, Jr., M.; T. S. Putnam, Proxy for J. W.
- 489 Linville (40)—Newland:
Warsaw W. Braswell, Proxy for M.; Lloyd W. Sudderth, Proxy for S. W.; Walter D. Tennant, J. W.
- 491 Hominy (39)—Candler:
William F. Childs, M.; James C. Adams, S. W.; John L. McClain, J. W.
- 492 Thomas M. Holt (21)—Graham:
Robert B. Saunders, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 493 Pilot (31)—Pilot Mountain:
Leonard D. Pruitt, M.; Henry C. Newsome, Jr., J. W.
- 495 Rockingham (12)—Rockingham:
James V. Perry, M.; Walter D. Draughon, Sr., J. W.
- 496 Mooresville (29)—Mooresville:
Charles E. Donaldson, M.; James I. Few, Proxy for Wardens.
- 499 Creedmoor (20)—Creedmoor:
James M. Mangum, M.; John S. Daniel, Jr., S. W.; Allen M. Cross, J. W.
- 500 Raleigh (15)—Raleigh:
William H. Hamilton, Sr., M.; Fred F. Harding, Proxy for S. W.; Craven E. Harrington, Proxy for J. W.

- 501 Red Springs (11)—Red Springs:
R. M. Gupton, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Robert Marr, J. W.
- 505 Cherryville (28)—Cherryville:
Max G. Beam, M.; Alfonso Beam, Proxy for S. W.
- 506 Unaka (43)—Unaka:
Harry C. Bagley, Proxy for Officers.
- 515 Whetstone (28)—Bessemer City:
Robert W. Thornburg, M.; George R. Lindsay, S. W.; Earle C. Harmon, J. W.
- 516 Aulander (2)—Aulander:
J. Orvin Jenkins, M.; J. K. Parker, Proxy for J. W.
- 517 Farmville (5)—Farmville:
Claude Tyson, Proxy for M. and J. W.; W. A. Norman, Proxy for S. W.
- 519 Widow's Son (4-A)—Roanoke Rapids:
Samuel Marks, M.
- 520 Fairfield (3)—Fairfield:
E. J. McKinney, Proxy for M.; Clifton H. Mooney, S. W.; Maxwell L. Blake, J. W.
- 521 Wanchese (1)—Wanchese:
Holmes O. Bridges, Proxy for Officers.
- 524 Pendleton (4)—Pendleton:
J. F. Martin, Proxy for M. and J. W.; J. P. Barnes, Proxy for S. W.
- 527 Lucama (17)—Lucama:
J. Roy Godwin, M.; Leslie H. Renfrow, Proxy for Wardens.
- 528 Fairmont (11)—Fairmont:
Dallas P. Johnson, M.; Ben Inman, S. W.; Dalton P. Johnson, Proxy for J. W.
- 529 Andrews (43)—Andrews:
Thomas C. Day, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 530 Joppa (27)—Charlotte:
Sherley C. Brock, M.; W. W. Mims, Jr., Proxy for S. W.; Clifton L. Taylor, J. W.
- 532 Hamlet (12)—Hamlet:
James A. Owen, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Hubert V. Massengill, S. W.
- 534 Camp Call (37)—Shelby, Rt. 5:
Max H. Cornwell, M. and Proxy for J. W.; G. W. Lee, Proxy for S. W.
- 535 Hollis (44)—Hollis:
Brady H. Parker, M.
- 542 Corinthian (23)—Greensboro:
Raymond L. Stafford, M.; Bascom L. Otwell, S. W.; Charles E. Younts, J. W.
- 543 Spencer (25)—Spencer:
Clayton E. Shelby, M.; A. R. Gibbs, Proxy for S. W.; Robert H. Harkey, J. W.
- 544 Mount Holly (28)—Mount Holly:
Buford T. Barker, M.
- 550 Roman Eagle (12)—Aberdeen:
Coleman C. Parker, M.; Dan R. Christopher, S. W.; Frank A. McNeil, Proxy for J. W.

- 552 Revolution (23)—Greensboro:
J. Roger Hester, Jr., M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 554 Vesper (40)—Spruce Pine:
John M. Pendley, M.; James C. Burleson, S. W.; Charles Donahue, J. W.
- 556 Neil S. Stewart (14)—Erwin:
John J. Moore, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 558 Ararat (31)—Ararat:
Caleb H. Hill, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 561 Swannanoa (39)—Swannanoa:
Sidney I. Croy, Proxy for M.; Kenneth C. Simons, S. W.; James E. Teems, J. W.
- 562 Waxhaw (26)—Waxhaw:
William E. Huey, M.; Callie F. King, S. W.; Frank Krauss, III, J. W.
- 564 Richlands (8)—Richlands:
Bonner H. Jones, M.; Lonza B. Evans, J. W.
- 568 Doric (7)—New Bern:
Clifford W. Heath, M.; Cecil E. Brown, S. W.; Carl L. Morton, J. W.
- 571 Snow Creek (29)—Statesville, Rt. 5:
R. P. Wooten, Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 573 Mount Pleasant (33)—Champion:
Everett M. Huffman, M.; Travis A. Eller, S. W.; J. M. Joines, Proxy for J. W.
- 576 Andrew Jackson (25)—Salisbury:
Thomas F. Hudson, M.; Floyd M. Burton, S. W.; W. F. Wellman, Proxy for J. W.
- 579—Casar (37)—Casar:
Joe R. White, M.; Robert L. Beam, S. W.; Julius E. Price, J. W.
- 585 Roseboro (9)—Roseboro:
David F. Wells, M.; E. E. Fisher, Proxy for S. W.; George A. Otter, Jr., J. W.
- 590 Lowell (28)—Lowell:
Henry W. Crisp, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 592 Maiden (36)—Maiden:
G. Lee Harbinson, Proxy for M.; Joseph H. Gilley, Jr., S. W.; Richard A. Williams, J. W.
- 593 Stony Point (29)—Stony Point:
Artie E. Reynolds, M.
- 596 Waccamaw (10)—Bolton:
David J. Luther, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 598 Cranberry (40)—Elk Park:
Charles B. Von Cannon, M.; Ralph J. Gwaltney, S. W.; E. L. Lafferty, Proxy for J. W.
- 602 Queen City (18)—Rocky Mount:
Bernard H. Taylor, M.; Ray A. Brewer, S. W.; E. E. Battle, Proxy for J. W.
- 609 Zebulon (15)—Zebulon:
Joseph A. Wood, M.; Carl G. Kemp, S. W.
- 613 Home (6)—Fremont:
Charles P. Moore, M.
- 616 Round Peak (31)—Mount Airy, Rt. 3:
Clay Bryant, Proxy for M.; Frank Beamer, Proxy for Wardens.

- 618 Union (25)—Midland:
Martin C. Carriker, M.; Robert Furr, Proxy for J. W.
- 629 Walnut Cove (30)—Walnut Cove:
James R. Jones, M.; Hiram Adkins, Proxy for S. W.; Ivey R. Burroughs, Proxy for J. W.
- 630 Francis S. Packard (19)—Norlina:
William S. Collins, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 634 Goldsboro (6)—Goldsboro:
David E. Drew, M.; W. M. Polter, Proxy for S. W.; W. P. Lowrimore, Jr., Proxy for J. W.
- 637 Yadkin Falls (25)—Badin:
J. Stanley Hunter, M.; Wilden C. Flake, J. W.
- 646 Bladen (11)—Elizabethtown:
John L. Jones, M.
- 650 John A. Nichols (39)—Asheville:
James R. Chambers, M. and Proxy for S. W.
- 654 Elberta (12)—West End:
Lonnie M. Hartsell, M.; Angus A. McDonald, S. W.; Zebulon B. Conrad, Jr., J. W.
- 656 Guilford (23)—Greensboro:
C. Hodgins Donnell, M.; Robert J. Hoover, S. W.; James R. Hollowell, J. W.
- 657 Keller Memorial (25)—Rockwell:
Hayden C. Moose, M.; James E. Drury, S. W.; C. L. Rhinehardt, Proxy for J. W.
- 658 Beulaville (9)—Beulaville:
Ashe Miller, M.; James Miller, S. W.
- 664 Garland (9)—Garland:
A. E. Carter, Proxy for M.; J. K. West, Proxy for S. W.
- 665 West Asheville (39)—Asheville:
Ollis W. Wilkerson, M.; Willis H. Pruett, Sr., S. W.; Whitney E. Davis, Proxy for J. W.
- 666 N. C. Lodge of Research (26)—Monroe:
William L. Ramsey, S. W. and Proxy for M.; Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M., J. W.
- 667 Fort Bragg (14)—Fort Bragg:
Warren H. Coolidge, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Raymond A. King, Proxy for J. W.
- 668 Holland Memorial (28)—Gastonia:
C. Boyd Burrell, M.; Walter D. Belton, S. W.; James B. Houser, Jr., J. W.
- 669 Kernersville (30)—Kernersville:
Floyd O. Craven, M.; Everett D. Crutchfield, S. W.; Gilmer R. Griffin, J. W.
- 670 Lovelady (36)—Valdese:
J. P. Hatley, Proxy for M.
- 672 Robbinsville (43)—Robbinsville:
Nelson G. Hardy, M.; Jesse L. Fisher, S. W.; Leon L. Morris, Proxy for J. W.
- 673 Spindale (44)—Spindale:
Lewis D. Davis, M.; James W. Yelton, J. W. and Proxy for S. W.
- 674 Acacia (22)—High Point:
Jesse O. House, M.; James R. Teague, S. W.; Clarence B. Piner, Jr., J. W.

- 675 Washington (3)—Washington:
Ray E. Phillips, Proxy for Officers.
- 676 Temple (27)—Charlotte:
Jasper L. Simpson, M.; Sam T. Peery, S. W.; Joel J. Faulk,
Proxy for J. W.
- 677 Warsaw (9)—Warsaw:
Henry C. Merritt, M.; Thomas N. Carlton, S. W.; C. B. Best,
Proxy for J. W.
- 678 Providence (3)—Columbia:
Charles N. Davenport, Jr., S. W. and Proxy for M.; Lloyd B.
Davenport, Proxy for J. W.
- 679 Creasy Proctor (14)—Fayetteville:
William J. Hall, M.; Theodore O. Rhodes, S. W.; June H. Go-
forth, J. W.
- 680 Semper Fidelis (8)—Midway Park:
William O. Griffin, M.; W. S. C. Dobson, Proxy for S. W.; Jesse
C. Vail, J. W.
- 681 Piedmont (22)—High Point:
George V. Lewis, M.; Kermit B. Sloop, S. W.; Robert D. Millar,
J. W.
- 682 Manteo (1)—Manteo:
Robert O. Ballance, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Raymond Wescott,
Proxy for J. W.
- 683 Rolesville (15)—Rolesville:
Herman B. Jones, M.
- 684 Ahoskie (2)—Ahoskie:
Herbert H. Smith, Jr., S. W. and Proxy for M.
- 685 Pioneer (30)—Winston-Salem:
Oscar H. Klein, M.; Columbus A. Ball, S. W.; Walter C. Cara-
way, J. W.
- 686 Angier (16)—Angier:
Laucy E. Johnson, M.; L. Carr Gregory, S. W.
- 687 Fellowship (21)—Durham:
Lloyd A. Allison, M.; W. H. Elder, Proxy for J. W.
- 688 Cherry Point (7)—Havelock:
Ray B. Gerock, M.; Stacy T. Lupton, Proxy for S. W.; James E.
Lewis, Proxy for J. W.
- 689 Scotland Neck (4-A)—Scotland Neck:
Media N. Rose, Jr., M.; James B. Barnhill, S. W.; C. A. Elks,
Proxy for J. W.
- 690 Mount Moriah (29)—Statesville:
Carl M. Pope, M.; Henry M. Houghton, S. W.; Samuel A. Rhyne,
Jr., J. W.
- 691 Renfro (31)—Mount Airy:
John E. Ramey, M.; Raymond C. Patterson, S. W.; J. T. Miller,
Proxy for J. W.
- 692 East Gate (27)—Charlotte:
David S. Collier, S. W.
- 693 Charles M. Setzer (27)—Charlotte:
Levon M. Oglukian, M.; John H. Hudson, S. W.; Charles D.
Keith, Jr., J. W.
- 694 Gate City (23)—Greensboro:
Clarence M. Owens, M.; Mack L. Gordy, Proxy for S. W.; James
O. Thornton, J. W.



EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD
Grand Master Presiding 1954

- 695 Allen-Graham (25)—Kannapolis:
George C. Mitchell, M.; Luther C. Walker, S. W.; Lewis P. Harris, J. W.
- 696 Memorial (22)—Lexington:
Arnold L. Weaver, M.; Charles P. Head, S. W.; Roland Beck, J. W.
- U.D. Butner (20)—Butner:
Leon B. Perkinson, Proxy for M.; W. M. Rich, Proxy for S. W.; Richard D. Holt, J. W.
- U.D. Cape Hatteras (1)—Buxton:
Charles P. Gray, M.; Anderson Midgett, S. W.; Isaac C. Jenette, J. W.
- U.D. Asheboro (24)—Asheboro:
Keith G. Hodgkin, M.; James B. Kivett, Proxy for S. W.; Thornwell B. Staley, Proxy for J. W.

REPORT OF THE GRAND MASTER

(Docket No. 1)

M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, delivered the following report, which was referred to the Board of General Purposes (See pages 82 and 83 of these Proceedings for the distribution of the report):

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

It is indeed a very great pleasure for me to extend to the representatives and distinguished visitors a hearty welcome to this, the One Hundred and Sixty-Seventh Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. We are very happy, indeed, that you could be with us on this occasion.

How swiftly the sands of time have run these past twelve months! I promised, and have given you a full year of my service as your Grand Master. The brethren of this Grand Jurisdiction have demonstrated their respect by showering me with kindness and hospitality, which made me feel more than welcome wherever I have visited. I have received much pleasure and satisfaction from my visitations and, beyond all doubt, I am richer for having made them. To those of you who invited me to your lodges, and I was unable to attend, I assure you it was my loss, and I am indeed very sorry, and I sincerely hope you will invite me again in the near future.

It is indeed a pleasure to have with us so many distinguished guests representing their Grand Jurisdictions, and the various branches of the Masonic Order. I trust

your stay with us will prove interesting and profitable, and I assure you it is a pleasure to have you here.

We have tonight assembled in my home city of High Point, and your eight hundred brethren here are acting as your hosts and wish for you a very pleasant stay. They have asked me to express to you their sincere thanks for having honored them by holding this Annual Communication in our city. If there is anything we can do to make your stay more pleasant, please do not hesitate to let your wishes be known.

During the past year I have endeavored to keep the Craft informed and to give you a few things to think about.

Again, I would like to bring to your attention the fact that we are passing through a great crisis, which has confused many of our American people. The future has been, and still is, so uncertain that no one, not even our Nation's leaders, can predict with any certainty what the outcome will be. Whatever it is, we should be prepared to contribute that influence necessary to perpetuate our principles and ideals, that have been handed down to us in the past by those in whose footsteps we follow. If we are going to be true leaders of Light, we must have in mind the enlargement of the human life, physically, socially, morally, and spiritually. The kind of thinking we do, and the acts of our daily lives, will decide what kind of world we help to make, and whether or not we will be able to influence that trend of action, which is carrying us away from our objective. We must, of necessity, refine our thinking, inspire our energies and elevate our ideals, in order to perpetuate our high standard of Freedom and Liberty.

In the past few years the demands for research, inventions and discoveries have been so great that rapid strides have been made in practically every field that includes physical and tangible things. The harnessing of the energy released by the Atom has revolutionized practically every field of endeavor, and we have developed into the Atomic Age. This constant development of Atomic power has placed us in a rapidly changing world. Scientists are constantly experimenting for the development of new products, and through this process they have made remarkable progress in many fields. Since the many energies have been controlled and put to use, we find ourselves living more and more in a materialistic world, each fighting the battle of survival, by

accumulating worldly goods, until we have lost sight of our true objective.

I am wondering today if our educational and religious programs are geared to keep pace with the rapid progress that we are making in the other fields. I am confident that we should increase our efforts, and make plans to advance these necessities, to the extent that we can keep up with the ever increasing needs that we are confronted with to-day. If we do not consider and make plans to expand these two programs, we will eventually become confused, which will result in our inability to face the realities of life, then fear will predominate our thinking, and will cause us much confusion in our lives as time goes by. I know of nothing that is a better antidote for the many perplexities we encounter each day than education and religion. If these two things are given the proper places in our busy lives, they will afford us much comfort in the times of trouble. We must also, of necessity, equip ourselves with Masonic knowledge, and be willing to display, by example, those virtues that mark us as Masons; believing as we should, that Masonry is more than a name, another institution, or a brotherhood; that it is a way of life bringing to man the greatest amount of freedom, security and happiness, and is, therefore, vital as a process of thought and action, to every man engaged in promoting the welfare of his society.

In these days of anxiety, thoughtful persons are much concerned over the problems that face us at the present time. We must make great decisions, and it is vital that we make them wisely, yet firmly. America today faces the burden of leadership, in regards to the entire world. Our economic strength is such that we must of necessity, assume some of the responsibility of restoring prosperity to Europe and Asia, and in a political way, offer guidance at a time when there is great tension between the nations of the world. A greater task has never before befallen a nation in recorded history. You and I, of course, cannot individually make over the world, but millions of Masons who are alert to the needs and truths of life can, and must, contribute to that task, because without America, there will be little hope for freedom, democracy, Masonry, churches, and finally individuals.

Masonry's contribution in these troubled times will be measured by the way each of us lives our lives, in conform-

ity to Masonic teaching, and the service rendered to the benefit of mankind. Each of us must search our hearts, and make an earnest contribution toward the building of humanity as a tolerant and enlightened brotherhood.

It has often been said that people long ago learned how to die together, but they have never learned how to live together. We cannot help but think that somewhere things have gone wrong in the moral and spiritual process of the American way of life. The Bible, upon which Masonry was founded, and upon which every Mason takes an obligation, tells us that we must have faith in God; that faith which is a unifying force in the family, the church and the Nation, which is enduring and eternal, binding men and nations together. For without this faith, men cannot have faith in each other, themselves or their country. It is through this faith and our actions alone, that the individual, the race, and the nation can overcome intolerance, bigotry, and the common ills of mankind.

I am happy to inform you that during the past year the Craft has enjoyed prosperity. We made a net gain in membership of 1,756, making a total of 55,880 Masons in this Grand Jurisdiction.

While it is very gratifying to know that we are growing in number, we should bear in mind the true strength of our Fraternity is not in numbers but rather in the quality of our membership and deeds accomplished.

One year ago I assumed the gavel of authority in this Grand Jurisdiction. God has given me the health, strength and courage to serve you to the best of my ability. My brethren, you are now called upon to judge as to how well I have served you, and I pray that you will be charitable as I now render an account of my stewardship.

NECROLOGY

This Grand Jurisdiction has been most fortunate in not having suffered the loss of any member of its official family during the year. Many of our friends and brethren in this and other Grand Jurisdictions have answered the call of our Supreme Grand Master. Since our last annual communication this Grand Jurisdiction has been saddened by the death of a truly great Mason, Most Worshipful Julius C. Hobbs, who passed to his reward on June 8, 1953. I called an Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge in

Wilmington, North Carolina, on June 9, 1953, and Brother Hobbs was buried with Masonic honors. Suitable resolutions will be presented later at this communication. May we stand for a moment in silent tribute to their memory, after which the Grand Chaplain will lead us in prayer.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

No Grand Master has ever had a finer group of Master Masons to work with than the present forty-three District Deputy Grand Masters. Without exception they are devoted and loyal to the Craft. To them I express my sincere thanks and appreciation. They have filled their office with honor and dignity; they have responded to every request promptly and efficiently.

Grand Master Hoffman, in his report, recommended that the Grand Lodge provide regulation aprons for the District Deputy Grand Masters, the same to be passed from the Deputy retiring to the one assuming office in that respective District. Grand Master Foy made the same recommendation. The Grand Lodge took no action. I again make this recommendation. The District Deputy Grand Masters should be furnished a regulation apron and it should be worn on all official visits.

HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

I recommend that the Grand Lodge grant the honorary title of *Past District Deputy Grand Master* to the following brethren, each of whom is qualified therefor in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 12-05 of THE CODE:

NAME	LODGE	DISTRICT	YEARS SERVED
Adams, Eldon S.	181	13	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Allen, Hubert H.	59	3	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Craven, Howard T.	188	24	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Dillon, Lloyd C.	214	22	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Gillikin, Herbert W.	568	7	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Graham, Charles D.	447	4-A	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Howe, W. Reid	462	28	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Keenum, Robert L.	426	43	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Miller, Joseph G.	(27	29	(1950
	(690	29	(1951, 1952 (3)
Ogburn, T. Glenn	231	16	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Powell, J. Luther	595	9	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Terrell, R. Hessie	453	41	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Vance, Fred F.	669	30	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Willoughby, Moore D.	117	17	1950-1952, inclusive (3)
Woodard, Warden L.	109	8	1950-1952, inclusive (3)

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

DISTRICT MEETINGS

The only satisfactory medium of contact with the brethren throughout the Grand Jurisdiction is in District Meetings. In order to relieve your Grand Secretary, your Grand Master tried an experiment this year. With your Grand Secretary, we held conferences with the officers in the afternoon in all the odd districts at which time the even districts were invited to attend. We held our District Meetings in the odd districts on the same night. These meetings were well attended. After finishing the odd districts, I then scheduled an evening meeting for the even districts. Of course, this method necessitated your Grand Master covering the entire state twice. However, I felt with the heavy load in the Grand Secretary's office that it was necessary for him to be there as much as possible.

I called a meeting of all the District Deputy Grand Masters on June 1st at the Masonic and Eastern Star Home and outlined my program for the year. This program has been carried out in every district. It has been my pleasure to visit every district in the state at least once and most of them twice during the past year, and many of the districts have been visited by other officers of the Grand Lodge.

VISITATIONS

Being a person who loves to travel and meet with the brethren of the Craft, I have accepted every invitation received when it was humanly possible for me to do so. During the past year, I have traveled approximately forty thousand miles and filled over two hundred Masonic engagements. On a number of occasions it has been my great pleasure to present Twenty-five Year Service Awards and also a number of Veteran's Emblems on behalf of the Grand Lodge and to honor those brethren who have been faithful to the Craft for many years.

VISITATIONS TO OTHER GRAND JURISDICTIONS

During the past five years it has been my great pleasure to visit many Grand Jurisdictions. During the past year it has been my pleasure to visit the Grand Lodge of Illinois, the Grand Lodge of Kentucky, and the Grand Lodge of Virginia. Many other invitations were received; however, due to the heavy load in this Grand Jurisdiction, it was not possible to accept. In each instance I was most cordially

received and the many courtesies and wonderful hospitality shown me will be long remembered.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS

During the year we have held nine Emergent Communications as follows:

On June 9, 1953, an Emergent Communication in St. John's Lodge No. 1 at Wilmington for the purpose of conducting the funeral of our beloved Brother, Most Worshipful Julius C. Hobbs.

On July 6, 1953, an Emergent Communication at Swanquarter for the purpose of dedicating their new Masonic Temple.

On October 7, 1953, an Emergent Communication at Hillsboro for the purpose of laying the corner stone of the new Court House.

On November 5, 1953, an Emergent Communication in John H. Mills Lodge No. 624 at Epsom for the purpose of laying the corner stone. However, we found that it would be in strict violation of THE CODE to perform the ceremony as they only had a slab and not a corner stone.

On November 24, 1953, an Emergent Communication at Denton for the purpose of dedicating their new Masonic Temple.

On November 25, 1953, an Emergent Communication at Valdese for the purpose of laying the corner stone in the afternoon and the dedication of their Masonic Temple that night.

On December 1, 1953, an Emergent Communication at Reidsville for the purpose of dedicating their new Temple.

On March 13, 1954, an Emergent Communication at Champion for the purpose of dedicating the new Temple of Mount Pleasant Lodge No. 573.

On April 10, 1954, an Emergent Communication at Durham for the purpose of laying the corner stone of Eno Lodge No. 210 and Fellowship Lodge No. 687.

DISPENSATIONS FOR NEW LODGES

I have issued dispensations for the formation of three new lodges and these lodges were duly instituted on the following dates by your Grand Master:

Asheboro U.D., on December 29, 1953.

Butner U.D., on December 30, 1953.

Cape Hatteras U.D., on December 31, 1953.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

OTHER DISPENSATIONS

The usual number of requests for dispensations to elect officers have been received because of failure to elect officers at the time prescribed by THE CODE. These requests were granted and dispensations issued in accordance with THE CODE.

The resignations of a few officers for good cause have been approved and a dispensation issued for elections to fill the vacancies, or an order issued to the Master to fill the vacancies with *pro tempore* appointment.

Several Secretaries have died during the year and in each case a dispensation was granted to elect a new Secretary upon request from the lodge involved.

Other dispensations have been issued to lodges to hold meetings in buildings other than their own Lodge Hall. However, in each of these cases it was shown that an emergency had arisen and that the building to be used was safe in all respects from cowans and eavesdroppers.

The charter of Buffalo Lodge No. 172 having been destroyed when their building burned, I issued a dispensation on February 8, 1954, to continue its labors until this Annual Communication. I recommend that a duplicate charter be issued to this lodge.

On April 23, 1953, I issued a dispensation to State Line Lodge No. 375 to continue its labors until this Annual Communication, its charter having been destroyed by fire. I recommend a duplicate charter also be issued to this lodge.

Copies of all dispensations issued have been filed in the office of the Grand Secretary and copies have been furnished the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

DISPENSATIONS DENIED

1. Winston Lodge No. 167, having failed to secure an election of a Master at its stated communication in December 1953, I issued a dispensation to them to hold an election at their stated communication on January 11, 1954. At this stated communication they failed again to elect a Master. A second request was made for a dispensation to hold an election at their stated communication on February 8, 1954. This dispensation was denied and the present elective officers were ordered to continue to serve until their respective successors had been duly elected and installed as provided in THE CODE. (Reg. 64-01). It was very apparent that the spirit if not the letter of our Regulations 13-06 and 62-08(3) had been grossly violated; and furthermore, it appeared that the

lodge could not, at that time and in the atmosphere of a deadlock created by the last two attempts, elect a Master unless there was a violation of the clear intent and purpose of those laws.

2. Mr. "A" petitioned Linville Lodge No. 489 at the stated communication held on September 4, 1953. A ballot was spread and Mr. "A" was rejected. The Master called for a second ballot and that also resulted in a rejection. The matter was then discussed at some length and a motion was made and carried that the Secretary be instructed to write the Grand Master requesting a special dispensation allowing the lodge to vote again on this petitioner and that it was the opinion of some of the brethren present that the rejection was due to a personal matter held by a brother casting the black cube.

ANSWER: Your Master has permitted the law to be grossly violated. Regs. 71-06(2); 73-03; 76-04; 76-06; 76-08; 76-09 and 76-11. I have no authority under THE CODE to grant a new ballot; therefore your request is denied.

3. Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384 requested a dispensation to elect officers on November 17, 1953, in order that it would not conflict with their dedication services on December 1, 1953. This was denied. Reg. 16-04(8A-4).
4. Linville Lodge No. 489 requested a dispensation to hold a stated communication on the top of Grandfather Mountain in Avery County as "a stimulus to the Lodge". This dispensation was denied as it was in violation of Article 8, Section 3, of their By-laws, also in my opinion this was not an emergency as defined under Reg. 16-04(8G).

LECTURE SERVICE

Reports in detail on the Lecture Service and the progress in certifying brethren who are proficient in the ritual, will be given by the Board of Custodians and the Grand Lecturer. In this connection I recommend that special efforts be made by those in charge of this work, to have every lodge in our Grand Jurisdiction lectured at least one week in every two years, as required in Regulation 35-09.

CHAIN LETTERS

It seems that it will be necessary for our Grand Lodge to take action in some way to settle beyond all question, its position in the matter of so called "Masonic Chain Letters". This subject was presented to us in 1952 by Grand Master Herbert M. Foy and he seriously suggested that the circulation of such letters by Masons may constitute a Masonic offense, subjecting the sender to charges for un-Masonic conduct; however, the practice has not been discontinued and during the past year several such letters were circulated in our Grand Jurisdiction. I recommend that the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence take

this subject under consideration and offer its recommendation for a cure for this disease.

ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDINGS

I approved the requests of the following lodges to erect or to occupy one-story lodge buildings, subject to each being safe from cowans and eavesdroppers, and subject also to approval by the Lodge Service Commission: Cape Hatteras Lodge U.D., Fulton Lodge No. 99, Eno Lodge No. 210 and Andrew Jackson Lodge No 576.

COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS, BOARDS, AND BOARDS OF DIRECTORS

It may be trite to say, but it certainly is true, that many members of our Boards and Committees do not attend the meetings to give their mature judgment, advice and assistance in the work of our Grand Lodge. We very much need their assistance and counsel and I sincerely hope that they will each devote themselves more actively in the future to the duties assigned to them by their election or appointment.

WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

After a careful investigation of each case, I granted 150 dispensations for Waiver of Physical Disabilities, and I refused 11 requests therefor. Sixteen cases are in suspense awaiting the report of the Master and the Committee of Investigation. In each case I required a special written report signed by the Master and each member of the Committee of Investigation, each of whom was required to see the petitioner personally before making the report.

OFFICIAL OPINIONS

1. **FACTS:** An Entered Apprentice was initiated on August 1, 1951 and thereafter, on September 4, 1951, he entered the armed forces of the United States and was assigned to Korea. He was unable to prepare himself for advancement while in the service. He was separated from the service during the first part of June, 1953, and now desires to advance.

QUESTION: Does Reg. 81-08 authorize the advancement of this Entered Apprentice without the application and ballot required in Reg. 81-07, if he presents himself properly prepared for advancement within six weeks after his discharge from such service, because he was in the armed service of the United States in time of war?

ANSWER: Yes. Reg. 81-08 applies. The Korean conflict is *war*, authorized by the United Nations.

2. **FACTS:** Brother Waldrop died a member of Dunn's Rock Lodge No. 267 and received Masonic burial, but he owed dues

for the current year only (1953) amounting to \$10.00. Now his son, a member of that lodge, desires to pay the dues of his father, because he considers them to be an honest debt that should have been paid in January, 1953.

QUESTION: Does the lodge have *authority* to accept the dues?

ANSWER: Yes. The lodge may accept the dues, or they may remit them under Regs. 84-23; 85-37; 85-39.

3. FACTS: Mr. A B was duly elected for the degrees in Masonry. Before he was initiated, a member of the lodge requested another ballot under Reg. 81-02, which ballot should have been taken at the next stated communication. Before the next stated communication, the objector withdrew his objection; and, at the next stated communication, the Master ruled that there would not be a ballot, because the objection had been withdrawn. You asked two questions:

FIRST QUESTION: Can the brother who made the request for another ballot withdraw his request?

ANSWER: No. There is nothing in our law to permit or authorize the withdrawal of an objection in such a case; and I rule that, when the brother made the objection, he set in operation Regs. 76-17 and 81-02, each of which makes it mandatory to ballot again on the petition. When the objection was made, the procedure from then on was beyond the control of the objector; and the case was a matter for the members of the lodge to decide under the mandatory provisions of the Regulations quoted above, notwithstanding the withdrawal of the objection; therefore, I rule that the ballot should have been taken as required in Reg. 81-02.

SECOND QUESTION: Did the Master err in not taking the ballot at the next stated communication?

ANSWER: Yes. Because of the mandatory language of Regs. 76-17 and 81-02. If the Grand Lodge had intended that the withdrawal of an objection to the initiating of a candidate would make it unnecessary to carry out the provisions of Reg. 81-02, it would have made provisions to that effect.

The Master should ballot on this petition at the next stated communication after the receipt of this opinion, observing carefully Reg. 81-02.

4. FACTS: As a courtesy to your lodge, upon request of your lodge, David Lawrence Bridgers received the Entered Apprentice and Fellow Craft degrees while stationed in the state of Texas. He is now home on furlough, and desires to continue his work on the catechism of the Fellow Craft Degree.

QUESTION: Since more than six months have passed since he received the Fellow Craft Degree, please advise if Regulation 81-08 may be applied.

ANSWER: Yes, Regulation 81-08 applies. The Korean conflict is *war*, authorized by the United Nations.

5. FACTS: The lodge has appointed a special committee to raise funds for constructing a lodge hall.

QUESTION: Would it be permissible for that committee to name a Treasurer to receive and handle the money collected, instead of paying the money to the Secretary of the lodge?

ANSWER: No. THE CODE provides in Regulation 67-16(4), that the Secretary shall receive all moneys due the lodge, and Regulation 67-15(1 through 6) provides that the Treasurer shall receive the same from the Secretary. This is the law made by the Grand Lodge on this subject, and there is no authority but the Grand Lodge that can change it. I suggest that you read carefully all of Regulations 67-15 and 67-16.

6. FACTS: At a stated communication of "A" Lodge during the course of balloting the Master ordered a re-ballot on the petition then pending, after he had examined the ballot as required in Reg. 76-4(5). One of the members present addressed the Master and remarked that "We just balloted on that man." The Master ruled the Brother out of order and the ballot proceeded. After the close of balloting the Master explained to the Brother why he had ruled him out of order and then discussed the various Regulations concerning balloting, and the requirement that all members present, vote.

QUESTION: Would it be a violation of THE CODE if the Master read Regulation 76-04(6) before ordering the re-ballot in a secret ballot?

ANSWER: No. It is not a violation of THE CODE; furthermore, it would be proper and profitable to read all, or any part, of Regulation 76-04 before a secret ballot is begun.

7. FACTS: Mr. "A", a resident of the jurisdiction of Hominy Lodge No. 491, Candler, North Carolina, petitioned John A. Nichols Lodge No. 650, Asheville, North Carolina, for the degrees in Masonry; and he was elected on November 12, 1953. The error was discovered before Mr. "A" received the First Degree.

QUESTION: What is his status?

ANSWER: A. Lodge No. 650, not having jurisdiction and the First Degree not having been conferred, the election is illegal and void. (Regs. 76-13 and 76-14). The Master of Lodge No. 650 shall comply with Reg. 74-02, withdraw the petition, and return the fee paid by Mr. "A". (Reg. 72-04).

B. Lodge No. 650 may request a waiver of jurisdiction from Lodge No. 491 on Official Form No. 61; and, if such waiver is granted under Reg. 47-07, then Lodge No. 650 may thereafter entertain a petition of Mr. "A" in the same manner as if his petition had never been before that lodge. However, such new petition, with waiver attached, shall take the same course *in all respects* as required by THE CODE for petitions for the degrees in Masonry. (Chapters 75 and 76).

C. If the waiver is refused, then Lodge No. 650 is without authority to act further.

D. Mr. "A", if otherwise eligible, may petition the lodge in whose jurisdiction he resides as provided by THE CODE. (Regs. 48-02 and 78-08). (See also Proceedings 1949, page 55, Official Opinion No. 18—Hoffman).

8. **FACTS:** Brother Jones was elected on November 10, 1950, and was drafted in the armed services within thirty days. On January 8, 1951, you submitted to the Grand Secretary a request that all three degrees be conferred by Magnolia Lodge No. 120, at Biloxi, Mississippi, which was properly transmitted to this lodge through the Grand Secretary of that state. The Entered Apprentice Degree was conferred May 21, 1951. While remaining at the Keesler Air Force Base at Biloxi until his discharge about six weeks ago, he claims that he was unable to secure instruction in the work of the E. A. Degree and after several attempts to seek instruction gave up the idea of obtaining the other degrees until after his discharge. It is claimed that the lodge there had all the work it could do plus that of Service Men. You now have an application for advancement after six months.

QUESTION: Does Regulation 81-08 of THE CODE of 1948 permit you to proceed without a new ballot?

ANSWER: Yes. Regulation 81-08 of THE CODE applies.

9. **FACTS:** Lodge "A" held an election for its officers at its proper stated communication in December 1953, but the Master-elect did not receive the required two-thirds of the ballots cast; all other officers were elected by the required majority. The error was not discovered until after the lodge had been closed.

QUESTION: What is the status of the officers-elect of this lodge?

ANSWER: There has not been a proper legal election of any of the officers under the provisions of Regs. 62-05; 62-07; and 62-08. Reg. 62-07 specifically requires that the office of Master shall be filled *first*; and, when or *after* that office is filled, the remaining elective offices shall be filled.

The Master was not elected, because he did not receive the required two-thirds of the votes cast as required in Reg. 62-08; therefore, the office of Master was not legally filled *before* the remaining officers were elected.

Reg. 62-06 says in part: "An election of officers held . . . in any other *manner* than that authorized by law shall be of no effect."

Another election for all elective officers must be held.

DECISION

FACTS: A lodge located in Tennessee desires to use the lodge hall of Liberty Lodge No. 45, A. F. & A. M., at Wilkesboro, N. C., to open and confer the Third Degree on its candidate, according to the Ritual of Tennessee. Liberty Lodge No. 45 is not to be opened, and its officers and members would be visitors in the Tennessee Lodge.

DECISION: We have no authority over the Tennessee Lodge, and I do not know if the law of the Grand Lodge of Tennessee, or if the Grand Master of Masons in Tennessee, would permit that lodge to open and work in North Carolina, which is outside of its jurisdiction; therefore, the proper procedure would be for the Tennessee Lodge to make its request through the proper channels, which would be either the Grand Secretary or the Grand Master of Tennessee, and when I receive the request that his lodge be permitted, as a

courtesy, to use the lodge hall of Liberty Lodge No. 45 in which to open and confer the Degree, I will give it prompt consideration and will send you my reply.

This subject is entirely different from the one set out in Reg. 79-20, therefore that Regulation does not apply. Under Reg. 79-20 the Master of Liberty Lodge No. 45 may invite the officers and members of another lodge, either in this state or another state, as *individuals*, but not as a lodge, to confer a degree in *his* lodge, when duly convened and opened for that purpose, and for which he would be responsible in the same manner as if his members were conferring the degree. See Regs. 64-06 and 67-03. Also Regs. 51-07; 51-14; 51-15; 51-17; 51-18; 51-21. I call attention also to Reg. 95-14 which requires that all correspondence between lodges in North Carolina and lodges in other Grand Jurisdictions, be conducted through the office of the Grand Secretary.

ORDERS

I issued the following orders during the year:

1. Lodges No. 190, 585 and 627 each Initiated a candidate on the same day he was elected, in violation of Regulation 79-30(1), and in each case I ordered that the candidate be healed as required in Regulation 94-05. I also severely reprimanded the Master of each lodge for his delinquency.
2. Lodges No. 564 and 665 each requested a dispensation to elect a Senior Warden, and Lodge No. 525 requested a dispensation to elect a Junior Warden, to fill vacancies in those offices. I refused these dispensations and ordered that the respective offices be filled *pro tempore* until the next annual election of officers.
3. I ordered a brother to discontinue using the Masonic Emblem on an automobile in violation of Regulation 97-02(48). The order was promptly complied with as soon as the brother was informed of that Regulation.
4. I issued an order reprimanding a brother who had violated the Rules governing the use of the Official Standard of the Work by writing in his copy.
5. Lodge No. 675 violated Regulation 76-11 by balloting on a petitioner for the degrees within 27 days, and I ordered that another ballot be taken on the petitioner at a stated communication after the proper time had elapsed, the date thereof being stated in my order.
6. An Entered Apprentice of Lodge "A" was a candidate for public office and his Masonic connection was given in his political advertising. I carefully investigated the case and it developed that his action was caused by ignorance of Masonic law on the subject, and when the matter was called to his attention, he immediately and willingly caused all reference to his Masonic con-

nection to be deleted from his political publicity. I ordered that the lodge could proceed with his advancement unless charges were preferred against him as provided in THE CODE.

7. Lodge No. 387 received a petition for the degrees from a member of the Armed Forces of the U. S. A., in which it clearly appeared that the lodge did not have jurisdiction over the petitioner. I ordered that the petition be withdrawn and the fee returned to the petitioner. (Reg. 73-11).
8. Lodges No. 486 and 650 each took the secret ballot at emergent communications not legally called as required in Regulations 51-13, 51-14 and 51-15. I severely reprimanded the Master of each lodge and ordered that the candidate in Lodge No. 486 be healed as required in Regulation 94-02 and 94-05, and that another ballot be taken on the applicant for membership in Lodge No. 650 as provided for in Regulation 76-12.
9. Lodge No. 665 received a notice from the proper authority of Asheville in regard to re-zoning the area in which the lodge property is located, requesting the lodge to signify its attitude for or against the contemplated action, whereupon the lodge voted unanimously to oppose the re-zoning and this action was reported to the proper authority; thereafter the Master, without consulting the lodge, in person, withdrew the report of the lodge as filed, and stated that his action was taken by my order, which was not a fact. I severely reprimanded the Master for his conduct in this case.
10. Lodge No. 656 elected and Initiated a petitioner for the degrees and before he was Passed I received a letter from a person in Virginia representing himself as a Master Mason to the effect that the petitioner was unworthy of being advanced but giving no specifications that could be in any manner considered a complaint upon which a trial could be held. After a conference with the Master and the members of the Committee of Investigation on the case, I found that it was clearly apparent that the statements made against the candidate were exaggerated and most of them untrue. I notified the brother making the complaint that he could file charges against the candidate if he desired to do so and that a trial would be held thereon if filed, citing our law in Regulation 81-04. I also ordered the lodge to proceed with the advancement of the candidate if no charges were preferred against him as required by our CODE.
11. Lodge "B" elected its Senior Warden as Master at the proper stated communication, and before his installation I was advised of reports in circulation in the local community that were prejudicial and injurious to the character of the brother. I ordered that his installation be delayed until I could investigate his case, and that all other officers be installed. During the investigation the Master-elect resigned in writing, therefore, I ordered the present Master to continue to serve until his successor is duly elected and installed.

RECOMMENDATIONS

My observation and experience during the past year convince me that we should revise THE CODE to bring it

up to date with the decisions and enactments of the Grand Lodge since its adoption, and also to clarify several paragraphs. I think also that we should revise the Regulation providing for the Laying of Corner Stones so that it cannot be misunderstood, and that we should return to the law as it was before the amendment in 1951. We should include under Regulation 49-05 the items deleted in 1948, relative to Lodge Building Programs, and we should fix a penalty for the officer or brother who violates Regulation 79-30(1) by Initiating a candidate the same day he is elected for the degrees.

I therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That the Code Commission be and it is hereby instructed and authorized, under the provisions of Section 11-02 and Regulation 111-01 of THE CODE, as follows:

1. To examine THE CODE of 1948, both the Constitution and Regulations, and to prepare such amendments and revisions as the Commission deems necessary or proper to bring the Constitution and Regulations up to date with any amendments thereto, or decisions or enactments thereunder made since THE CODE was adopted on April 22, 1948;

2. To clarify and reconcile any part thereof that may be necessary; and

3. To present its recommendations under this order, for action by the Grand Lodge as provided in Section 11-02 and Regulation 111-01, at its Annual Communication in 1956."

I recommend that we continue our membership in the Masonic Service Association of the United States, and in the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, and that we continue our contributions to these worthy organizations.

We have seen the need of a suitable handbook of procedure and instruction for the Masters and Secretaries of our Lodges and for our District Deputy Grand Masters, and I earnestly recommend, and urge, that the Grand Lodge authorize the preparation of these aids for our brethren who have important duties to perform.

I recommend also that the Master of each of our lodges sees to it that every candidate for the degrees in Masonry in his lodge receive the instruction contained in the booklet, *The Lodge System of Masonic Education*. Where this instruction is properly and consistently given to candidates, we find a better informed brother added to our Craft.

**THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL
MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION
THE CONFERENCE OF GRAND MASTERS IN NORTH AMERICA
THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION**

Once again North Carolina was well represented at the annual meetings of these organizations in Washington, D. C., on February 22-25, 1954. In addition to your Grand Master, we had in attendance: Right Worshipful Robert L. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master; Right Worshipful Charles H. Pugh, Senior Grand Warden; Right Worshipful Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary; Most Worshipful Charles B. Newcomb, Past Grand Master, Past Grand Secretary; Most Worshipful Wallace E. Caldwell, Past Grand Master; Most Worshipful Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master, and Most Worshipful Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master, who is a member of the Executive Committee of the Masonic Service Association and presented the report of the Association. A complete report will be made later by our Representative, Most Worshipful Thomas J. Harkins.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE

Our Oxford Orphanage is doing a great work under the leadership of Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Superintendent; E. T. Regan, Assistant Superintendent; and M. E. Parham, Business Manager. It has been my pleasure to visit the Orphanage many times and I have always found all matters pertaining to management and training to be the very best. This institution is dear to the heart of every Mason in North Carolina.

It has been my pleasure to have Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Superintendent, to accompany me from one end of this Grand Jurisdiction to the other end, this year, bringing the Orphanage before the lodges. He has attended every district meeting in the 43 districts. I wish to record my sincere appreciation for the wonderful job he is doing for our Orphanage.

I recommend the usual appropriation for its maintenance.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

Next to the care of helpless children, nothing appeals to Masons more than the respect and welfare of those who have reached the sunset side of life. The Masonic and Eastern Star Home provides a haven of rest for those whose faces turn toward the setting sun.

The Home, under the direction of its able Superintendent, Brother George R. Bennette, continues to efficiently perform the service for which it was intended. It has been my pleasure to visit the Home on many occasions and I have always found the guests comfortable and happy.

I recommend the usual appropriation for its maintenance.

PAST GRAND MASTERS

To each of our Past Grand Masters and to our Grand Secretary I can truthfully say you have made my year as Grand Master much lighter. You have answered every call and I thank each of you from the bottom of my heart.

PAST GRAND MASTER CHARLES B. NEWCOMB

Brother Newcomb for many years has been a tower of strength to the Grand Masters and this year has certainly been no exception. The day after I was installed as Grand Master, Brother Charlie came to me and told me he stood willing and ready to assist me in any way he could. All I had to do was call on him. I have sought advice from him many times on matters of Masonic Jurisprudence and General Purposes and he has always given freely of his time and talent. He is a Master of Masonic Jurisprudence and there is none better anywhere.

I desire here to record my sincere appreciation to him for the wonderful service he has rendered not only to me but to the entire Fraternity.

PAST GRAND MASTER WATSON N. SHERROD

I also desire to record my sincere appreciation for the wonderful service rendered not only to me but to the Grand Lodge by Most Worshipful Watson N. Sherrod. He has served the Fraternity well for many years, giving freely of his time and talent as Chairman of the Committee on Finance, a member of the Board of General Purposes and a member of the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation. Also he has done a wonderful job as Chairman of the Special Committee on Quarters or Building. He has also given freely of his time and talent on many other matters of great importance to the Craft.

CONCLUSION

As one approaches the close of an era of responsibility he cannot help but review his accomplishments and failures and I am no exception. Your generosity in electing

me to the highest office in this great Fraternity left me with the deepest feeling of gratitude and humility and I have endeavored to reciprocate to the best of my ability. Any failure to carry out your wishes has been due to lack of time, not of desire. Anything which I may have accomplished has been greatly due to the brotherly love and support given me on every occasion. Despite the ever increasing load in the Grand Secretary's office, Right Worshipful Brother McIver has given me every assistance. To my associate Grand Lodge officers, District Deputy Grand Masters, Grand Lodge Boards and Committees go my sincere thanks and appreciation for their loyalty and co-operation.

In conclusion, I would again express my sincere gratitude for your confidence and support, and as I turn the gavel of authority over to my successor, I pledge to you, and to him, the same wholehearted support and co-operation which has been given me during the past year.

Sincerely and fraternally,

E.T. Howard

Grand Master.

**PRESENTATION OF 1954 CADILLAC AUTOMOBILE TO
M. W. BROTHER EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD**

Grand Master

W. Brother Bland W. Worley, Past Master of Piedmont Lodge No. 681, was recognized, and presented to M. W. Brother Edwin Turlington Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, the keys and title to a new 1954 Cadillac automobile, the presentation being made in the name of the brethren in the Twenty-Second Masonic District and other friends of M. W. Brother Howard, as a token of their appreciation for the outstanding service which he has rendered to the Fraternity over a long period of years, and particularly during the past year as Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

**ACCEPTANCE OF 1954 CADILLAC AUTOMOBILE
BY M. W. BROTHER HOWARD**

M. W. Brother Edwin Turlington Howard, visibly affected by this evidence of the love and esteem in which he

is held by his brethren, accepted from W. Brother Worley the keys and title to his new Cadillac, with appropriate words of appreciation.

REPORT OF THE GRAND TREASURER

(Docket No. 2)

The Grand Treasurer presented the following report which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

I submit to you my annual report as your Grand Treasurer, as of December 31, 1953, which is as follows:

January 1, 1953—Balance	\$ 16,251.47
Received from W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary	
Checks 1 through 43	174,029.53
Total Receipts	\$190,281.00
Disbursements—Vouchers 1 through 587	145,612.15
Balance December 31, 1953	\$44,668.85

Deposited as follows:

Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, N. C.	\$ 1,442.80
Commercial National Bank, Charlotte, N. C.	4,166.57
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.	1,865.51
First Citizens Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.	2,193.97
Concord National Bank, Concord, N. C.	10,000.00
American Trust Co., Charlotte, N. C.	5,000.00
First National Bank, Asheville, N. C.	10,000.00
Citizens Bank & Trust Co., Henderson, N. C.	10,000.00

Total	\$44,668.85
-------	-------------

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. ALEXANDER, *Grand Treasurer,*

By J. J. FAULK, *Acting Grand Treas.*

REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY

(Docket No. 3)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

I herewith submit my Annual Report as Grand Secretary, for the year ending December 31, 1953:

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

71

RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES—1953

LODGES:

Per Capita:

For Prior Years.....	\$ 146.00	
For the Current Year.....	133,713.00	
Paid in Advance.....	1,703.00	\$135,562.00

Initiation Fees:

For Prior Years.....	\$ 15.00	
For the Current Year.....	2,779.00	
Paid in Advance.....	9.00	2,803.00

Charity Fees:

For Prior Years.....	\$ 150.00	
For the Current Year.....	27,683.50	
Paid in Advance.....	90.00	27,923.50

Penalties on Late Returns:

For Prior Years.....	\$ 5.00	
For the Current Year.....	4.00	9.00
		\$166,297.50

MISCELLANEOUS:

Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund.....	\$ 2,376.82	
Refunds on Audit Expense.....	500.00	
Grand Lodge Demits (11).....	55.00	
Fees for Duplicate Charters (373, 384).....	30.00	
Fees for Dispensations (Butner, Buxton, Asheboro).....	150.00	
Penalties for Lost Official Standards of the Work (7).....	35.00	
Refund from Masonic Educational Loan Fund.....	301.55	
Refund Expenses Advanced to Board of Custodians.....	133.17	
Refund Postage Meter Expense.....	2.74	
Sales—Addressograph, \$50.00; Chemical, \$7.00.....	57.00	

Sale of Books:

Bahnson's Manual (2351 Copies).....	\$ 2,351.00	
THE CODE of 1948 (402 Copies).....	804.00	
Amendments to THE CODE of 1948:		
1950 (63 Sets).....	15.75	
1951 (71 Sets).....	17.75	
1953 Proceedings (1 Copy).....	2.00	
Lodge System of Masonic Education		
(419 Copies).....	104.75	
Masonic Ceremonies (193 Copies).....	96.50	
Claudy Books (648 Sets).....	810.00	
Pantagraph's List of Regular Masonic		
Lodges (For 1952, 5 Copies; For 1953,		
9 Copies).....	14.00	
George Washington Portfolios (3).....	3.00	
	4,218.75	7,860.03

TOTAL RECEIPTS **\$174,157.53**

All of the above (\$174,157.53) was delivered to the Grand Treasurer as follows:

DATE	CHECK NO.	AMOUNT
January 12, 1953	1-53	\$ 5,000.00
January 14, 1953	2-53	5,000.00
January 15, 1953	3-53	5,000.00
January 16, 1953	4-53	5,000.00
January 16, 1953	5-53	5,000.00
January 20, 1953	6-53	5,000.00
January 22, 1953	7-53	5,000.00
January 23, 1953	8-53	5,000.00
January 23, 1953	9-53	5,000.00
January 23, 1953	10-53	5,000.00
January 26, 1953	11-53	5,000.00
January 30, 1953	12-53	5,000.00
February 4, 1953	13-53	5,000.00
February 6, 1953	14-53	5,000.00
February 9, 1953	15-53	5,000.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

DATE	CHECK NO.	AMOUNT
February 10, 1953	16-53	5,000.00
February 11, 1953	17-53	5,000.00
February 17, 1953	18-53	5,000.00
February 18, 1953	19-53	5,000.00
February 19, 1953	20-53	5,000.00
February 20, 1953	21-53	5,000.00
February 23, 1953	22-53	5,000.00
February 23, 1953	23-53	5,000.00
February 24, 1953	24-53	5,000.00
February 24, 1953	25-53	5,000.00
February 25, 1953	26-53	5,000.00
February 25, 1953	27-53	5,000.00
February 26, 1953	28-53	5,000.00
February 26, 1953	29-53	5,000.00
February 27, 1953	30-53	5,000.00
February 27, 1953	31-53	5,000.00
March 4, 1953	32-53	5,000.00
March 9, 1953	33-53	5,000.00
April 3, 1953	34-53	2,318.92
May 11, 1953	35-53	1,768.75
June 8, 1953	36-53	449.50
July 9, 1953	37-53	192.00
August 5, 1953	38-53	453.75
September 2, 1953	39-53	324.25
October 2, 1953	40-53	411.00
November 6, 1953	41-53	299.25
December 7, 1953	42-53	354.50
December 30, 1953	43-53	2,419.11
December 31, 1953	44-53	38.50
IN TRANSIT:		\$174,029.53
January 11, 1954	1-54	128.00

TOTAL.....\$174,157.53

Vouchers were drawn against the BUDGET as follows:

DISBURSEMENTS

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
A-1—Oxford Orphanage	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
A-2—Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	16,000.00	16,000.00
A-3—Charity	2,000.00	475.00
B-1—Grand Secretary	6,000.00	6,000.00
B-2—Grand Treasurer	150.00	150.00
B-2A—Assistant to Grand Treasurer.....	150.00	150.00
B-3—Grand Tyler	100.00	100.00
B-4—Clerical Help, Grand Secretary.....	14,100.00	12,902.53
C-1—Masonic Service Association.....	1,333.00	1,333.00
C-2—Grand Masters' Conference.....	120.00	120.00
C-3—Grand Secretaries' Conference.....	15.00	15.00
C-4—Masonic Relief Association of the United States and Canada.....	325.00	325.00
D-1—Grand Master's Office and Travel.....	3,500.00	3,500.00
D-2—Grand Secretary's Travel.....	1,200.00	1,200.00

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

73

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
D-3—Grand Treasurer's Office.....	150.00	150.00
D-3A—Assistant to Grand Treasurer's Office..	150.00	150.00
D-4—Committee on Foreign Correspondence..	300.00	300.00
D-5—Deputy Grand Master's Travel.....	500.00	500.00
D-6—Lecture Service	6,750.00	5,600.00
D-7—Auditing	750.00	750.00
D-8—Bond Premiums	400.00	320.00
D-9—Printing Proceedings	3,000.00	3,984.28
E-1—Grand Masters' Conference, Gr. Master	100.00	100.00
E-2—G. M. Conference, Grand Secretary...	100.00	100.00
E-3—G. M. Conference, Dep. Grand Master..	100.00	100.00
E-4—Visiting Other Gr. Lodges, Gr. Master	200.00	200.00
E-5—Visiting Other Gr. Lodges, Gr. Sec....	75.00	75.00
E-6—Visiting Other Gr. Lodges, D. G. Master	150.00	—0—
E-7—Geo. Washington Mas. Nat. Mem. Ass'n	50.00	—0—
E-8—Masonic Service Association.....	30.00	—0—
F-1—Rent	5,100.00	5,000.00
F-2—Miscellaneous Office	4,000.00	3,952.81
F-3—Equipment	1,000.00	1,019.83
F-4—Binding Annual Returns.....	300.00	—0—
F-5—Microfilming Annual Returns.....	100.00	—0—
F-6—Printing Official Forms.....	500.00	678.35
G-1—Grand Officers	750.00	637.07
G-2—Past Grand Officers.....	500.00	350.20
G-3—District Deputy Grand Masters.....	900.00	926.87
G-4—Custodians and Lecturers.....	200.00	177.10
G-5—Credentials Committee	50.00	—0—
G-6—Grand Master's Apron.....	75.00	66.89
G-7—Past Grand Master's Jewel.....	175.00	162.35
G-8—Boards and Committees.....	400.00	456.71
G-9—Special	1,750.00	2,495.54
H-1—Visiting Lodges, D. D. G. Masters.....	1,500.00	1,486.28
H-2—Visiting Lodges, D. D. G. Lecturers...	500.00	205.95
I-1—Contingent	7,500.00	6,774.17
I-2—Bahnson Manuals	6,000.00	5,610.00
I-3—Code Commission	100.00	47.58
I-4—Board of Custodians	3,000.00	4,159.03
I-5—Geo. Washington Mas. Nat. Mem. Ass'n	2,000.00	2,000.00
I-6—Judge Advocate	600.00	122.58
I-7—Masonic Serv. Ass'n for Hos. Visitation	3,000.00	3,000.00
I-8—Printing Ceremonies	100.00	—0—
I-9—Committee on By-Laws.....	100.00	111.79
I-10—Grand Lodge Library.....	500.00	126.31
I-11—Lodge Service Commission.....	750.00	822.93
I-12—Employees Retirement Fund.....	600.00	600.00
I-13—Grand Historian	100.00	—0—
Total Budgeted Disbursements.....	\$149,948.00	\$145,590.15
Non-Budgeted Disbursement:		
Refund to Lodge for Overpayment..	—0—	22.00
TOTAL Disbursements	\$149,948.00	\$145,612.15

PROCEEDINGS OF THE CHARTERS

No charters were applied for by, or issued to, lodges in 1953.

DUPLICATE CHARTERS

Duplicate Charters were issued to Ashler Lodge No. 373 and Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384 as of April 22, 1953.

Facsimiles of the Duplicate Charters for these lodges will be found on Pages 182 and 183 of the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1953.

DISPENSATIONS

On November 24, 1953, a Dispensation was granted to twenty-four (24) brethren for the establishment of Butner Lodge U. D., to be located at Butner in Granville County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on December 30, 1953.

On December 16, 1953, a Dispensation was granted to twenty-nine (29) brethren for the establishment of Cape Hatteras Lodge U. D., to be located at Buxton in Dare County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on December 31, 1953.

On December 24, 1953, a Dispensation was granted to thirty-seven (37) brethren for the establishment of Asheboro Lodge U. D., to be located at Asheboro in Randolph County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on December 29, 1953.

ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP

As of December 31, 1953

Number Master Masons reported as of December 31, 1952.....	54,127
Number Net Corrections in Annual Returns for 1952.....	3

CORRECTED Total as of December 31, 1952.....	54,124
----------------------------------------------	--------

ADD: Gains in 1953:

Number INITIATED	2,685	
Number PASSED	2,639	
Number RAISED		2,664
Number ADMITTED		525
Number RESTORED		181
Total Gains		3,370

Total	57,494
-------------	--------

DEDUCT: Losses in 1953:

Number EXPELLED	24	
Number SUSPENDED U.M.C.....	6	
Number EXCLUDED FOR N.P.D.....	357	
Number DEMITTED	465	

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

75

ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP—Continued

Number DIED -----	762	
Total Losses -----		1,614
Total Number Master Masons December 31, 1953-----	* 55,880	
NET GAIN for 1953-----		1,756
Petitioners for the Degrees Rejected in 1953-----		543
(NOTE: The foregoing figures under ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP are subject to change as the Annual Returns of the lodges are audited during the year.—W.L.M., G.S.)		
CHARTERED LODGES AND LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION		
Number of Chartered Lodges as of January 1, 1953-----		335
Add: Lodges Chartered in 1953-----		0
Number of Chartered Lodges as of December 31, 1953-----		335
ADD: Lodges Under Dispensation: Butner Lodge at Butner, Cape Hatteras Lodge at Buxton, and Asheboro Lodge at Asheboro -----		3
TOTAL Number of Lodges Chartered and Under Dispensation as of December 31, 1953-----		338

LODGES CONSOLIDATED

No lodges were consolidated during the year 1953.

ANNUAL RETURNS

All (338) lodges had filed their 1953 Returns for the year ending December 31, 1953, as of March 1, 1954, and NO lodges were penalized for either LATE filing of such returns OR payment of indebtedness due in connection therewith. There has to be a FIRST time for everything, and THIS is probably IT. THANKS to our Secretaries, who are responsible for this achievement!

DELINQUENT LODGES

Seventeen (17) lodges owed small balances in the total amount of \$272.50 (developed toward the end of the year in the course of auditing Returns) as of December 31, 1953; however, all of those balances have been paid, and all indebtedness in connection with 1953 Returns has been paid.

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA**SERVICE AWARDS**

(25-Year Certificates)

We prepared and delivered 703 Grand Lodge Service Awards, or 25-Year Certificates, during the year 1953. A total of 911 of these Awards have been presented by Grand Master Howard, an increase of 528 over the previous year.

* This figure (55,880) includes thirty-five (35) Dual Members of North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666 who are also members of other North Carolina lodges; one (1) Dual Member of No. 666 who is also a member of a lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction; and seven (7) who are members of North Carolina Lodge of Research only. W.L.M., G.S.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA
VETERAN'S EMBLEMS****(Fifty-Year Emblems)**

Awards for fifty years (or more) of CONTINUOUS membership were made to the fifty-nine (59) Brethren listed on the following pages during the year 1953. Sixty-seven (67) of these Awards have been presented by Grand Master Howard, an increase of thirty (30) over the previous year.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
Sidney E. Richardson	1-29-1953	Wendell 565	11-15-1902	Neuse 97
Sam Caldwell McCall	3-16-1953	Excelsior 261	3-16-1903	Excelsior 261
Walter R. Vaughan	4-21-1953	Henderson 229	3-23-1903	Royal Hart 497
Lynn D. Fortune	4-28-1953	Lawndale 486	2- 5-1903	Lawndale 486
John L. Joines	5- 2-1953	Sparta 423	1-16-1903	Sparta 423
Letcher E. Edwards	5- 2-1953	Sparta 423	8- 9-1902	Kings Creek 432
Robert LaSalle Green	6- 4-1953	Pee Dee 150	6-16-1900	Big Lick 476
Schuyler Charlie Davis	6-13-1953	Grassy Knob 471	11-30-1900	Moravian 353
*Samuel R. Dunn	6-14-1953	St. John's 4	2- 5-1903	St. John's 4
James Linley Stephens	6-16-1953	St. Alban's 114	12- 9-1902	St. Alban's 114
Everett Johnson Britt	6-16-1953	St. Alban's 114	4-21-1903	St. Alban's 114
Richard Marcellus Gunn	6-19-1953	Caswell Brotherhood 11	1-20-1902	John A. Graves 494
Robert Edward L. Cook	6-23-1953	Concord 58	4-18-1899	Concord 58
Daniel Leon English	6-25-1953	Dunn's Rock 267	6- 5-1903	Dunn's Rock 267
Frank DeForest Clement	6-25-1953	Dunn's Rock 267	4-16-1903	Valley 106, Orleans, Vermont
Arthur Winslow Colson	6-26-1953	Mooreville 496	7- 6-1901	Mooreville 496
Marshall Mott Atwell	6-26-1953	Mooreville 496	4- 2-1898	Mooreville 496
J. A. Bristol	7- 6-1953	Andrews 529	9-24-1898	Clay 301
H. M. Whitaker	7- 6-1953	Andrews 529	11-23-1901	Marble Springs 439
Andrew Howell Harriss	7-16-1953	St. John's 1	11-19-1902	Orient 395
Virgil Demetrius Guire	7-24-1953	Hibriten 262	6-11-1903	Hibriten 262
Robert W. Hedrick	7-24-1953	Hibriten 262	7- 2-1903	Hibriten 262
John R. Ingle	7-24-1953	Hibriten 262	10- 7-1902	Rockingham 495
William H. Sherrill	7-24-1953	Hibriten 262	3-27-1903	Hibriten 262
Junius Edgar Shell	7-24-1953	Hibriten 262	4-23-1903	Hibriten 262
Claude Summers Triplett	7-24-1953	Hibriten 262	5-14-1903	Hibriten 262
John Deans Eatman	8-10-1953	Bailey 411	7-19-1902	Hatcher 310

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

78

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
William Ira Halstead	9- 4-1953	New Lebanon 314	8- 7-1903	New Lebanon 314
Henry Christopher Blake	9-11-1953	St. John's 1	8-10-1901	King Solomon 138
William Leonidas Williford	9-11-1953	St. John's 1	7- 3-1903	Orient 395
James Ernest Newton	9-11-1953	St. John's 1	9- 7-1901	Roger Wood 438, Cobbtown, Georgia
William A. Stamey	9-18-1953	Catawba 248	2- 1-1901	Catawba 248
George Bright Fox	10-10-1953	Montgomery 426	9-16-1903	Montgomery 426
J. Crawford Overton	10-12-1953	Oxford 122	12-13-1902	Talley Ho 393
A. W. Berman	10-13-1953	Granite 191	12-15-1898	Granite 191
Charles B. Ellis	10-19-1953	Bula 409	12- 9-1901	Bula 409
Joel Arthur Jackson	10-20-1953	Granite 322	3-17-1903	Granite 322
Samuel Thomas Peace	10-20-1953	Henderson 229	8-20-1903	Oxford 396
Mack V. Breedlove	10-24-1953	Glenville 551	9- 4-1903	Dunn's Rock 267
Harry Sherwood Storr	10-26-1953	William G. Hill 218	3-12-1903	Hiram 21, Seaford, Del.
James Walker Payne	10-27-1953	Spencer 543	5- 5-1903	Roman Eagle 122, Danville, Virginia
George A. Shieder	10-29-1953	West Asheville 665	8-15-1903	Apalachicola 76, Apalachicola, Florida
Charles S. Styron	11- 3-1953	Eureka 317	7- 1-1903	Eureka 317
Ulysses Simpson Greer	11-11-1953	Revolution 552	6-30-1903	Greensboro 76
Millard M. Fox	11-12-1953	Siler City 403	8-29-1903	Siler City 403
J. R. Parks	11-12-1953	Siler City 403	4-14-1903	Siler City 403
Henry C. Moore	11-14-1953	Clay 301	10- 3-1903	Clay 301
Jimmie Henry Reaves	11-17-1953	Ayden 498	10-15-1903	Ayden 498
John Goldsmith Bragaw	11-17-1953	Orr 104	11- 3-1903	Orr 104
Robert Lawrence Jones	11-17-1953	Orr 104	11-17-1903	Orr 104
John Sobotta	11-17-1953	Granite 322	9-27-1897	Edinburg 100, Edinburg, Indiana

Charles M. Norfleet, Sr.-----11-20-1953
 Ralph W. Barrier-----11-23-1953
 C. W. Abernathy-----11-23-1953
 James Benjamin Hester-----11-24-1953
 Benno C. VonKahlden-----11-24-1953

John Robert Bell-----11-27-1953
 James Edwin Correll-----11-28-1953
 Drury Sylvestus Davis-----12-10-1953

Winston 167 -----12- 5-1902
 Stokes 32 ----- 8- 8-1901
 Stokes 32 -----12-28-1893
 Jeff L. Nelson 605 ----- 8-31-1901
 Jeff L. Nelson 605 -----10- 8-1901

Excelsior 261 ----- 6-18-1902
 Eureka 283 ----- 4- 9-1903
 Cherokee 146 ----- 8- 7-1903

Winston 167
 Patterson 307
 Matthews 461
 South Fork 462
 Home 343,
 Fort Wayne, Indiana
 State Line 375
 Eureka 283
 Marble Springs 439

* Presented in St. John's Lodge No. 36, Richmond, Virginia, as a courtesy to St. John's Lodge No. 4.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS OF THE GRAND LODGE

Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge have been held as follows:

June 9, 1953, at Wilmington, for the purpose of burying with Masonic Honors the remains of our deceased Brother, Most Worshipful Julius C. Hobbs, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

July 6, 1953, at Swanquarter, for the purpose of dedicating the Masonic Temple of Atlantic Lodge No. 294, A. F. & A. M.

October 7, 1953, at Hillsboro, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Courthouse of Orange County.

November 5, 1953, at Epsom, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of John H. Mills Lodge No. 624, A. F. & A. M. (NOTE: Having arrived at the site of the new building, the M. W. Grand Master found that a *slab* (not a *cornerstone*) had been prepared for the ceremony. Ruling that to lay the prepared *slab* in lieu of the required *cornerstone* would be a direct violation of Regulation 93-01(3) of THE CODE of 1948, the M. W. Grand Master declined to lay the said *slab*.)

November 24, 1953, at Denton, for the purpose of dedicating the Masonic Temple of Denton Lodge No. 404, A. F. & A. M.

November 25, 1953, at Valdese, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M., at 4:00 p.m., and dedicating the Masonic Temple of Lovelady Lodge No. 670, A. F. & A. M., at 7:30 p.m.

December 1, 1953, at Reidsville, for the purpose of dedicating the Masonic Temple of Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384, A. F. & A. M.

March 13, 1954, at Champion in Wilkes County, for the purpose of dedicating the Masonic Temple of Mount Pleasant Lodge No. 573, A. F. & A. M.

April 10, 1954, at Durham, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Eno Lodge No. 210, A. F. & A. M., and Fellowship Lodge No. 687, A. F. & A. M.

MEETINGS

The Grand Secretary attended, and assisted with, the Grand Master's Conference for District Deputy Grand Masters at Greensboro; some twenty-five District Meetings, at which he attempted to lead the Officers' Conference during the afternoon sessions; the nine Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge; and such other Masonic meetings and special occasions as his official duties in his office would permit.

Your Grand Secretary is most grateful for the cooperation and the many courtesies extended him during such visitations as he was able to make, and particularly during the District Meetings and the Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge. It is a real pleasure to meet with the Brethren who are actively at work in our lodges, and to discuss the affairs of the Fraternity with them.

**M. W. BROTHER EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD
GRAND MASTER OF MASONS IN NORTH CAROLINA**

I am indebted to M. W. Brother Edwin Turlington Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, for his friendship and

understanding cooperation during the past year, without which the duties of this office would have been much more difficult. Grand Master Howard has served the Craft with dignity, fervency, and zeal.

M. W. BROTHER CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB

PAST GRAND MASTER

PAST GRAND SECRETARY

Freemasonry has never had a more able, a more faithful, a more unselfish *worker* "for the good of Masonry." THANKS AGAIN, MOST WORSHIPFUL SIR, for your friendship and cooperation!

THE GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE

Once again, we must report that the demands for service by the Grand Secretary's Office continue to increase. Our only regret is that it has not been humanly possible for us to do everything that every lodge and every brother desired us to do as and when it should have been done, even by working *many* "over-time" hours. Any failures to render service promptly have not been due to lack of desire or interest, but rather to lack of time and/or personnel.


We *earnestly* solicit a more thorough study of THE CODE (Constitution and Regulations) of our Grand Lodge by the *officers* (particularly, the Master, the Wardens, and the Secretary) and the *other members* of each of our lodges. We are confident that such a study would bring about a considerable decrease in the *unnecessary* problems with which the Grand Secretary's Office is faced, especially in connection with petitions (Petitions for the Degrees and Applications for Affiliation) and reports (Annual Returns and REPORTS OF DOINGS), as well as in many other matters involving (requiring) correspondence. We assure you that an increase in cooperation *with* the Grand Secretary's Office in these important matters will be met with an equal (or greater) increase in service *by* the Grand Secretary's Office.

A detailed report of our *needs* as to personnel, equipment, supplies, etc., will be placed before the Committee on Finance, and we again solicit your full cooperation "for the good of Masonry."

APPRECIATION

Without the faithful cooperation, and the patience and understanding, of many of you, the work during the past year would have been *even more* difficult than has been the case; *how*, we do not know, but it would have been. To all, I here record my grateful appreciation, and particularly to the Line Officers of the Grand Lodge, the Past Grand Masters, the members of the Boards and Committees, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the Secretaries of our lodges (the *right arm* of the Grand Secretary), and the staff in the office of the Grand Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,



Grand Secretary.

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES
ON THE REPORT OF THE GRAND MASTER**

(Docket No. 4)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes on the report of the Grand Master, which was unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes met, pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, on Tuesday, April 20, 1954, at 10:00 A. M., in the Hotel Sheraton at High Point, all members of the Board being present.

The Board recommends that the several sections of the Grand Master's report be distributed as follows:

NECROLOGY to the Committee on Necrology.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy involved, and to the Committee on Finance as to the matter of finance involved.

HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy involved.

DISPENSATIONS FOR NEW LODGES to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations.

OTHER DISPENSATIONS to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, except for the items dealing with duplicate charters for Buffalo Lodge No. 172 and State Line Lodge No. 375 which are referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations.

DISPENSATIONS DENIED, ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDINGS, WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES, OFFICIAL OPINIONS, DECISION, ORDERS, and RECOMMENDATION AND RESOLUTION AS TO THE CODE, to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

CHAIN LETTERS to the Board of General Purposes.

LECTURE SERVICE, and RECOMMENDATION AS TO THE LODGE SYSTEM OF MASONIC EDUCATION to the Board of Custodians.

RECOMMENDATION as to handbooks of procedure and instruction for the Masters and the Secretaries of our lodges and for our District Deputy Grand Masters to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy involved, and to the Committee on Finance as to the matter of finance involved.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE to the Committee on Oxford Orphanage, and to the Committee on Finance as to the matter of finance.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME to the Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and to the Committee on Finance as to the matter of finance.

RECOMMENDATION as to the Masonic Service Association of the United States, and the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy, and to the Committee on Finance as to the matter of finance.

We commend the M. W. Grand Master for the very able and capable manner in which he has performed the duties of his high office. At a sacrifice, he has devoted a major part of his time to the fulfillment of these duties. He has constantly and continuously devoted his efforts to the advancement of Masonry in North Carolina. He has demonstrated unusual ability in making the majority of the Craft a more harmonious, loyal and energetic group of Masons. We would commend him for his loyalty, sincerity, faithfulness, and energetic devotion to the various duties that confronted him.

We would also commend the Line Officers, as well as the District Deputy Grand Masters and District Deputy Grand Lecturers, for their assistance and cooperation in the furtherance of the Grand Master's Program for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES,

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master, Chairman*,
ROBERT L. PUGH, *Deputy Grand Master*,
CHARLES H. PUGH, *Senior Grand Warden*,
JOHN C. VANCE, *Junior Grand Warden*,
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, P. G. M., *Grand Treasurer*,
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*,
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, P. G. M.,
THOMAS J. HARKINS, P. G. M.,
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P. G. M.,
HERBERT M. FOY, P. G. M.,
WATSON N. SHERROD, P. G. M.,
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., P. G. M.,

REPORT OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE

(Docket No. 5)

The following report of the Judge Advocate was read, received, and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Judge Advocate respectfully submits the following report:

During the past year twelve cases have been forwarded to your Judge Advocate by the Grand Secretary, the same being Dockets Nos. 70 through 81.

I dismissed one of these cases (Docket No. 73) on the grounds that the complaint was not sufficient in form or substance, to acquaint the accused with the nature of the charges made against him so that he could prepare a proper defense for his trial. Orders were made entertaining the remaining eleven cases and nine of these have been tried or are set for trial not later than May 1, 1954. Two of the cases are pending, awaiting the expiration of the prescribed time allowed the parties to answer or challenge the Commissioners appointed by me.

Considerable trouble has been experienced by this office due to improper preparation of complaints and delay by some Trial Commissioners in notifying the parties and holding trials. Your Judge Advocate recognizes the fact that the type of men appointed to the Trial Commissions are busy and capable men, and he appreciates the

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

unselfish service that they are rendering to the Craft, and believes that there is a way in which the Grand Lodge can expedite the trial of cases. I therefore recommend

1. That this Grand Lodge authorize the preparation and printing of a "Trial Manual" that will contain information, and forms, for the preparation of complaints, and also pertinent information, and forms, for the use of Trial Commissioners in handling cases before them.
2. That said "Trial Manuals" be distributed to the subordinate lodges and to all persons named as Trial Commissioners.

In my report to the last annual communication of this Grand Lodge I recommended "that some consideration be given to an amendment to the Trial Code that would expedite the trial of Masonic offenses based upon the commission of a felony, yet protect the rights of the accused if he is not the person described in the judgment of the civil court, or if an appeal has been taken to the judgment and has not yet been determined." I do not, at this time, wish to offer this as an amendment to the Code, for this would involve considerable printing for this amendment only. Yet I do recommend that this matter be referred to the Code Commission for its consideration at such time as a revision of the present Code may be made.

Inasmuch as my term of office, under the law, expires at this meeting of the Grand Lodge I wish to take this opportunity to express to the many brethren who have served as Trial Commissioners, my sincere appreciation for the help that they have given me and the Grand Lodge in performing the unpleasant, yet necessary, duties of the Judge Advocate's office.

Respectfully submitted,

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Judge Advocate.*

RESOLUTION TO AMEND THE CODE

(Docket No. 6)

The following resolution was presented, read and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

BE IT RESOLVED, That subsection 1 of Regulation 103-14 be amended to make it read as follows:

1. The file of papers in the case shall not be subject to examination by any person except upon a written order signed by the Grand Master, or the Judge Advocate, or the Chairman of the Committee on Appeals, and they shall be kept subject to such disposition as may be ordered by the Grand Lodge.

REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

The M. W. Grand Master recognized and presented the following distinguished guests, each of whom responded with a brief but interesting message: M. W. Brother Newell A. Lamb, Grand Master of Masons in Indiana, and M. W. Brother John I. Smith, Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina.

**REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON
GRAND LODGE BUILDING AND QUARTERS**

(Docket No. 7)

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Special Committee on Grand Lodge Building and Quarters created by this Grand Lodge at its Annual Communication in 1952 (Docket No. 42, Proceedings, page 166) respectfully report:

That your committee has executed a contract to purchase approximately six acres of land located on the south side of U. S. Highway No. 70, about two-tenths of a mile west of the city limits of Raleigh, North Carolina, and just opposite the Carolina Country Club property, subject to good title, for the sum of \$73,500.00.

That an architect has been employed to prepare preliminary plans and specifications for the executive offices of this Grand Lodge.

A full report of all of the foregoing actions by the Committee has been made to and approved by the Board of General Purposes, pursuant to the authority contained in the resolution creating this Committee, as above set out.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, P. G. M., *Chairman*,
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P. G. M., P. G. S., *Secretary*,
MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, P. G. M.,
HUGH W. PRINCE, P. M., C. L.,
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, P. G. M., *Grand Treasurer*,

RESOLUTION OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 8)

M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, Chairman of the Committee on Finance, presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

"RESOLVED, that the report of the Committee on Finance shall be the order of business at 7:30 P. M. on Wednesday, April 21, 1954, immediately following the calling of the Grand Lodge from Refreshment to Labor, and,

"RESOLVED, Further, That all resolutions, motions, and reports asking or carrying appropriations and expenditures shall be placed before the Grand Lodge before twelve o'clock noon, Wednesday, April 21, 1954, and,

"RESOLVED, Further, That all such matters offered after twelve o'clock noon, Wednesday, be carried over to the Annual Communication of 1955.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, P. G. M., *Chairman*,
Committee on Finance

ADDRESS OF THE GRAND ORATOR

(Docket No. 9)

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

I come to you tonight with a deep feeling of insecurity and personal uneasiness made all the more acute when I realize my inadequacy in performing the task that has been assigned to me here this night. I do not profess to come to you in excellency of speech nor with the wisdom of a long-time tried performer in the excellent acts and works of our Craft. I do not come to speak with any unusual authority concerning our Craft. I come not as a Master to direct your attention to great drawings upon my trestle board, nor even as a Fellow Craft to present a specimen of skill. But I do come as a free man who has sat among his brethren, who has vouched for and been vouched for, who has both given and received a token, whose heart has opened to receive a secret word but closed again to seal it for time and eternity except to "him or them to whom it may rightfully be given". I am a Mason so accepted among my brothers. I ask for no other qualifications as I stand before this assembly of my brethren tonight.

My heart would begin with a personal word of deep appreciation to our Most Worshipful Grand Master who has honored me by this appointment. So conspicuous has been his service and devotion to the Grand Lodge of our great State that it shall long be one of the happy memories of my life that I was allowed, by his gracious appointment, the privilege of following in his train.

I have read and reread with interest every available oration delivered at this Grand Lodge since my birth and as I stand here tonight in such an esteemed lineage I am filled with a sense of deep humility and the complete realization of my own inability to follow where they have trod, but in the words of one long ago, "I plunge".

I cannot instruct you in the practice or theory of Masonry or in the workings of our Fraternity. Here beside me and yonder in front of me sit men proficient beyond all my capacities in the workings of our Craft. From them I received my instruction. I would not presume now to take the role of teacher. Before me sit my brothers, many of them with long years and late hours in the working of the Craft. I would not presume now to teach them. I still sit in humility

at their feet, "seeking more light in Masonry". Though I could not speak to you as an expert on operative or speculative Masonry, I could speak as one who has felt in his heart the pull of the Fraternity; who has been, on more than one occasion, inspired almost beyond the ability of expression as the secrets and wonders of our Craft have been unfolded to me. I could and do claim my right to speak to you as one who has felt and seen back of the symbolism of our Craft the great meanings and principles for which our Order stands. I can and do with humility speak to you concerning our Craft as a plain, free man, a Master Mason, who has stood and does now stand under the protection of the Supreme Architect of the Universe in whose name and under whose spirit all Freemasonry must live if it is to prosper and endure.

I speak primarily of the great spiritual values of our Order. A friend once said, "What do you have to learn to be a Mason?" I ask you, "Is that all there is to it; something you have to learn?" Can a man with a poor ability to learn and to memorize be kept from our chambers and a man with a keen ability to memorize and poor ability to discern be allowed to fellowship among us? My brethren, our Order consists of far more than the catechism and its component parts. The pity of Masonry is still that a man can feel that he is a Mason because he can recite, with a minimum of coaching, the words of Masonry. I warn you, in the name of a very great Man, that "the letter killeth but the spirit giveth Life." It is my purpose tonight to carry you down a spiritual highway as we "seek more Light".

May I ask you four questions? I do not presume for one moment, as you will presently see, that they are original questions with me. They are as old as time and as honored as our Order to the heart of each of us. I ask you first:

Who are You? Hundreds of years ago, prior to the Christian Era, the Psalmist lifted his voice out of despair toward the East and addressing the Great Architect of the Universe cried out, "What is Man, O Lord?" What is Man? Who are you? Science tells us that we are material formed by the composition of many elements including sulphur and phosphorus, and water and manganese and other elements. But is that all you are, the composition of many elements? Many years ago a great preacher of the north was addressing a national convention of the American Legion in the city of Los Angeles when the audience became distracted

by a "comrade" who wandered to and fro in the aisle. It soon became apparent that he was under delusion and finally it was discovered by all there that he was a victim of that dreaded disease of the First World War. He was shell-shocked! How that word brought horror into our homes a generation ago. This brother became attracted by the voice of the speaker and with profound slowness made his way toward the speaker's rostrum where the mighty speaker was addressing the convention. A hush came over the audience; the "buddy" walked over toward the preacher, looked him over with caution and care, and then finally pulled at his coat. The mighty preacher stopped for a moment, put his brawny arm about the man and said "My friend, ten thousand of your buddies would like to help you and do now offer their services. Is there anything we can do for you?" "Yes sir," he timidly replied, "can any of you tell me who I am?"

Somewhere, some day we must get that matter straightened out. We must know *ourselves* and the dignity of our Creation. We must know that we were created a little lower than the angels and thus it was intended for us so to act as if we were. It must be remembered that we were made for God's enjoyment and for the edification of other's souls, that we are free men, unbound by shackles of tyranny; but just as important, meant to be unbound by the shackles of ugliness and dissipation. You're a man, freeborn, properly vouched for by the Great Redeemer of men. You've been admitted into the secrets of an old and time-honored Fraternity whose strength must lie in something greater than the fact that we know certain facts that those without our Craft do not. You're a Mason, under bond; you're a Mason under pledge; you're a Mason with your trust in—well, we'll get to that in a moment. You're a real man! Now, live like one.

Whence came ye? Out of the past, a great past. I came out of time and eternity. I am a free man; I came out of history; I came out of the bosom of God. May I tell you how I was made? I quote from James Weldon Johnson's poem entitled "Creation":

CREATION

By JAMES WELDON JOHNSON

*Then God sat down
On the side of a hill where He could think;
By a deep, wide river He sat down;*

*With His head in His hands,
God thought and thought,
Till He thought, "I'll make me a man!"
Up from the bed of the river
God scooped the clay;
And by the bank of the river
He kneeled Him down;
And there the great God Almighty,
Who lit the sun and fixed it in the sky,
Who flung the stars to the most far corner
of the night,
Who rounded the earth in the middle of His
hand—
This Great God,
Like a mammy bending over her baby,
Kneeled down in the dust
Toiling over a lump of clay
Till he shaped it in His own image;
Then into it He blew the breath of life,
And man became a living soul.*

We are part and parcel of all that is gone before, though the past is only prologue. We all stand tonight where generations of great men have stood before us. Our Most Worshipful Grand Master stands in a noble lineage and shall contribute to that nobility. So does every Master Mason here among us. I have read the proceedings of our Grand Lodge for many moons now past. The names of many whose records can be found among our sacred archives are now in the Supreme Grand Lodge above. We tread, my brethren, where the saints have trod. The beginning of Freemasonry in North Carolina dates back more than two hundred years, for we find some evidence of Masonry in North Carolina immediately after the colony of Carolina was divided into North and South in 1729. It is stated by Marshall D. Haywood in his history written in 1906, that "the Craft was actively at work in N. C. prior to 1735, for in that year enough Masons had settled in the Cape Fear Settlement, near the present city of Wilmington, to form a lodge." We came out of the past of men who were interested in the beginning of life and in its ending. I can see an old battered wagon bearing the little anemic bodies of three Granville County children as it rode up to an old frame building in Oxford; well, let's listen to an eye witness account of it: "It was a Saturday afternoon. A dull cloud hung in the sky. A man with a

one-horse wagon drove to the door. He told his mission. He lifted the pale youths from the wagon with the paw of a lion and, with melting pity and tears, kissed them and committed them to the care of Masons in North Carolina". Then, now caring for the beginning of life, we next took to the ending of it and on January 12, 1904, under the direction of Brothers Clymer, Monroe and Winchester, and with the assistance of many of the brethren, founded the Masonic and Eastern Star Home where the weary pilgrims returning from the East and the West and the North and the South may pause and refresh themselves before continuing their journey to the gates of the Supreme Grand Lodge where the Great Architect of the Universe shall receive them.

Whence came ye? Out of a noble past! A past to which we now may contribute with fidelity and perseverance in order that our children and our children's children may reap a more glorious future.

What came ye here to do? I came to see my brethren of many places. I came to feel the clasp of their hands and the warmth of their hearts. For I am a gregarious creature and I must be with others of like mind and feel their spirits. I must sit in the Lodge with them; I must communicate with my brethren. I must feel the warmth of a strong grip and the strength of a friend to me and mine. I travel this world once and only once. I care not to be that poverty-stricken as to be without friends. I came to share with my brethren of many valleys and many hills the warmth of the Craft. I came for fellowship. The greater the work and the more harmonious the Craft as the closer in bonds of fellowship and love they come. I came, sir, from near at hand to feel the warmth of my brothers in Masonry.

I came here, sir, seeking more Light. God forbid that any real Mason should ever be content with that which, at any given time, he then knows. I know little but my heart is warmed; I came seeking more Light. Our Order has been handed down from mouth to ear and mouth to ear for centuries. It could not have been so done had not men, many men, been proficient in the work of our Craft. Let it behoove us all to seek more Light, to become the more proficient; and the more proficient we become the more excellent we will be in the administration of the Craft to all ages yet to come.

I came to renew my vows in the congregation of the Lodge and among the brethren. I am a human being with instincts

that are human. I need the hour of revival. Once we stood and assumed the obligations of the Craft. Come now and let us reassume the obligations of the Craft that our stewardship may ever be acceptable to Him unto whom all things are offered.

These are some of the reasons, sir, for which I came; maybe not all of acceptable excellence within themselves, but they are some of the reasons for which I came.

But, sir, Most Worshipful Grand Master, though the hour be waxing late and the time draws near that you seek to direct the Craft from Labor to Refreshment, suffer me a parting word. Hast thou, you ask, another word? *I have!* It concerns the heart of our Fraternity; it is the cement of our Craft binding us together with all mankind and Him who is the Architect of the Universe. Will you sit quietly for a brief period as I ask you the greatest question addressed to any of us? Do you remember when, as a candidate for the secrets of our Order, you awaited in a room adjacent to the Lodge Hall; where you were duly and truly prepared. Finally, the door opened and you were led for the first time in your life into a Masonic Lodge meeting? Do you remember the first question ever addressed to you as you stood there? I ask it now to you again. *In Whom do you put your trust?* Masonry without God is unthinkable. We might as well try to imagine the day without the sun, or the sea without the waves, or the evening sky without the stars. I can see nothing to life without God in it. The prophets of doom announce to us that the end of time seems to be drawing near, and because of our own ruthless inventions instead of because of God's ruling. The facts seem to favor them. How long can man blow up the universe until there be none left? But is there a chance for a brighter tomorrow? Is there a chance for a world of peace and brotherhood? What chance is there? There must be some. In whom do you put your trust?

In this time of uncertainty when things are changing so rapidly, we should ask ourselves whether our ancient Order has anything to say to these times. It is a troubled world in which we are living. It is a desperately sick world. But it is our world. Have you anything to say, as you glance up from your trestle boards of history to this world? We have one word to *whisper with a conviction* into the ears of any man who will listen. It is the word *God*. Stand on your feet and say it over and over again, with your eyes toward the

East. I believe in God the Father Almighty; Maker of heaven and earth. Then proceed on your way and fear not for your trust is well founded. You have placed it right and in capable hands.

When I was raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason, a well-meaning friend remarked that it was regrettable I had taken my degrees in Masonry after my father had gone a decade or so before. My father had sat in the South for many years in his lodge. "You'll never have the thrill of sitting in the Lodge with your Dad now," he said. Is that so? I wonder. I have sat through the degrees of Masonry until I wear its Double Eagle. I have tried to learn its catechisms and absorb its teachings. I have felt the thrill of its great pronouncements. I have felt the emotion of its mighty obligations. I have lengthened my cable tow and have unloosed my hoodwink and my eyes have looked upon the faces of my brethren and I have beheld the majesty of the Great Lodge. I think I understand some of its great lessons. I truly affirm that some day, not long to be arriving, I shall sit in the Grand Lodge where the Supreme Architect of the Universe shall preside and feel the warmth of my father's strong grip and take up with him the trowel and the square and the level and the plumbline and work at his side in the presence of the Supreme Architect of the Universe forever and ever for my trust is well-founded. *So Mote it be.*

PETITION FOR CHARTER BUTNER LODGE U.D.

(Docket No. 10)

The petition of Butner Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

PETITION FOR CHARTER CAPE HATTERAS LODGE

(Docket No. 11)

The petition of Cape Hatteras Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said

petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

PETITION FOR CHARTER ASHEBORO LODGE U.D.

(Docket No. 12)

The petition of Asheboro Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

**PETITION FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER
BUFFALO LODGE NO. 172**

(Docket No. 13)

The petition of Buffalo Lodge No. 172 for a duplicate charter to replace the original charter, destroyed by fire which also destroyed the hall of that lodge, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon. SEE *facsimile* of the duplicate charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

**PETITION FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER
STATE LINE LODGE NO. 375**

(Docket No. 14)

The petition of State Line Lodge No. 375 for a duplicate charter to replace the original charter, destroyed by fire which also destroyed the hall of that lodge, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon.)

**PETITION FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER
ST. PAUL'S LODGE NO. 474**

(Docket No. 15)

The petition of St. Pauls Lodge No. 474 for a duplicate charter to replace the original charter, which has been damaged by the elements to such an extent that it is unfit for use, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon. SEE *fac-*

simile of the duplicate charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

**PETITION FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER
CREEDMOOR LODGE NO. 499**

(Docket No. 16)

The petition of Creedmoor Lodge No. 499 for a duplicate charter to replace the original charter, which has been damaged by the elements to such an extent that it is unfit for use, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon. SEE *fac-simile* of the duplicate charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

**PETITION FOR EXCLUSIVE TERRITORIAL
JURISDICTION OVER HATTERAS ISLAND
BY CAPE HATTERAS LODGE AT BUXTON**

(Docket No. 17)

The petition of Cape Hatteras Lodge U. D., located at Buxton, for exclusive territorial jurisdiction over Hatteras Island, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon. SEE facsimile of the said petition in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

**PETITION OF
WINSTON LODGE NO. 167, SALEM LODGE NO. 289,
AND PIONEER LODGE NO. 685
RELATIVE TO JOINT ENTERPRISE AS TO BUILDING
PROGRAM**

(Docket No. 18)

The joint petition of Winston Lodge No. 167, Salem Lodge No. 289, and Pioneer Lodge No. 685, all of Winston-Salem, North Carolina, relative to entering into a joint enterprise "for the purpose of purchasing or otherwise acquiring, or for constructing, equipping, maintaining, and/or operating a building or buildings, suitable for their use and occupancy as a meeting place or home, for said lodges or Masonic bodies, or either of them, . . . , " was read and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence. (SEE

Report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence in these Proceedings, for action taken thereon. SEE *facsimile* of the said petition in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

**PETITION OF ENO LODGE NO. 210 AND
FELLOWSHIP LODGE NO. 687 RELATIVE TO JOINT
ENTERPRISE AS TO BUILDING PROGRAM**

(Docket No. 19)

The joint petition of Eno Lodge No. 210 and Fellowship Lodge No. 687, all of Durham, North Carolina, relative to entering into a joint enterprise "for the purpose of purchasing or otherwise acquiring, or for constructing, equipping, maintaining, and/or operating a building or buildings, suitable for their use and occupancy as a meeting place or home, for said lodges or Masonic bodies, or either of them, . . .," was read and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence. (SEE Report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence in these Proceedings, for action taken thereon. SEE *facsimile* of the said petition in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Edmund M. Avett, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 9:30 A. M. on Wednesday, April 21, 1954, in the First Methodist Church at High Point.

TELEGRAMS AND LETTERS RECEIVED AND READ

The Grand Secretary read messages of greetings from the following distinguished brethren who were unable to be with us: M. W. Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master; M. W. Edgar W. Timberlake, Past Grand Master, M. W. Harry O. Schroeder, Past Grand Master of Maryland; and M. W. Carl H. Claudy, Past Grand Master of the District of Columbia, and Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association of the United States.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 9:30 A. M. on Wednesday, April 21, 1954, in the First Methodist Church at High Point, by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Edmund M. Avett, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR

(Docket No. 20)

Brother Robert B. Spencer, Certified Public Accountant, Auditor, made the following report which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

I herewith present my annual report as Auditor of the Grand Lodge for the year ending December 31, 1953.

As directed by the Grand Lodge, I have audited the financial records of the Grand Lodge, and its various agencies, which include the records of the Grand Secretary, Grand Treasurer, The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and the Oxford Orphanage. Separate reports, with comments thereon, have been rendered and filed with the proper officers.

All securities, except those held by banks, in trust funds, were examined.

Financial officers are bonded and the bonds current.

As always, I received the hearty cooperation of all concerned with the keeping of the records and no difficulty was experienced in making the audit.

Again it is my pleasure to attest to the meticulous care with which the records are kept, and the able manner in which the finances are administered.

Respectfully yours,

Robert B. Spencer, *Certified Public Accountant,*
Auditor, The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M.
of North Carolina.

REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

The M. W. Grand Master recognized and presented the following distinguished guests, each of whom responded with a brief but interesting talk: M. W. Brother Charles M. Lankford, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia; M. W. Brother Roger Keith, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts, representing the M. W. Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts, Brother Whitfield W.

Johnson; and R. W. Brother Julian B. Hollingsworth, Grand Secretary of West Virginia, representing the M. W. Grand Master of Masons in West Virginia, Brother William G. Johnson.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, Inc.

(Docket No. 21)

The following report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, respectfully present the following report of income, disbursements, assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Taylor Grant Fund, for each of which the Foundation is the Custodian, and which constitutes its entire business for the calendar year ending December 31, 1953:

PERMANENT FUND—1953

The attached exhibits are taken from the report of the Auditor for the calendar year 1953 and we have retained identification of the exhibits for convenience. They present fully and in detail the record of our transactions and, therefore, we use these exhibits as a part of our report.

1: The statement of income and expenses will be found on exhibit "H" (pages 1 and 2).

2: The inventory of investments in United States Government bonds will be found on exhibit "I" (pages 1, 2, 3, and 4).

3: The inventory of investments in corporate bonds will be found on exhibit "J" (pages 1 and 2).

4: The inventory of investments in corporate stocks will be found on exhibit "K" (pages 1 and 2).

5: The statement of assets and liabilities will be found on exhibit "G."

DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND—1953

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above. We point out that this report covers the handling of these funds for the six months ended December 31, 1953, the Security National Bank of Greensboro having been Custodian during the six months ended June 30, 1953.

1: The statement of income and expenses will be found on exhibit "O."

2: The statement of investments in bonds and stocks will be found on exhibit "N."

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

3: The statement of cash receipts and disbursements will be found on exhibit "M."

4: The statement of sale and purchase of securities will be found on exhibit "M."

5: The statement of assets and liabilities will be found on exhibit "L."

Pursuant to action taken by the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A. M. of North Carolina at its annual meeting held in Charlotte on April 20, 1953, the Custodianship of this Fund was duly transferred from the Security National Bank of Greensboro to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, as of July 1, 1953. (SEE Proceedings for 1953, pages 131 and 132.)

B. F. MOORE LEGACY

We use the exhibit of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above.

1: The statement of assets and liabilities, and the statement of receipts and disbursements will be found on exhibit "P."

The principal of the account (\$1,000.00), having been delivered to the Foundation in accordance with the order of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1948 (SEE Proceedings for 1948, page 165), was invested in one United States Government Bond, Series "G" (No. M6415375G).

We report that the income on this account in the sum of \$25.00 has been paid to Oxford Orphanage in accordance with the provisions of the will of our late Brother Bartholomew Figures Moore.

MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, Inc.—1953

We use exhibit "Q" of the Auditor's Report to the Grand Lodge for the purpose of showing the status of the assets of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated, the Grand Lodge having ordered at the Annual Communication in 1948 that "all monies and securities in the hands of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., be turned over to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., for investment with other General Funds of the Grand Lodge." (SEE Proceedings for 1948, page 165). The assets indicated on exhibit "Q," being \$3,000.00 in United States Government Bonds, constitute the remainder of the \$8,000.00 in such bonds that were delivered to the Foundation originally, \$5,000.00 of the said \$8,000.00 in bonds having been redeemed during the year 1953. The income (\$200.00) from these bonds is included in the income of the Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge (SEE page 1 of Exhibit "H" attached hereto).

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND—1953

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above (SEE Permanent Fund—1953).

1: The inventory of assets, consisting of United States Government Bonds, will be found on exhibit "S."

2: The statement of assets and liabilities of this account will be found on exhibit "R."

We report that no income was received on this account in 1953, all of the assets consisting of Series "F" Bonds.

We also report that, in accordance with the instructions of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1951 (SEE pages 85 and 160 of the Proceedings for 1951), we paid to Brother C. B. Shulenberger, Chairman of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee, the sum of \$68,356.70, that amount being the combined interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Chapter, and the Grand Commandery in the Masonic Educational Loan Fund as of the date of said payment (May 25, 1951). There remains in this account the interest of the Scottish Rite Bodies only, the same being United States Government Bonds having a maturity value of \$29,900.00 and a cash value in the amount of \$23,396.30 as of May 15, 1951.

GRANT FUND—1953

We use exhibit "T" of the Auditor's Report to show the status of this Fund, the entire amount of the same (\$571.72, the original principal in the amount of \$500.00 plus accumulated income in the amount of \$71.72) being deposited in a savings account in the Raleigh Building and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.

For complete information on this subject, we refer you to the reports of the Committee on Finance on page 187 of the Proceedings for 1947, and on page 165 of the Proceedings for 1948. Due to the fact that the principal amount (\$500.00) was not delivered to the Foundation during the year 1948, the same was again set up in the budget of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication of 1949 (SEE page 182 of the Proceedings for 1949), and it was delivered to and received by the Foundation during the year 1949.

We report that the income on this account in the sum of \$16.77 was added to the Fund, as has been the case with all previous income on the same.

COMBINED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Custodian

A statement showing the assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Grant Fund, being all of the accounts and funds administered by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, will appear on a schedule attached hereto.

INCOME, PROFITS AND DISBURSEMENTS

We believe that the several exhibits and schedules submitted herewith show in sufficient detail the source of income and profits, and the objects of the disbursements. It will be noted, however, that total income from investments (Permanent Fund) was \$28,889.10, and that expenses amounted to \$2,885.08, leaving a net income of \$26,004.02 which was added to the surplus, the total of the said surplus (of the Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge) having been \$1,032,552.79 as of December 31, 1953.

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors was held at the Hotel Sheraton in High Point on Monday, April 19, 1954, at 7:30

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

p. m. Directors present were: Herbert C. Alexander, P. G. M., President; Arthur W. Madison, Vice-President; Watson N. Sherrod, P. G. M.; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P. G. M.; and Wilbur L. McIver, Secretary-Treasurer, but *not* a director. These are all of the Directors except William P. Little, P. M., who was absent due to illness.

At this meeting the following officers were elected:

<i>President</i> _____	HERBERT C. ALEXANDER
<i>Vice-President</i> _____	ARTHUR W. MADISON
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> _____	WILBUR L. MCIVER*

GENERAL

The affairs of the Foundation have had careful and constant supervision by the Directors, and they report that all of the securities of the Foundation are in the safe deposit box of the Foundation at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.; that the Vice-President and the Secretary-Treasurer are Joint Custodians of the safe deposit box; that all checks are signed by the Secretary-Treasurer and countersigned by either the President or the Vice-President; and that Brother William P. Little, a Director, is custodian of the fidelity bond in the amount of \$100,000.00 each on the President, the Vice-President, and the Secretary-Treasurer. Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., is the depository for checking funds, and Raleigh Building and Loan Association and First Federal Savings and Loan Association (both of Raleigh) are depositories for savings funds.

Respectfully submitted,

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, P. G. M., *President*,
 ARTHUR W. MADISON, *Vice-President*,
 WATSON N. SHERROD, P. G. M.
 LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., P. G. M.

*WILBUR L. MCIVER, P. M., *Secretary-Treasurer*,

* Not a Director.

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED, Custodian
COMBINED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS	Permanent Fund	D'wry. Mem G.S. Fund	B.F. Moore Legacy	Mas. Tem. Con. Co., Inc.	Mas. Edu. Loan Fund	Grant Fund	TOTALS
CASH:							
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.-----	\$ 3,364.37	\$ 339.28	-----	-----	-----	-----	\$ 3,703.65
Raleigh Bldg. & Loan Ass'n., Raleigh--	10,000.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	\$ 571.72	10,571.72
First Fed. Sav. & Loan Ass'n., Raleigh--	10,000.00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	10,000.00
INVESTMENTS:							
U. S. Government Bonds-----	\$ 731,945.97	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 29,900.00	-----	766,845.97
Corporate Bonds -----	102,498.00	5,398.75	-----	-----	-----	-----	107,896.75
Corporate Stocks -----	169,681.95	23,219.95	-----	-----	-----	-----	192,901.90
Matured Government Bonds and Interest—In Transit-----	5,062.50	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	5,062.50
TOTAL ASSETS:-----	\$1,032,552.79	\$29,957.98	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$29,900.00	\$ 571.72	\$1,096,982.49
LIABILITIES:							
TOTAL LIABILITIES: -----	\$.00	\$.00	\$.00	\$.00	\$.00	\$.00	\$.00
NET WORTH:							
Permanent Fund Surplus-----	\$1,032,552.79	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Drewry Memorial G. S. Fund-----	-----	\$29,957.98	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
B. F. Moore Legacy Surplus-----	-----	-----	\$ 1,000.00	-----	-----	-----	-----
Mas. Temple Construction Co., Capital Stock-----	-----	-----	-----	\$ 3,000.00	-----	-----	-----
Mas. Edu. Loan Fund Surplus-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	\$29,900.00	-----	-----
Grant Fund Surplus-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	\$ 571.72	-----
TOTAL NET WORTH-----	\$1,032,552.79	\$29,957.98	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$29,900.00	\$ 571.72	\$1,096,982.49
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH----	\$1,032,552.79	\$29,957.98	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$29,900.00	\$ 571.72	\$1,096,982.49

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND**

**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.
Custodian**

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "G"

ASSETS		
CASH:		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company (Schedule 2)	\$ 3,364.37	
Raleigh Building & Loan Ass'n. (Schedule 2)	10,000.00	
First Fed. Savings & Loan Ass'n. (Schedule 2)	10,000.00	\$ 23,364.37
INVESTMENTS:		
Government Bonds (Exhibit "I")	\$ 731,945.97	
Corporate Bonds (Exhibit "J")	102,498.00	
Stocks (Exhibit "K")	169,681.95	
Matured Gov. Bonds and Interest in Transit	5,062.50	1,009,188.42
TOTAL ASSETS		\$1,032,552.79
LIABILITIES		
Liabilities—None		\$.00
SURPLUS:		
Balance January 1, 1953	\$1,006,548.77	
ADD:		
Excess of Revenue Over Expenses For the Year (Exhibit "H")	26,004.02	
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1953		\$1,032,552.79
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		\$1,032,552.79

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

PERMANENT FUND

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Custodian

INCOME AND EXPENSES

12 Months Ended December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "H"

INCOME		
Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company	\$	\$ 390.00
American Telephone and Telegraph Company		1,755.00
American Tobacco Company, The (Coupons)		300.00
American Tobacco Company, The (Dividends)		240.00
Blue Bell, Inc.		882.00
Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio Railway		240.00
Carolina Power & Light Company		630.00
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.		150.00
Duke Power Company (Coupons)		431.25
Duke Power Company (Dividends)		603.18
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh		187.50
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company		160.00
International Minerals & Chemical Corporation		400.00
Koppers Company		300.00
Mack Trucks, Inc.		.00
Masonic Temple Construction Company		.00
North Carolina Railroad Company		350.00
Piedmont and Northern Railway		525.00
Pullman Incorporated		1,800.00
Raleigh Building and Loan Association, The		262.67
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.		260.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Incorporated		250.00
United States of America, Treasurer of the Series "G" Bonds:		
Masonic Temple Construction Company	\$ 200.00	
Purchased from Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee	1,047.50	
Other	1,250.00	\$ 2,497.50
Coupon Bonds:		4,375.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% Bonds of 1964-1969		7,500.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% Bonds of 1967-1972		625.00
U. S. Treasury 2¾% Bonds of 1975-1980		2,750.00
		17,747.50
United States Pipe and Foundry Company		450.00
Walworth Company		325.00
Woolworth Company, F. W.		250.00
TOTAL INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS		\$28,889.10
EXPENSES:		
Surety Bond Premium	\$	600.00
Rent, Safe Deposit Box		18.00
Standard & Poor's Corporation (OUTLOOK Service)		130.00
Secretary-Treasurer—Services		1,800.00
Vice-President—Services		300.00
Purchase of Securities:		
American Tel. & Tel. Company Stock	\$14.15	
American Tel. & Tel. Company Conv. Deb.	2.40	
U. S. Gov. Bonds (Accrued Int., Etc.)	17.09	
Telephone Calls	3.44	\$ 37.08
TOTAL EXPENSES		\$ 2,885.08
NET INCOME—(To Exhibit "G")		\$26,004.02

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Custodian

INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "I"
COST

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G"

No. V 250393G Dated April 1943	\$ 5,000.00	\$
No. V 250394G Dated April 1943	5,000.00	
No. V 250395G Dated April 1943	5,000.00	15,000.00
No. V 267899G Dated July 1943		5,000.00
No. V 455098G Dated May 1944	\$ 5,000.00	
No. V 455099G Dated May 1944	5,000.00	
No. V 455100G Dated May 1944	5,000.00	15,000.00
No X 868826G Dated June 1948		10,000.00

U. S. GOVERNMENT COUPON BONDS:

No. 148646F 2½% 1967-72	\$ 10,000.00	
No. 148647H 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148648J 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148649K 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148650L 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	

(Interest June 15 - December 15) \$ 50,000.00 52,218.75

No. 886F 2¼% 1959-62 \$100,000.00

(Interest June 15 - December 15) 102,328.13

No. 96493C 2½% 1967-72 \$ 10,000.00

(Interest June 15 - December 15) 10,090.62

No. 59528J 2½% 1964-69 \$ 10,000.00 9,765.63

No. 43882B 2½% 1964-69 5,000.00 4,882.81

Interest June 15 - December 15

No. 4879H 2½% 1964-69 Dated September 15, 1943 \$ 10,000.00 9,712.50

Interest June 15 - December 15)

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—REGISTERED:

No. 12807H 2½% 1967-72	\$ 5,000.00	
No. 21147H 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 21148J 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	

\$ 25,000.00 25,223.04

No. 4761A 2½% 1964-69 \$100,000.00 97,562.50

No. 4764D 2½% 1964-69 100,000.00 97,031.25

No. 4815E 2½% 1964-69 100,000.00 97,312.50

No. 33747H 2¾% 1975-80 10,000.00

No. 33748J 2¾% 1975-80 10,000.00

No. 33749K 2¾% 1975-80 10,000.00

No. 33750L 2¾% 1975-1980 10,000.00

No. 33751A 2¾% 1975-80 10,000.00

No. 33752B 2¾% 1975-80 10,000.00

No. 33753C 2¾% 1975-80 10,000.00

No. 33754D 2¾% 1975-80 10,000.00

No. 33755E 2¾% 1975-80 10,000.00

No. 33756F 2¾% 1975-80 10,000.00

\$100,000.00 \$101,935.94

No. 6003C 3¼% 1978-83 \$ 10,000.00 10,525.00

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G"

No. V 268178G Dated August 1943	\$ 5,000.00	
No. V 268179G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V 268180G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	

FORWARDED:

105

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
 PERMANENT FUND
 THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.
 Custodian

INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "T" Continued

No. V 268181G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V 268182G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V 268183G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
	\$ 30,000.00	28,920.00
No. M1785002G Dated August 1943	\$ 1,000.00	
No. M1785003G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785004G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785005G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785006G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785007G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785008G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
	\$ 7,000.00	6,748.00
No. C1659141G Dated August 1943	\$ 100.00	
No. C1659142G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659143G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659144G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659145G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659146G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659147G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659148G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659236G Dated August 1943	100.00	
	\$ 900.00	867.60
No. D1601059G Dated November 1944	\$ 500.00	
No. D1601060G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601061G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601062G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601063G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601064G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601065G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601066G Dated November 1944	500.00	
	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 3,832.00
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F"		
No. D593195F Dated July 1946	\$ 500.00	\$ 393.00
No. D593196F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593197F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593198F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593199F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593207F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D617498F Dated October 1946	500.00	393.00
No. M1371887F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	786.00
No. M1371888F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	786.00
No. V282108F Dated October 1946	5,000.00	3,930.00
No. D632530F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00
No. D632556F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00
No. M1422856F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1422813F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1422814F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1423040F Dated April 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. D632871F Dated May 1947	500.00	388.00
No. M1434598F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1434599F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1434600F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. D633053F Dated October 1947	500.00	383.50
No. M1456381F Dated October 1947	1,000.00	767.00
No. D641331F Dated March 1948	500.00	380.00
No. V283921F Dated March 1948	5,000.00	3,800.00
No. M1532539F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
FORWARDED:		

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUNDTHE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.
Custodian

INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "I" Continued

No. M1532540F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532541F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532542F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. C1701549F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701550F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701551F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701552F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. M1563326F Dated January 1949	1,000.00	749.00
No. V284288F Dated January 1949	5,000.00	3,745.00
TOTAL (To Exhibit "G")		\$731,945.97

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian
INVESTMENT IN CORPORATE BONDS

December 31, 1953

NAME OF COMPANY	Description	Date Issued	Denomination	Exhibit "J" Cost
Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company Nos. 29-40, Inclusive	1st Mortgage 3¼ %. Due 7-1-60	7- 1-45	\$1,000.00	\$12,420.00
American Telephone and Telegraph Company No. TM46-290	12-Year. 3¾ %	12-10-53	1,000.00	3,209.25
No. TM46-291	Convertible		1,000.00	
No. TM46-292	Debentures		1,000.00	
No. TC397-298	Due 12-10-65		100.00	
No. TC460-03			100.00	
American Tobacco Company, The Nos. 3134, 4124, 9451, 30942, 30943, 30944, 30945, 81775, 81776, 81777	25 Years, 3% Debentures. Due 10-15-69	10-15-44	1,000.00	10,637.50
Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio Railway Nos. M-6180, M-18021, M-18022, M-18023, M-18024, M-18025	1st Mortgage Series "A" Due 9 -1-65	9- 1-40	1,000.00	6,532.50
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. Nos. M-15134-15138, Inclusive	1st and Refunding Mtg. Series "E". Due 1-1-79	1- 1-49	1,000.00	5,337.50
Duke Power Company Nos. DM25804-DM25818, Inclusive	1st Mortgage and Refunding. Due 2-1-79	2- 1-49	1,000.00	15,243.75
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company Nos. M599, 1322, 7678, 7679	25-Year 1st Mortgage Due 7-1-70	7- 1-45	1,000.00	3,980.00
Koppers Company Nos. 22838-22847, Inclusive	1st Mortgage Due 10-1-64	10- 1-44	1,000.00	10,550.00
Piedmont and Northern Railway Company M209, M210, M211, M212, M213, M2986, M2987, M2988, M2989, M4978, M4979, M6198, M6199, M6200	1st Mortgage Due 12-1-66	12- 1-36	1,000.00	14,725.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Incorporated Nos. 80836-80845, Inclusive	30-Yr. Debentures Due 6-1-76	6- 1-46	1,000.00	9,912.50
Walworth Company Nos. M-200, 201, 202, 203, 3080, 6259, 6260, 6261, 6262, 6263	Convertible Debentures Due 5-1-76	5- 1-46	1,000.00	\$ 9,950.00
TOTAL (to Exhibit "G")				\$102,498.00

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian
INVESTMENT IN STOCKS

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "K"

ISSUED BY	Number Shares	Certificate Number	Kind	Cost
American Tel. And Tel. Company	31	A508471	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	\$ 6,543.64
American Tel. And Tel. Company	66	A524438		10,939.50
American Tel. And Tel. Company	16	A674209		2,240.00
American Tel. And Tel. Company	47	A755470		6,513.45
American Tel. And Tel. Company	32	A949188		4,488.03
American Tel. And Tel. Company	25	Y190668		3,890.63
American Tobacco Company, The	50	CC136173		4,600.78
American Tobacco Company, The	10	CC313566		520.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	400	B561		9,500.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	93	C3448		930.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	387	C3644		4,353.75
Blue Bell, Incorporated	100	C3653		1,125.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	400	C3851		5,000.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	25	C3906		312.50
Blue Bell, Incorporated	95	C3907		1,211.25
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08513	\$5 Pfd.	5,250.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08540	\$5 Pfd.	5,950.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	3	P010985	\$5 Pfd.	165.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	23	P011182	\$5 Pfd.	2,564.50
Duke Power Company	50	C011335	C C C C C C C C C C	5,172.00
Duke Power Company	12	C011764		990.00
Duke Power Company	5	C011878		427.13
Duke Power Company	33	C012826		2,730.75
Duke Power Company	10	C014029		750.00
Duke Power Company	100	CH5463		
Duke Power Company	100	CH5464		
Duke Power Company	20	C016109		
Duke Power Company	17	C017199		511.60
International Minerals & Chemical Corporation	100	P1709	4% Cum. Pfd.	8,687.50
FORWARDED:				

Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	C70683		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	C70684		4,700.00
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26789		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26790		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26791		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26792		8,700.00
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26793		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26794		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	29739		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	29740		3,900.00
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	29741		
Masonic Temple Construction Company	100			3,000.00
North Carolina Railroad Company	10	8614		2,000.00
North Carolina Railroad Company	40	8618		8,000.00
Pullman Incorporated	50	N.F. 327984		3,093.75
Pullman Incorporated	50	N.F. 333251		2,681.25
Pullman Incorporated	100	N222082		
Pullman Incorporated	100	N222083		
Pullman Incorporated	100	N222084		20,500.00
Pullman Incorporated	100	N222085		
Pullman Incorporated	100	N222086		
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	30	D04877	New Class B-C	1,340.40
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	D2819	New Class B-C	4,468.29
United States Pipe & Foundry Company	50	0112412		2,937.50
United States Pipe & Foundry Company	50	0114114		2,143.75
United States Pipe & Foundry Company	50	0114194		1,950.00
Woolworth Company, F. W.	100	WT-0305322		4,900.00
TOTAL (To Exhibit "G")				\$169,681.95

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.
Custodian**

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "L"

ASSETS	
CASH:	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C., Included in Account of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., as Custodian (Exhibit "M")	\$ 339.28
INVESTMENT:	
Bonds and Stocks (Exhibit "N")	29,618.70
TOTAL ASSETS	\$29,957.98
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	
LIABILITIES—None	\$.00
SURPLUS—December 31, 1953	29,957.98
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	\$29,957.98

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.
Custodian**

**STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
AND**

SALE AND PURCHASE OF SECURITIES

Six Months Ended December 31, 1953 EXHIBIT "M"

CASH—Principal Account—Received from Security Nat'l Bank, Greensboro, N. C., as of July 1, 1943		\$ 434.97
RECEIPTS:		
Sale of 15 Shares American Woolen Mills 4% Cum. Preferred Stock	\$ 955.07	
Sale of 65 Shares Pennroad Corporation Common Stock	782.67	
Sale of 140 Shares Pennsylvania Railroad Company Common Stock	2,685.87	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		<u>4,423.61</u>
TOTAL		<u>\$ 4,858.58</u>
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To American Telephone & Telegraph Company to Convert Debenture	\$ 219.20	
To Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Beane for American Telephone & Telegraph Company Stock	3,088.85	
To Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Beane for American Telephone & Telegraph Co. Debentures	1,211.25	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		<u>\$ 4,519.30</u>
BALANCE PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT—Dec. 31, 1953 (To Exhibit "L")		<u>\$ 339.28</u>
SALE AND PURCHASE OF SECURITIES		
15 Shares American Woolen Mills 4% Cumulative Preferred Stock—Sale Price	\$ 955.07	
Cost	381.25	\$ 573.82
65 Shares Pennroad Corporation Common Stock—Sale Price	\$ 782.67	
Cost	121.88	660.79
140 Shares Pennsylvania Railroad Co. Common Stock—Sale Price	\$ 2,685.87	
Cost	2,957.50	(271.63)
NET PROFIT ON SALES		<u>\$ 962.98</u>

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.
Custodian**

INVESTMENT IN BONDS AND STOCKS

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "N"

	Par Value or Shares	Certificate Number	Kind	Cost
United States of America	\$ 1,000.00	M1638266G	Series "G"	\$ 1,000.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	1,000.00	TM 46-293	12-Year	
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	100.00	TC460-033	3¾% Convertible	1,211.25
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	100.00	TC561-897	Debentures	
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company	5,000.00	4586-7; 8839; 12810; 21477	General Unified Mortgage Bonds Due 6-1-64	4,187.50
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	55 Shs.	A-137497	Common	5,831.09
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	5 Shs.	R-617312	Common	719.20
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	20 Shs.		Common	3,088.85
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company	25 Shs.	73894	Common	700.00
Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.	75 Shs.	156691	Common	2,493.97
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R.J.	85 Shs.	BL237742	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R.J.	100 Shs.	B243807	New Class B-C	10,386.84
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R.J.	25 Shs.	BL361803	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R.J.	62 Shs.	BL363251	New Class B-C	

(*)

Stock in transit. Receipts for purchase observed in office
of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Beane

TOTAL (to Exhibit "L")

\$29,618.70

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.
Custodian**

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

Six Months Ended December 31, 1953 EXHIBIT "O"

INCOME:	
Interest and Dividends	\$ 1,416.70
TOTAL RECEIPTS	<u>\$ 1,416.70</u>
EXPENSES:	
Paid to The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina on Grand Secretary's Salary	<u>\$ 1,416.70</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>\$ 1,416.70</u>

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
B. F. MOORE LEGACY

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "P"

ASSETS	
U. S. Government Bond—No. M6415375G Dated June 1948	\$ 1,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,000.00
LIABILITIES	
Liabilities	\$.00
Surplus December 31, 1953	1,000.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES And SURPLUS	\$ 1,000.00
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS	
RECEIPTS—Interest on Bonds	\$ 25.00
DISBURSEMENTS—Paid to Oxford Orphanage	\$ 25.00

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "Q"

ASSETS:	
(*) U. S. Government Bonds: Nos. M771640-1-2G. Due June 1954	\$ 3,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 3,000.00</u>
LIABILITIES:	
Liabilities—None	.00
NET WORTH:	
Capital Stock	<u>\$ 3,000.00</u>

Note: These Bonds are in the name of The Masonic Temple Construction Company, The North Carolina Masonic Foundation being the custodian. All other assets of The Masonic Temple Construction Company have been transferred to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation. For further reference see Audit Reports of December 31, 1951, and subsequent.
It will be noted that Bonds in the amount of \$5,000.00 have been redeemed this year.

TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH

\$ 3,000.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUNDTHE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.
Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "R"

ASSETS	
Investment in Bonds (Exhibit "S")	\$29,900.00
TOTAL ASSETS	\$29,900.00
LIABILITIES	
Liabilities—None	.00
SURPLUS—December 31, 1953	\$ 29,900.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	\$29,900.00

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Custodian

INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "S"

Maturity Value

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F"

No. V277375F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	\$ 5,000.00
No. V277376F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V277377F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. M1338497F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. M1338498F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. V277458F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V283342F Dated April 1947 (Cost \$3,880.00)	5,000.00
No. D632737F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$383.50)	500.00
No. M1434881F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. M1434882F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. C1658289F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658290F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658291F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658304F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00

TOTAL—(To Exhibit "R")

\$29,900.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
TAYLOR GRANT FUND

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "T"

ASSETS:		
Cash In Bank—(Schedule 2)		\$ 571.72
TOTAL ASSETS		\$ 571.72
LIABILITIES:		
Liabilities—None		.00
SURPLUS		
Surplus December 31, 1952	\$ 554.95	
Add: Interest Received	16.77	
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1953		\$ 571.72
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS—December 31, 1953		\$ 571.72

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

(Docket No. 22)

The following report of the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina was held in the Hotel Sheraton at High Point on Monday, April 19, 1954, at 7:00 p. m. Trustees present were M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, *Grand Master, Chairman*; M. W. Brother Herbert C. Alexander, P. G. M., *Grand Treasurer*; R. W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver, *Grand Secretary*; W. Brother Edwin W. Yates; and Brother Arthur W. Madison. These being all of the members of the Board of Trustees.

The investments held by the Custodian for this Fund (The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.) were carefully reviewed by the Trustees, who voted to direct the Custodian to sell the 25 Shares of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company Common Stock held in this Fund, with a view to improving the quality of the securities of the Fund. The Trustees voted to reinvest the monies received from the sale of the above-mentioned securities in the common stocks of either International Harvester Company or Standard Oil of Ohio, less such amount as is needed to complete the conversion of American Telephone and Telegraph Company Debentures into the common stock of the latter corporation.

We report that, pursuant to the action taken by the Board of Trustees of this Fund on April 20, 1953, and reported on page 132 of the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge for 1953, the custodianship of the securities of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina was duly transferred from the Security National Bank of Greensboro to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, as of July 1, 1953.

As a part of our report, we attach hereto the final statement of the Security National Bank of Greensboro, Custodian, the said statement covering the period from December 31, 1952, to July 1, 1953. For a complete report of the activities in this Fund for the period from July 1, 1953, to December 31, 1953, during which period The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, was Custodian, we refer you to exhibits "L," "M," "N," and "O," of the Auditor's Report, all of which are included in the report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, Custodian. (SEE pages 110-113, inclusive of these Proceedings).

We respectfully point out that total income on this Fund for the year ending December 31, 1953, was \$2,376.82, all of which was paid over to W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary, during the year ending December 31, 1953 (\$960.12 by the Security National Bank of Greens-

boro, Custodian, and \$1,416.70 by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, Custodian).

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master, Chairman,*
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P. G. M., Grand Treasurer,*
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *P. M., Grand Secretary,*
EDWIN W. YATES, *P.M.,*
ARTHUR W. MADISON,

FINAL STATEMENT

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK OF GREENSBORO
Custodian of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund
of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.
Decemehr 30, 1952—July 1, 1953

INCOME

		Disbursements	Receipts
1952			
Dec. 30	Cash balance on hand	\$	\$ 580.37
1953			
Jan. 16	By dividend \$2.25 on 55 shares capital stock, American Tel. & Tel. Company		123.75
Jan. 16	To W. L. McIver, Gr. Secretary, income on hand	704.12	
Feb. 11	By dividend \$.40 on 75 shares common stock, Con. Edison Co. of New York (dividend 6-15-48)		30.00
Mar. 6	By dividend \$.50 on 252 shares common "B" stock, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.		126.00
Mar. 12	By dividend \$1.25 on 25 shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line Railway Co.		31.25
Mar. 16	By dividend \$.55 on 75 shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Company of New York		41.25
Mar. 16	By dividend \$1.00 on 15 shares \$4.00 convertible preferred stock, American Woolen Company		15.00
April 1	By semi-annual interest 1½% on \$1,000 U.S. Savings, Series G Bonds, due 4-1-55		12.50
April 15	To W. L. McIver, Gr. Secretary, income on hand	256.00	
April 16	By dividend \$2.25 on 55 shares capital stock, American Tel. & Tel. Company		123.75
April 23	By dividend \$.75 on 140 shares capital stock, Pennsylvania Railway Company		105.00
June 1	By semi-annual interest 2¼% on \$5,000 Atlantic Coast Line, Gen. Unified Mortgage 4½% Bonds, due 6-1-64		112.50
June 6	By dividend \$.50 on 252 shares common B stock, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company		126.00
June 12	By dividend \$1.25 on 25 shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line Railway Co.		31.25
June 13	By dividend \$.50 on 65 shares common stock, Pennroad Corporation		32.50
June 15	By dividend \$.55 on 75 shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Company of New York		41.25
June 15	By dividend \$1.00 on 15 shares \$4.00 convertible preferred stock, American Woolen Company		15.00
June 15	By semi-annual interest 1½% on \$500 American Tel. & Tel. Co., 2¾% Debentures of 12-15-61		6.68
July 1	To Security National Bank, 2½% commission on income receipts of \$973.88, per final accounting	24.35	
July 1	To Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, cash balance on hand	569.78	
		\$1,554.25	\$1,554.25

PRINCIPAL

		Disbursements	Receipts
1952			
Dec. 30	Cash balance on hand	\$	\$ 434.97
1953			
July 1	To Trustees of the Drewry Memorial, Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, cash balance on hand	434.97	
		\$ 434.97	\$ 434.97

In addition to the aforementioned cash balances on hand, we have delivered the following:

- \$1,000 U. S. Savings, Series "G" Bonds, due 4-1-55.
- \$ 500 American Telephone & Telegraph Company, 2½% Convertible Debenture Bonds, due 12-15-61.
- \$5,000 Atlantic Coast Line Rwy. General Unified Mortgage 4½% Bonds, due 6-1-64.
- 55 Shares capital stock, American Tel. & Tel. Company.
- 15 Shares \$4.00 Cum. Conv. Pfd. Stock, American Woolen Company.
- 25 Shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co.
- 75 Shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.
- 65 Shares common stock, Pennroad Corporation.
- 140 Shares capital stock, Pennsylvania Railroad Company.
- 252 Shares common "B" stock, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company.

Received of Security National Bank of Greensboro, Custodian of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund of Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, check in the sum of \$1,004.75 and the following described securities:

- \$1,000 U. S. Savings, Series "G" Bonds, due 4-1-55. No. M1638266G.
- \$ 500 American Telephone & Telegraph Co. 2½% Conv. Deb. Bonds, due 12-15-61. No. 2-617.
- \$5,000 Atlantic Coast Line Railway Gen. Unified Mortgage 4½% Bonds, due 6-1-64. Nos. 21477, 8839, 4586, 4587 and 12810. (5 x 1,000).
- 55 Shares capital stock, American Telephone & Telegraph Company. No. A-137497.
- 15 Shares \$4.00 Cum. Pfd. Conv. stock, Amer. Woolen Co. No. TNP364.
- 25 Shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co. No. 73894.
- 75 Shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. No. 156691.
- 65 Shares common stock, Pennroad Corporation. No. W77049.
- 140 Shares capital stock, Pennsylvania Railroad Company. Nos. P853463 at 100, P853464 at 40.
- 252 Shares common B stock, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company. Nos. B243807 at 100, BL363251 at 62, BL361803 at 25, BL237742 at 65.

Representing full and final settlement of all property due, and the execution of this receipt shall serve as a full and complete discharge to said Custodian.

All current coupons attached.

This the-----day of-----, 1953.

*Board of Trustees of Drewry Memorial Grand
Secretary's Fund of the Grand Lodge of
North Carolina.*

By W. L. McIVER,
By A. W. MADISON.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Inc.

(Docket No. 23)

The following report of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Forty years ago the Masonic and Eastern Star Home was opened for the care of the aging and infirm Masons and Eastern Stars and their loved ones. During that time we have cared for three hundred and ninety-nine with a total of 798,896 days. No one can

begin to estimate the joy, peace and contentment brought into the lives of these aging ones by this care.

When the Home was opened, the value of the Home and grounds was less than \$30,000.00, with a \$10,000.00 mortgage on it. Today, the forty-two acres, with buildings and special funds, is estimated to be worth over a million dollars.

We now have three other homes for the aging in our state: The Methodist Home at Charlotte, the Presbyterian Home at High Point, and the Baptist Homes at Winston-Salem and Albemarle. These homes are indicative of the increasing concern of people in our state about aging folks. We are glad to see some of our religious denominations following the example of Masons and Eastern Stars in this field of service.

Our Home was built and has been operated for forty years to take care of those who had no means of support, and no one to support them. These are the aging ones for whom our hearts throb.

Through our long experience it appears that we have learned to do an excellent job more economically than the newcomers into this great field of service. In a recent survey of forty-four homes operated by a church organization, the average per capita cost per guest was \$1,722.00. Our per capita cost last year for those in the main building and those in the infirmary was \$1,225.67.

We have again divided the cost of care of the Guests in the infirmary from those in the main building, and have the following:

	Main Building	Infirmary
Administrative and General.....	\$ 153.39	\$ 153.39
Salaries and Wages.....	271.59	706.07
Groceries	338.79	338.79
Laundry and Supplies.....	55.90	53.57
Medical and Drugs.....	33.91	183.11
Plant Operation.....	168.94	168.94
Per capita cost per year.....	1,022.52	1,603.87
Per capita cost per day.....	2.80	4.39

1953 was the best year we have ever had.

Our total operating income passed the \$100,000.00 mark for the first time.

We began the year with 73 guests. We lost eleven by death and admitted ten, closing the year with 72.

Of the 83 guests whom we served during the year, fifty of them spent some time in the infirmary. We moved into the new infirmary in 1949. That year the average number of guests confined to their beds was 15. In 1950 it was 17.7, 1951—18, 1952—22.8 and last year 25.3. We have made more beds available for patients in the infirmary by moving some of the nurses out to the new Nurses' Home, which was erected during the year.

The General Endowment Fund on Jan. 1.....	\$ 77,760.27
From the Permanent Fund.....	61,119.15
Interest and Dividends.....	3,189.93
From Garsed Estate.....	1,693.78
From Hopkins Estate.....	3,162.49
	<hr/>
	\$146,925.62

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

123

Contributions to the Sunshine Fund from Eastern Stars,
Masons and other individuals amounted to-----\$ 1,691.63
The Disbursements for: Ice Cream, Fruits, Bus Fare,
Radios and Radio Repairs amounted to----- 1,138.98

Balance in Sunshine Fund-----\$ 552.65
Balance in Carson York Rite Fund Jan. 1.----- 277.72
Received from Grand York Rite Bodies----- 325.00

\$ 602.72
Disbursements for papers, magazines and books----- 416.72

Balance-----\$ 186.00

Operating Income was as follows:

Grand Lodge and Subordinate Lodges-----\$ 53,578.25
Other Masonic Bodies----- 249.00
Grand Chapter of N.C., O.E.S.----- 29,865.08
Guests of the Home----- 14,574.60
Individual and Miscellaneous Income----- 2,254.96
\$100,521.89

DISBURSEMENTS

Administrative and General-----\$ 11,105.43
Direct Care of Guests----- 65,401.63
Fuel, Repairs, Grounds and Buildings----- 12,231.61
\$ 88,738.67
Home Aid Payments and Expenses----- 3,003.60
\$ 91,742.27
Transferred to Masonic Reserve Fund----- 8,779.62
\$100,521.89

In addition to the above income, we received \$1,000.00 from Oasis Temple, and \$500.00 from Sudan Temple to remodel some rooms and install an additional bath room.

The average enrollment of Guests was 72.4 in Home and 17 on Home Aid, a total of 89.4 for the year.

A new building to take care of the Engineer and seven nurses was erected at a cost of \$30,419.90 and was paid for out of funds already on hand.

The annual Audit was made by Mr. R. B. Spencer of Raleigh, N. C., and copies are open for inspection to those interested.

All of those who are guests of the Home, and those in any way connected with the Home in an official capacity, wish to express to the Masons, Eastern Stars and other friends, our most sincere thanks for their continued generous and loyal support of the Home.

Fraternally yours,

WILLIAM M. YORK, *President*
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N.C., Inc.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

(Docket No. 24)

The Committee on Charity presented the following report, which was read and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

As Chairman of the Committee on Charity of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, during the year 1953, I recommended that financial aid be given in the following cases, in the amounts stated, to-wit:

1-24-53—	Brother Clarence M. Hinton, White Stone Lodge No. 155, Wakefield, N.C.	\$125.00
3-28-53—	Brother Albert Morgan Lum, Greenville Lodge No. 284, Greenville, N.C.	100.00
3-31-53—	Brother Stonewall Jackson, Holland Memorial Lodge No. 668, Gastonia, N.C.	100.00
7- 9-53—	Brother Olen Henry Barton, C. L., Andrews Lodge No. 529, Nantahala, N.C.	150.00
TOTAL		\$475.00

Fraternally submitted,

RICHARD D. TURNER, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC
EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

(Docket No. 25)

The following report of the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

In April, 1952, your Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee reported to you that it had determined the cash value of the assets held by the Committee and had calculated the respective shares, of the several participating bodies, in that cash value, with the following result:

The Grand Lodge	\$27,296.10
The Grand Chapter	28,967.29
The Grand Commandery	15,040.71
The Scottish Rite	23,396.65
Total Value of Assets	\$94,700.75

The shares of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Chapter, and the Grand Commandery were returned to them at their request. The share of the Scottosh Rite was retained and is held in U. S. Savings Bonds by the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., for the credit of the Committee.

Since the above division was made, a remittance of \$1,043.44 was received from the Appalachian State Teachers College, Boone, N.C.,

covering amounts collected on old loans made from the Fund, which they received after the above distribution. This sum was divided into shares as follows:

The Grand Lodge.....	\$ 301.55
The Grand Chapter.....	318.25
The Grand Commandery.....	165.91
The Scottish Rite.....	257.73
Total to be Distributed.....	\$1,043.44

The shares of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Chapter and the Grand Commandery were paid to them. The share of the Scottish Rite was placed on deposit in the Security National Bank, Raleigh, N.C., in the name of the Committee. This deposit and the bonds are held, awaiting further instructions from this Grand Lodge or the Scottish Rite.

Respectfully submitted,

C. B. SHULENBERGER, *Chairman*,
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P. G. M.*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Incorporated

(Docket No. 26)

The Board of Directors of The Oxford Orphanage, Inc., presented the following report, which was read by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage herewith submits its report to the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, which includes a detailed report of the Superintendent and the varied Departments of the Orphanage.

The Board of Directors held its regular meetings throughout the year and administered all the affairs of the Orphanage. The Executive Committee and the Local Advisory Board held their meeting, transacted their business and made full reports to the Board of Directors.

We are sincerely grateful to the Orphanage Committees in each local Masonic Lodge because of their devotion to the welfare of our Orphanage children. Because of the strenuous work of these committees in solicitation, the financial support to the Orphanage was greatly increased. We are also gratified to realize that more Masons are visiting the Orphanage and realizing the magnitude of our work with children.

We are especially grateful to the Grand Lodge, the various Masonic related Bodies, the Shrine Temples, the Order of the Eastern Star, DeMolay and Rainbow Girls for their generosity in contributing to the welfare of our children.

We especially appreciate the continued appropriation of the State of North Carolina and the approval and support of the Duke Endowment.

Because of the generosity of the Masons and friends, Oxford Orphanage was enabled to complete another year without incurring debt. We continue our improvement plans, so the present buildings will be maintained efficiently, and in order to add additional needed facilities for the training of children. Especially do we feel the tremendous need for a building that will adequately provide recreational and physical education opportunities for our boys and girls. This need has been paramount in our minds for many years, and we therefore resolve that a gymnasium—Recreational Building—will be erected in the near future. To this end we urge our Masons and Friends to generously support this enterprise.

During this year, we again operated at capacity, serving children from 60 counties. We closed the year with 320 children in our care, of which 25 were children of Masonic parentage.

We recommend that the Grand Lodge appropriate the same amount for the support of the Orphanage for the year 1954.

Again we urge each Lodge to organize a pilgrimage to Oxford Orphanage and permit each Mason the opportunity to become acquainted with the life and activities of our boys and girls.

Respectfully submitted,

Board of Directors of The Oxford Orphanage, Inc.,

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master,*
and Chairman,

CHAS. P. ELDRIDGE,

THOMAS J. HARKINS,

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR.,

ROBERT L. PUGH,

JUDGE J. WALLACE WINBORNE,

BENJAMIN CONE,

J. EDWARD ROOKER,

THOMAS L. SIMMONS.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE SERVICE CERTIFICATES**PRESENTED TO****PAST GRAND MASTERS HARKINS AND HARTSELL**

As a token of appreciation for the service rendered by them on the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Inc., for more than twenty-five years, the M. W. Grand Master presented Oxford Orphanage Service Certificates to M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master, and M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master.

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND
EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA.****Incorporated**

(Docket No. 27)

The following report of the Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home is honored to report that the usual visits and inspections have been made at various times during the year and conditions have been found to be very good.

There have been no changes in administrative personnel during the year. Under the competent superintendency of Brother George R. Bennette, who has been serving in that capacity for 24 years, a vast amount of work is accomplished by a minimum staff. Excellent house-keeping is in evidence throughout the entire home.

Among the guests who received singular honor during the year was Brother Bedford M. Rose who was presented his fifty year service pin on March 7, 1954 by M. W. Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master.

Improvements in the physical plant are continually being made in order to adequately provide shelter and comfort for the ever increasing number of guests. The new home for nurses with an apartment for the engineer and his family was completed in the early winter. This makes more space available in the main buildings for guests. It is gratifying to note that the total cost of \$30,419.90 has been paid in full.

The guests speak with satisfied pleasure about the newly renovated corridor leading from the main building to the chapel. It now serves as a solarium where they may lounge at will in the peace and comfort of pleasant surroundings.

A new coat of paint has made the chapel more beautiful and conducive to peaceful worship.

The buildings and mechanical equipment seem to be well cared for and in good condition.

The auditors report reveals that the home is in excellent financial condition. There is no outstanding indebtedness other than current operating expenses. It is interesting to note that the total operating income passed the \$100,000.00 mark for the first time. Contributions from subordinate lodges in the amount of \$37,578.25 surpassed last year by \$6,658.23. This is indicative of the devotion and feeling of responsibility that the Blue Lodge Masons of North Carolina hold in their hearts for those who are in the evening of this mortal life.

The most valuable asset of the entire institution is the home-like friendliness and Christian spirit that radiates from the entire personnel. When one enters the gate and views the beautiful and well kept grounds, then proceeds on into the spacious buildings where immaculate house keeping is the rule and is greeted in a friendly and gracious manner by the guests, he cannot help but feel a deep sense of satisfaction in knowing that he has had a small part in making such a Christian home possible.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS O. GIBBS, P.M.	(656)
A. VANCE HULBERT, P.M.	(151)
BLAND W. WORLEY, P.M.	(681)
MOORE D. WILLOUGHBY, P.D.D.G.M.,	(117)
WADE H. DICKENS, D.D.G.M.	(689)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE

(Docket No. 28)

The following report of the Committee on Oxford Orphanage was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Oxford Orphanage met according to schedule at 3:30 P.M., April 20, 1954, in the Methodist Church, High Point, N. C. All members but one were present, on invitation Superintendent A. DeLeon Gray kindly consented to meet with your Committee. We were pleased to learn that your Institution is continuing to operate with a high degree of efficiency under the able direction of Brothers Gray, Regan, and Parham, assisted by the various department heads.

We would like to suggest that everyone read the 81st Annual Report of the Board of Directors and Superintendent of the Orphanage which has been distributed among you, in order to obtain a complete picture of your Institution's year of activities, and its financial status.

Elsewhere in the course of this Annual Communication mention will be made of the launching of a campaign to build a recreation building on the campus. In previous reports this Committee has stressed the need for such a facility. We now urge that the Masons of North Carolina give it their full support.

On May 2-5, the Grand York Rite Bodies will hold their annual meetings on the campus of Oxford Orphanage, most of the meetings will be held in the York Rite Chapel. This will give many an ideal opportunity to see your Institution in full operation, and we strongly sug-

gest that all who can find it possible to avail yourself of a conducted tour of the campus and buildings, in which any of the older boys will be happy to assist you. An added incentive to your visit will be the dedication of the York Rite Chapel, to be held on Tuesday afternoon, May 4th. We are informed that this ceremony will be an unique one as the highest presiding dignitaries in each of the four leading denominations will officiate in the dedication.

Once again may we compliment your Board of Directors and the Superintendent of the Orphanage on a job well done.

Respectfully submitted,

HAYWOOD C. PORTER, *Chairman*,
C. WALLACE JACKSON,
GORDON L. BUTLER,
JAMES W. BREWER.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

(Docket No. 29)

The following report of the Committee on Necrology was read, received, and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

My Brethren, as we gather here we are forcefully reminded that life's journey is "In the shadow of the valley of death." There is not a step in that pilgrimage where the presence of death is not known. There is no family on whose hearthstone its shadow does not fall. The curtain has been drawn since we last met together on the earthly existence of many of our number. The hand of death has beckoned them into the realms beyond.

We pause here to remember them as they would pause to remember us, were they standing here and were we sleeping out there. We seek to honor them, but it is they who honor us. To each of them, to the young and to the old, to the distinguished and to the aspiring, to the veteran who died after a long life filled with rich rewards, and to the young man whose column was broken ere life had just begun, we make our recognition and offer our tribute.

We recall our association with many of them, the memory of which is a precious treasure. We recall their service to Masonry and realize that through their lives and their service there has been made to our cause many valuable contributions.

We miss them and feel a keen sense of loss in their departure, but as we review their contributions we realize that they have not lived in vain and that our lives and that the entire world has been made richer because they lived, and that their going has made the world poorer.

They were travelers on a one way journey through life and never expected to retrace their steps or come this way again. Their yesterdays were poignant recollections of tasks neglected or undone, mixed with pleasant memories of a few things well done. Their present was lived in the valley of struggle and pain, and sharing the load of others. Their tomorrows held a promise of opportunities to do bigger and better things.

Since they were to pass this way but once, they hoped that all mankind would be glad that they came, and would regret that they were leaving. As they journeyed here on earth they were privileged to bring joy where sorrow ruled; to bring smiles to replace tears; and to plant a flower of kindness in those hearts where once grew the weeds of despair. They followed the noble example of a Great Teacher, and never faltered as they pressed onward to the mark for the prize of the high calling, with an earnest prayer in their heart that should they stumble and fall, the grace of the Supreme Grand Master would reach down and lift them up and start them forward, going His way.

We must travel the balance of the journey without them but we realize "For there is hope of a tree, if it be cut down, that it will sprout again and that the tender branch thereof will not cease." Our firm faith in immortality leads us to think not so much of the separation but more of the day when we shall gather with them again in "That Celestial Lodge above, where the Supreme Architect of the Universe presides."

*"We do not sigh when the golden skies have donned
The purple shadows and the gray of night,
Because we know the morning lies beyond,
And we must wait a little while for light.
So when grown weary with the care and strife,
Our loved ones find in sleep the peace they crave
We must not weep, but learn to count this life
A prelude to the one beyond the grave."*

Respectfully submitted,

ARMON E. BAGGETT, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF THE GRAND HISTORIAN

(Docket No. 30)

The following report of the Grand Historian was read and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

There has been opportunity this year to visit a number of lodges and it is pleasing to note historical interest. For instance, in Lenoir, N. C., there were found portraits of all Masters of the Lodge with dates of tenure of office. Efforts that contribute to understanding and appreciation of the past should prove rewarding, and those members engaged in such work should be commended.

A notable publication that deserves reading is "Freemasonry, a Historical Sketch," by Dr. W. L. Woodard, District Deputy Grand Master, of Beaufort, N. C. This 46-page booklet is well recommended.

Deserving commendation also are the bulletins of the Masonic Service Association, carefully edited and containing valuable historical information.

A vote of thanks should be given Brother Leon Godown, editor of the Orphan's Friend and Masonic Journal, whose publication finds many interesting and inspiring subjects drawn from records of the past.

It is hoped that in local lodges and in the Grand Lodge we will be history-minded and not let important ancient landmarks be removed.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS, *Grand Historian.*

We examined the records and some of the officers of each of these lodges under dispensation, and we are satisfied they meet the requirements of the Grand Lodge.

We, therefore, recommend that these lodges under dispensation be granted charters to work under the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina.

We recommend that Butner Lodge be given the number 697; that Cape Hatteras Lodge be given the number 698; and that Asheboro Lodge be given the number 699.

We considered the applications for duplicate charters of Buffalo Lodge No. 172, St. Pauls Lodge No. 474, and Creedmoor Lodge No. 499, the charters of St. Pauls Lodge No. 474 and Creedmoor Lodge No. 499 having been damaged by the elements and to a large extent illegible, and the charter of Buffalo Lodge No. 172 having been destroyed by fire. We recommend that duplicate charters be issued to each of these lodges.

We considered the petition of territorial jurisdiction of Cape Hatteras Lodge U.D. affecting jurisdiction on the outer banks. Wanchese Lodge No. 521 being affected by this change of territorial jurisdiction, requests that this petition be approved and the territory awarded to Cape Hatteras Lodge when their charter is granted by the Grand Lodge; we, therefore, recommend that favorable action be taken on this petition.

The Grand Secretary has reported to this committee requests for a duplicate charter for State Line Lodge No. 375 has not been received up to this time. This lodge has not filed proper and formal application for a duplicate charter; therefore, we recommend that the incoming Grand Master issue a dispensation to enable it to continue its labors until the next (1955) Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge, in order that this lodge may at that time present its formal petition for a duplicate charter. In the event this is not done at the 1955 Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, we recommend that the Grand Master order the arrest of the Charter of State Line Lodge No. 375.

Respectfully submitted,

D. ERNEST BULLUCK, *P.M.*, *Chairman*,

HUBERT M. BROWN, *P.M.*,

CHARLES P. SEPARK, *P.M.*, *C.L.*,

R. POSEY JONES, *P.M.*,

WILLIAM B. BURROUGHS, *P.M.*

REPORT OF THE CODE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 35)

The following report of the Code Commission was read and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

At the Annual Communication in 1953, the Grand Lodge adopted the recommendation of Grand Master William H. White that the Code Commission be authorized, requested, and directed to compile, as soon as possible, the necessary material for Volume III of "A DIGEST OF THE MASONIC LAW OF NORTH CAROLINA,

Grand Lodge of Israel only; and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence as to the recommendation of change in name of the Committee from *Foreign Correspondence* to *Fraternal Correspondence*:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

On October 20 the Grand Lodge of Scotland met in Jerusalem and erected and consecrated the Grand Lodge of the State of Israel. The Scotch lodges and the lodges of the Grand Lodge of Israel surrendered their charters, took the necessary obligations and received charters from the new Grand Lodge. This was a most happy occasion.

I wish also to note the following from a statement of the former Grand Lodge of Israel which went far to dispel any doubts as to the Masonic character of its lodges: "During the disturbances that visited our country in the last few years many Brethren among the Arab population suffered, some of them left the country, others remained. We are doing our best to help them, and trying hard to get permission for those who left to return home."

No doubt remains as to the legitimacy and Masonic character of the Grand Lodge of the State of Israel. I, therefore, recommend that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina recognize and enter into full fraternal relations with the Grand Lodge of the State of Israel.

Two matters have appeared from my review of other jurisdictions which seem to me of sufficient merit to warrant consideration. I am submitting them to you for consideration:

(1) Much objection has arisen to the use of the word "foreign" to designate other Grand Lodges. Many have therefore changed the name of the committee to that of *Fraternal Correspondence*. I recommend that this change be made.

(2) Many Grand Lodges have deemed it advisable to take out blanket liability insurance policies protecting the Grand Lodge, its officers, and in some cases the subordinate lodges as well from charges arising from accidents, food poisoning, etc. I have never heard of such charges arising in North Carolina, but the question seems worthy of discussion by this Grand Lodge.

Fraternally yours,

WALLACE E. CALDWELL, P.G.M., *Chairman*.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

(Docket No. 34)

The following report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations was read and adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Charters and Dispensations held a meeting April 20, 1954, and considered the applications for charters of Butner Lodge U.D., Cape Hatteras Lodge U.D., and Asheboro Lodge U.D.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

mend, that the Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge to be held on April 19 and 20, 1955, be held in the City of Wilmington, 1955 being the 200th Anniversary of St. John's Lodge No. 1.

Respectfully submitted,

Board of General Purposes,
 EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master, Chairman,*
 ROBERT L. PUGH, *Deputy Grand Master,*
 CHARLES H. PUGH, *Senior Grand Warden,*
 JOHN C. VANCE, *Junior Grand Warden,*
 HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer,*
 WILBUR L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.,*
 THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.,*
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.,*
 HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.,*
 WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.,*
 LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.,*

ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE

The M. W. Grand Master announced that the time for the election of officers of the Grand Lodge had arrived, and he appointed the following tellers:

W. William K. Stewart (M-1); W. Paul J. Potts (M-31); W. John M. Butler (M-344); W. Harry W. Panton (D.D.G.M.-4); W. William A. Hooks (D.D.G.M.-14); W. A. Bright Helms (D.D.G.M.-26); W. James I. Wade (M-405); W. James W. Killian (M-429); W. Thomas F. Hudson (M-576); W. Sam A. Hennis, Jr. (D.D.G.M.-31); W. T. Glen Miller, Jr. (D.D.G.M.-36); and W. Gordon L. Butler (D.D.G.M.-43).

The election resulted as follows:

<i>Grand Master</i> -----	ROBERT LEE PUGH (568) New Bern
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> -----	CHARLES HARRISON PUGH (369) Gastonia
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> -----	JOHN CATLETT VANCE (118) Asheville
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> -----	CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS (113) Roxboro
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> -----	HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, <i>P.G.M.</i> , (693) Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i> -----	WILBUR LEROY McIVER (151) Sanford

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN
CORRESPONDENCE

(Docket No. 33)

The following report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence was read, received, entered on the record; adopted as to the recommendation on recognition of the

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES ON THE REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON BUILDING AND QUARTERS

(Docket No. 31)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes on the report of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters, which was unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes, at its annual meeting held in the Hotel Sheraton at High Point on Tuesday, April 20, 1954, unanimously voted to recommend to this Grand Lodge that the report of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters made at this Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge be adopted by this Grand Lodge, and we do so respectfully recommend.

Respectfully submitted,

Board of General Purposes,
EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master, Chairman,*
ROBERT L. PUGH, *Deputy Grand Master,*
CHARLES H. PUGH, *Senior Grand Warden,*
JOHN C. VANCE, *Junior Grand Warden,*
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer,*
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary,*
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.,*
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.,*
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.,*
HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.,*
WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.,*
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.,*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES ON THE MEETING PLACE OF THE GRAND LODGE FOR THE 1955 ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

(Docket No. 32)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes on the meeting place of the Grand Lodge for the 1955 Annual Communication, which was unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Pursuant to the action taken by the Grand Lodge at its Annual Communication in 1953 (SEE report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence on page 166 of the Proceedings for 1953), the Board of General Purposes, at its regular meeting, held at High Point, on January 8, 1954, carefully considered all invitations relative to a meeting place to hold our Annual Communication in 1955, which had at that time been received by the Grand Secretary.

After due study and consideration, the Board of General Purposes voted to recommend to this Grand Lodge, and we do so recom-

1926-1953"; to have the said Volume III of the DIGEST printed for distribution and sale through the office of the Grand Secretary; and to include in said Volume III, a general index to all three volumes of the DIGEST, as well as annotations to THE CODE of 1948. Proceedings 1953—pp 58 and 166.

We have begun work on this compilation, but we have not yet been able to assemble all of the original records and data necessary to lay out the work; therefore, we can only report that some progress has been made in regard to carrying out this order of the Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., *Chairman*,
EMERY B. DENNY, P.M.,
MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, P.G.M.

REPORT OF THE LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 36)

The Lodge Service Commission made the following report which was read and entered on the records:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Lodge Service Commission respectfully submits the following report for the period beginning January 1, 1953, and ending February 28, 1954:

1. The applications filed by the following lodges have been approved, and the lodges are at work on their programs:

LODGE NAME	NO.	Date Approved	REMARKS
Concord-----	58	Sept. 21, 1953-----	Debt not to exceed \$7,500.00.
Kilwinning-----	64	April 14, 1953-----	Debt not to exceed \$6,000.00.
Fulton-----	99	May 30, 1953-----	No debt to be incurred.
Oxford-----	122	May 26, 1953-----	No debt to be incurred.
Eno-----	210	Nov. 12, 1953-----	No debt to be incurred.
Mystic Tie-----	237	July 23, 1953-----	Debt not to exceed \$30,000.00.
Mystic Tie-----	237	January 16, 1954-----	Additional debt not to exceed \$5,000.00.
Eureka-----	317	Sept. 4, 1953-----	No debt to be incurred.
Durham-----	352	Sept. 28, 1953-----	No debt to be incurred.
Joppa-----	401	Dec. 24, 1953-----	Debt not to exceed \$7,500.00.
Biltmore-----	446	November 3, 1953-----	Debt not to exceed \$5,000.00.
Rockingham-----	495	December 14, 1953-----	Debt not to exceed \$10,000.00.
Tabor-----	563	November 6, 1953-----	No debt to be incurred.
Andrew Jackson-----	576	May 30, 1953-----	No debt to be incurred.
River Side-----	606	September 4, 1953-----	Lease of lodge hall. No debt.
Fort Bragg-----	667	January 25, 1954-----	No debt to be incurred.
Lovelady-----	670	March 11, 1953-----	Debt not to exceed \$18,000.00.

2. Application from the following lodge has been disapproved, and the reasons for disapproval were fully stated, and the lodge was notified that it had the right to appeal our decision to the Grand Lodge under Regulation 49-08:

LODGE NAME	NO.	Date Disapproved	REMARKS
Belhaven-----	509	May 1, 1953-----	Plan for financing.

3. In addition to the seventeen lodges reported above, the Commission has received inquiries from twenty-two lodges concerning the procedure required under Regulation 49-05(1), as it relates to lodge building programs; and, in every case, we have promptly furnished detailed information and proper forms on which to file applications.

4. Under the provisions of Chapter 36 of THE CODE, it has not been necessary for the Commission to hold a meeting to organize, because the Grand Master names our Chairman, and our business has been conducted by correspondence as permitted under Regulation 36-02.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Chairman*,
WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*,
J. T. INGRAM, *P.M.*,
JAS. E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,
WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

(Docket No. 37)

The Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges presented the following report which was read, and upon motion duly seconded, was adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges reports that amendments and new by-laws of the following-named lodges were considered by your Committee between February 1, 1953, and February 28, 1954:

PRELIMINARY BY-LAWS OF LODGES

U.D.:

Approved (Reg. 44-02(1))

Butner
Cape Hatteras
Asheboro

July 29, 1953
October 3, 1953
December 23, 1953

AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS: APPROVED

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
St. John's	1	June 10, 1953
LaFayette	83	April 30, 1953
Holly Springs	115	March 12, 1953
Radiance	132	September 5, 1953
Winston	167	November 16, 1953
Pythagoras	249	December 24, 1953
Lee	253	July 14, 1953
Lee	253	February 5, 1954
Gaston	263	May 13, 1953
Tobasco	271	September 8, 1953
Tobasco	271	December 23, 1953
Bingham	272	March 5, 1953
Green Level	277	December 17, 1953

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Eureka	283	May 20, 1953
Salem	289	September 8, 1953
Harmony	299	November 30, 1953
Wilmington	319	June 22, 1953
East La Porte	358	September 24, 1953
Granville	380	March 11, 1953
Jefferson Penn	384	October 9, 1953
Kedron	387	May 26, 1953
Lebanon	391	August 18, 1953
Orient	395	June 5, 1953
Bald Creek	397	February 3, 1953
Bald Creek	397	October 10, 1953
Siler City	403	February 27, 1953
Siler City	403	September 19, 1953
Henry F. Grainger	412	January 23, 1954
Maxton	417	February 20, 1953
Sparta	423	July 22, 1953
Oconee	427	February 3, 1954
Biscoe	437	December 3, 1953
Clyde	453	September 15, 1953
Clyde	453	December 16, 1953
Lexington	473	March 30, 1953
Grimesland	475	November 23, 1953
Rainbow	479	March 26, 1953
Pilot	493	May 12, 1953
Pilot	493	January 29, 1954
Revolution	552	September 4, 1953
Wendell	565	March 16, 1953
Mount Pleasant	569	May 26, 1953
Snow Creek	571	December 30, 1953
Apex	584	December 31, 1953
Chadbourn	607	April 24, 1953
Home	613	May 18, 1953
Beulaville	658	May 4, 1953
Washington	675	February 18, 1954
Warsaw	677	March 23, 1953
Providence	678	December 5, 1953
Semper Fidelis	680	April 22, 1953
Semper Fidelis	680	December 22, 1953
Pioneer	685	October 14, 1953
Cherry Point	688	August 12, 1953
Charles M. Setzer	693	July 22, 1953

There were no revisions or amendments to by-laws disapproved during the period stated above.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., Chairman,
Committee on By-Laws of
Subordinate Lodges.

**PRESENTATION OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS
FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE TO MASONRY**

TO

M. W. WILLIAM HENRY WHITE*Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina***M. W. RUDOLPH REYNOLDS COOKE***Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia*

The M. W. Grand Master presented Joseph Montfort Medals for Distinguished Service to Masonry to M. W. Brother William Henry White, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and M. W. Brother Rudolph Reynolds Cooke, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia.

Appropriate remarks of acceptance were made by M. W. Brothers White and Cooke.

(NOTE: The M. W. Grand Master presented a Joseph Montfort Medal to Brother Claude Babington Squires, a member of our Joppa Lodge No. 530, Charlotte, on January 21, 1954, at which time Brother Squires was Potentate of Oasis Temple, A.A.O.N. M.S.—W.L.M., G.S.)

**REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC
SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES**

(Docket No. 38)

The following report of M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States, was read and entered on the record. The recommendation that this Grand Lodge continue its membership in the Masonic Service Association of the United States for the ensuing year was adopted unanimously, and the matter of finances was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

As representative of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to the Masonic Service Association, which holds its meetings annually in connection with the Conference of Grand Masters and the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association around February 22, I have this report to make.

On the day of the meeting of the Masonic Service Association your representative was ill and confined to his home with a virus infection; however, I have read carefully the mimeographed Report of the Executive Commission. This Report covers in considerable detail the activities of the Association during the year. The Report of the Executive Commission was presented to the Association by our own Illustrious Brother Hubert M. Poteat, P.G.M. of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, in his usual forceful and effective manner.

As previously reported, the Masonic Service Association carries on its activities under two heads or departments. One department embraces the regular work of the Association and derives its operating expenses from annual contributions and membership dues or fees for administrative and other purposes of the member Grand Lodges of the Association. It appears from the Report that there are now thirty-six member Grand Lodges in the Association. During the year these Grand Lodges contributed in the form of membership fees approximately \$38,000.00; and the financial report amply covers receipts and disbursements in this department.

The other general operations of the Association are carried on under the title of Welfare Department. This department is supported by voluntary contributions from Grand Lodges and other Grand Masonic Bodies. The Welfare Department embraces the work of the Association in carrying on hospital visitation centers in various sections of the country. Some jurisdictions contribute heavily to this activity, and other jurisdictions contribute either nothing or only nominal amounts. I have previously reported to this Grand Lodge that I felt that the basis for financial support of this hospital work of the Masonic Service Association was subject to criticism and that if this work was regarded as worthwhile, the several Grand Lodges should contribute to the expenses of prosecuting this work on a per capita basis. It appears from the Report that only twenty-eight of the Grand Lodges contributed to this fund. The amount of the contributions of these Grand Lodges totals in round numbers \$175,000.00. Some of the Grand Lodges contribute heavily per capita and others only nominally. As an example, one Grand Lodge contributed \$25,500.00; another Grand Lodge, in which there are several hospital centers, contributed less than \$200.00.

As one studies these figures, one becomes more and more convinced that this work of the Masonic Service Association, if it is to be maintained at all, should be placed on a per capita basis among all of the Grand Lodges. Your representative, however, appreciates the difficulty of effectuating such plan in the light of the fact that the contributions are purely voluntary. If the management of the Association feels that this work should be carried on, it seems to me that the money necessary for that purpose should be included in and added to the regular membership of Grand Lodges in the Association on per capita basis.

During the year 1953, it cost the Association approximately \$195,000.00 to carry on this hospital visitation work and to maintain expenses of Masonic Service Association centers, including the salaries and other expenses of secretaries in the centers. According to the Report of the Executive Commission, this hospital or welfare work of the Association seems amply justified and the Report of the Commission recommends that it be continued. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina contributed last year the sum of \$3,000.00 to this work, and it is recommended that this amount be contributed for 1954.

Your representative feels that he should again comment upon the value of the membership of the North Carolina Grand Lodge in the Masonic Service Association. This subject has been discussed in previous reports made to this Grand Lodge. The annual cost to this Grand Lodge for membership in the Association is about \$1,400.00.

For this, the Service Association sends out each month a small pamphlet entitled "Short Talk Bulletin." This bulletin is supposed to go to each Blue Lodge in the State.

Some four or five years ago, at the instance of the then Grand Master of North Carolina, I made a complete survey of the use that was being made of this bulletin by the several subordinate Lodges in the jurisdiction. A complete questionnaire was sent to each Blue Lodge. Replies were received from about eighty percent of the Lodges, and they indicated that only about four and a half percentage of the Lodges were making any substantial use of these "Short Talk Bulletins." A rather large percentage of replies of Lodges in the canvass made by me, approximately twenty-five or thirty, reported that they were not receiving the bulletin at all, and one or two Lodges reported that they had never heard of the Masonic Service Association and they wanted to know what it was.

A copy of the questionnaire was furnished to Illustrious Brother Carl Claudy, Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association, before or at the time it was distributed among the several Blue Lodges of the State, and I reported to Brother Claudy the results of the canvass. A very large number of the lodges reported that the material contained in the "Short Talk Bulletin" was too lengthy and that the Lodges did not have the time or inclination to have it read in Lodge.

After the result of this canvass, based upon the questionnaire submitted, I made complete detailed report to the Grand Lodge in my Report at the 1949 Annual Communication. In that report and in subsequent reports, I frankly expressed the view that I felt the "Short Talk Bulletins" were of very little or no value as a form or plan of service to the Blue Lodges of our State.

Tabulations and results of the canvass were submitted to the Masonic Service Association and recommendations were made for changing the form of the "Short Talk Bulletin" in such a way as I felt would add substantially to its usefulness and benefit to the subordinate Lodges. This plan was submitted to the Committee on Publications of the Masonic Service Association. Two of the three members of that committee approved the plan suggested by me, and the third member, while not specifically approving, stated that he felt perhaps the plan was worth trying. The Executive Secretary of the Association wrote me that he had submitted my suggestions to the Executive Commission of the Association and that the proposal was turned down.

Since the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge at High Point, I have conferred at my office with Brother Carl Claudy, the Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association, upon the subject of the foregoing Report. He has suggested that possibly better results would be obtained if the bulletins were sent direct to the Masters of subordinate Lodges instead of to the Lodge or to the Secretary, and it has been agreed between us that this plan might bring about an improvement and result in the contents of the "Short Talk Bulletin" reaching the Lodge meetings and the membership in attendance upon Lodge meetings. To effectuate this plan, it will be necessary for the Grand Secretary to furnish Brother Claudy at once the names and addresses of Masters of Lodges in North Carolina,

and it is recommended that this be done at the very earliest convenience. Brother Claudy will revise his mailing list accordingly.

Fraternally submitted,

THOMAS J. HARKINS, P.G.M.

REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

(Docket No. 39)

The following report of M.'W.'Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The regular annual meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association was held in the Memorial February 22, 1954, and was presided over by Illustrious Brother C. D. Jory, P.G.M. of the Grand Lodge of Iowa and President of the Association.

The attendance at the meeting was unusually large. Forty-eight Grand Lodges were officially represented, in most instances by Grand Masters. Representatives were also present from a number of foreign Grand Lodges, including distinguished Masons from Canada, Argentina, Mexico, Peru, Philippine Republic, and Venezuela.

The chief officers of the Northern and Southern Supreme Councils, A. & A. S. R., were appropriately recognized, as were the representatives of the Grand Encampment KT; General Grand Council, R. & S.M.; General Chapter, R.A.M.; Grand Imperial Council Red Cross of Constantine; Knights York Cross of Honor; Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.; Supreme Council Mystic Order of Veiled Prophets of the Enchanted Realm; Masonic Relief Association of the United States and Canada; Grand Council Order of DeMolay; Masonic Service Association.

The address of President Jory was brief but interesting and to the point. There were a number of other interesting talks by officers of the Association, as well as by some of the distinguished foreign visitors.

A communication of interest came from M.'W.'Jose G. Bloise, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Puerto Rico, as follows: "The Most Sovereign Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Puerto Rico condemns the criminal aggression against Congressmen by irresponsible Puerto Rican fanatics members of minority Nationalist Group. Please convey to wounded Congressmen our best wishes for prompt recovery."

The reports of the committees of the Association were interesting and informative.

During the meeting, Grand Lodges and other Bodies contributed a total of \$73,618.18 to the building fund and \$89,695.85 to the permanent endowment fund. The contributions to the endowment fund

raise that fund to approximately one-half million dollars. It is estimated that the cost of completing the entire project will still run in the neighborhood of one million dollars, and it is generally conceded that the permanent fund to maintain, keep in repair, and perpetuate the Memorial will require an endowment fund of somewhere in the neighborhood of four or five million dollars.

On recommendation of the nominating committee, Illustrious Brother Jory was re-elected as President and Brother Schondau was re-elected Secretary-Treasurer for the ensuing year.

With all, the meeting was regarded as successful.

It is recommended that this Grand Lodge again appropriate this year the sum of \$2,000.00 to the endowment fund. North Carolina has completed the quota assigned to and accepted by it for the building fund.

Fraternally submitted,

THOMAS J. HARKINS, P.G.M.

REPORT OF THE GRAND LECTURER

(Docket No. 40)

The Grand Lecturer presented the following report, which was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Board of Custodians:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

It has been wisely said there is no limit to what can be accomplished if no one cares who gets the credit. Permit me, at the outset, to publicly thank all who have given themselves so generously and unreservedly to the work at hand. The M.W. Grand Master has backed me all the way and given sound counsel. The Board of Custodians has been most helpful. M.W. Brother Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., with his wealth of experience and illimitable ability and our energetic Grand Secretary, R.W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver, have ever been ready with the helping hand.

However, the real work was done by our able and co-operative District Deputy Grand Masters, District Deputy Grand Lecturers, Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors and the Brethren of our subordinate lodges. There is where the credit rests. They are the ones who have done the real work. I should like to ask for the continued co-ordination of efforts between the District Deputy Grand Masters and the District Deputy Grand Lecturers.

I shall not insert a multitude of statistics in this report. They will be incorporated in the report submitted by the Board of Custodians. Watch for them. They will show a marked increase in interest and proficiency manifested by the Brethren. The greater number of Schools of Instruction conducted reflects this increased interest.

My inability to secure at least one Certified Lecturer in those Counties without one is my greatest disappointment. At the beginning of the Masonic year, there were twenty-nine such Counties. Today there are twenty-four. In an effort to encourage and enlist men in those areas to take the Proficiency Examination and to promote Schools of Instruction, I have traveled in and through ninety-



JULIUS C. HOBBS
Grand Master 1944

three different Counties at least once. I should like, in some way, to secure the assistance of the Brethren in general in finding those men who can and will qualify for Certified Lecturer in those Counties. The Proceedings of the Grand Lodge will show if your own County is one without a Certified Lecturer. May we count upon you?

I rejoice with you in the wonderful year Freemasonry has enjoyed in North Carolina under the capable leadership of Most Worshipful Edwin T. Howard and look forward with faith and confidence to the future.

Respectfully submitted,

CORTEZ LOWERY, *Grand Lecturer.*

TRIBUTE TO MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER JULIUS C. HOBBS

Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

(Docket No. 41)

M. W. Brother William H. White, Past Grand Master, read the following tribute to M. W. Brother Julius C. Hobbs, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, as written by M. W. Brother Charles B. Newcomb, Past Grand Master, Past Grand Secretary, and it was received and entered on the record:

JULIUS C. HOBBS

Julius C. Hobbs was born in Sampson County, North Carolina, June 20, 1879, son of Julius C. Hobbs, Sr., and Mary Ellen (Kerr) Hobbs. He was educated in the private and public schools of Sampson County and in the public schools of Goldsboro, the preparatory school at Oak Ridge and at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

He taught in the public schools of Sampson and of Pender Counties, North Carolina, at various times, and from 1900 to 1918 he was employed in various professional connections doing Mechanical and Electrical Engineering. In 1918 he entered the business of Electrical Engineering and Contracting.

In 1903 he married Miss Maude Player of Pender County, and his widow, five sons, one daughter, and eleven grand children survive him.

He was active in civic affairs in his community and State. He was Representative from New Hanover County in the General Assembly of North Carolina at the regular sessions held in 1935 and 1937, and in the special sessions held in 1936 and 1938. He had been a school committeeman since 1923; a member of the Rotary Club of Wilmington since 1933; he was a member of the Wilmington Engineer's Club and a member of the North Carolina Society of Engineers.

He was an active member and elder of the Winter Park Presbyterian Church near Wilmington.

He had been a most active and valued member of the Masonic Bodies of Wilmington for more than thirty-five years.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

SYMBOLIC MASONRY

He was Raised in St. John's Lodge No. 1, A.F. & A.M., at Wilmington, on February 15, 1917, and installed as its master in 1920, serving one year. He was appointed District Deputy Grand Master of the 10th Masonic District in 1926 and served in that capacity for three years, until 1929.

He had been a member of the Finance Committee of the Grand Lodge since 1926, and served as chairman of this very important committee for three years.

On April 23, 1936, he was appointed and installed as Grand Steward, and progressed through the several stations and places until he was elected and installed as Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina on April 19, 1944.

CAPITULAR MASONRY

On March 31, 1919, he was exalted in Concord Chapter, No. 1, Royal Arch Masons, and on March 11, 1929, was elected its High Priest. He served as Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons in North Carolina in 1942, and served on many committees of the Grand Chapter.

CRYPTIC MASONRY

He received the Degrees of Select Master in Munson Council, No. 4, Royal and Select Masters, on June 9, 1919, and served as Illustrious Master of that Council in 1933 and 1934.

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR

He was knighted in Plantagenet Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, on April 23, 1920, and in 1925 served as its Eminent Commander.

ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE

On April 17, 1917, he received the Fourteenth Degree in Johnston Blakely Lodge of Perfection on June 21, 1917, the Eighteenth Degree in Cape Fear Chapter of Rose Croix on October 11, 1917, the Thirtieth Degree in Liberty Council of Kadosh, and on October 12, 1917, the Thirty-second Degree in Wilmington Consistory, at Wilmington. He had been a member of the Executive Committee of those Bodies since 1919, and had served in almost every capacity as officer and on committees.

He received the Thirty-third and last Degree of this Rite on October 19, 1923, and during 1949 and 1950, he was Grand Steward of the Supreme Council of this Rite.

APPENDANT AND APPURTENANT ORDERS

He became a member of the Red Cross of Constantine in St. Nicholas Conclave, No. 43, at Wilmington, in 1924.

On Monday morning June 8, 1953, at 9:50 o'clock, he peacefully entered the Perfect Light.

Julius C. Hobbs was a most enthusiastic Mason and devoted all of his spare time to the interest of the Order. He was beloved by all who knew him. He learned how to make friends and to keep them. He was indeed the kind of man that Masonry has been ever trying to give to all the world.

No man ever served the Craft with more fidelity and sincerity, or who was more zealous, or devoted to its promotion. His was an unselfish and disinterested service, rarely found among the workmen.

His was a light that shone far and wide and we should be grateful that he was spared to us three score and fourteen years. The sands of time flow swiftly through the hour glass of our days. We are lonely to-day because we are deprived of the companionship of "J. C.," and we are poorer because our Order is denied his wise counsel and advice, his fine loyalty and devotion. It is indeed a great privilege to have had his friendship and to have shared his brotherhood. Across the river that now separates us from that unknown country toward which all of us journey, we stretch out our hand to him and claim that privilege, even in death.

*"He walked the path the great have trod,
The great in heart, the great in mind,
Who looked through Masonry to God,
And looked through God to all mankind,
He learned more than sign or word or grip,
He learned man's and God's relationship."*

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.
WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M.,

CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Edmund M. Avett, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 7:30 o'clock this (Wednesday) evening, April 21, 1954.

SECOND DAY—Night Session

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor by the Grand Master at 7:30 o'clock, this (Wednesday) evening, April 21, 1954. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Edmund M. Avett, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 42)

The following report of the Committee on Finance was read, unanimously adopted by sections, and then unanimously adopted as a whole:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Finance Committee reports that they have checked the report of the Grand Secretary and the audit of the Grand Auditor, and find that the Grand Secretary's Office received the following amounts from the sources tabulated and in parallel column are shown estimates made in 1953.

	Estimated	Actual
1. Current year dues.....	\$165,677.50	\$166,166.00
2. Penalties.....	None	184.00
3. Refund on audit expense.....	500.00	500.00
4. Drewry Memorial Fund.....	1,750.00	2,376.82
5. Miscellaneous	800.00	4,803.21
Total.....	\$168,727.50	\$174,030.03

We underestimated our income by \$5,302.53, which was caused by sale of books, duplicate charters, dispensations, refunds from boards and miscellaneous other items of income. We also overestimated our expenses by \$4,335.85.

The sum of \$25,000.00 was directed to be transferred to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, for use of the Committee on Building and Quarters in the purchase of a lot for the erection of an Executive Office. This was not transferred but held in the General Fund, and on December 31, 1953, we had a balance in the General Fund of \$44,796.85.

We have carefully checked the report of the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and we commend the management of this Permanent Fund in their charge. We recommend that net income from this fund be left in the General Fund.

We are delighted to report that on December 31, 1953, there was due from Lodges only \$272.50, which we consider an exceedingly small Accounts Receivable.

GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT

Balance, January 1, 1953.....	\$ 16,251.47
Received from Grand Secretary.....	174,029.53
Grand Secretary Cash in Transit.....	128.00
Total.....	\$190,409.00

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

147

Payments of Vouchers for Operation-----	\$145,612.15
Balance in Banks, December 31, 1953-----	44,668.85
Cash In Transit-----	128.00

\$190,409.00

Details of dates and amounts of remittances from Grand Secretary to Grand Treasurer are recorded in report of Grand Secretary.

GROUPING OF EXPENDITURES

	Budget	Actual
A. Orphanage, Home and Charity-----	\$ 68,000.00	\$66,475.00
B. Salaries -----	20,500.00	19,302.53
C. Masonic Dues -----	1,793.00	1,793.00
D. Sundry Expense -----	16,700.00	16,454.28
E. Expense—Representatives outside State--	805.00	575.00
F. Expense—Grand Secretary's Office-----	11,000.00	10,650.99
G. Annual and Special Com. Expense-----	4,800.00	5,272.73
H. District Deputies' Traveling Expense----	2,000.00	1,692.23
I. Miscellaneous -----	24,350.00	23,374.39
J. Refund to Lodge for Overpayment-----		22.00

Total-----\$149,948.00 \$145,612.15

For details of payment compared with 1953 Budget see Grand Secretary's Report in this Proceedings.

ESTIMATE OF INCOME IN 1954

1. 55,880 Masons @ \$2.50-----	\$139,700.00
2. 2,685 Initiations @ \$1.00-----	2,685.00
3. 2,685 Charity Fees @ \$10.00-----	26,850.00
4. Drewry Fund Income-----	1,750.00
5. Refund on Audits-----	500.00
6. Miscellaneous -----	800.00
7. Income Permanent Fund-----	26,004.02

TOTAL Estimated Income-----\$198,289.02
Bank Balance December 31, 1953----- 44,796.85

TOTAL Operating Income-----\$243,085.87

Total Budgeted Expense----- \$150,733.00

Amount recommended to be appropriated from General Fund for purchase of building site for Executive Offices and permanent home of our Grand Lodge-----

73,500.00

Contingent and incidental expenses that might arise in connection with above project----

6,500.00

Operating Balance -----

\$ 12,352.87

\$243,085.87 \$243,085.87

BUDGET

In preparing the Budget, we recognize that the appropriations in "A," Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and Charity; "B," Salaries; "C," Masonic Expense; "E," Out-of-State Expense of Representatives; "F," Office Expense of the Grand

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Secretary; "G," Annual Communication Expense; "H," D.D.G.M. Travel Expense; and "I," Miscellaneous, are authorizations to spend so much thereof as may be needed.

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master authorize and direct as to when the several appropriations shall be paid by warrant of the Grand Secretary, and that the Grand Master have authority, when he deems it advisable, for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee, activity or agency of the Grand Lodge.

Furthermore, we recommend that, when it shall appear to be for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master be authorized to give written authorization for this Budget, to be exceeded, or for any department, agency or office to incur out of ordinary expense not herein provided for.

A. OXFORD ORPHANAGE, MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, AND CHARITY:

1. Oxford Orphanage -----	\$ 50,000.00
2. Masonic and Eastern Star Home-----	16,000.00
3. Charity -----	2,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 68,000.00

B. SALARIES:

1. Grand Secretary -----	\$ 6,000.00
2. Grand Treasurer -----	150.00
2A. Assistant Grand Treasurer-----	150.00
3. Grand Tyler -----	100.00
4. Clerical Help, Grand Secretary-----	16,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 22,400.00

C. MASONIC DUES:

1. Masonic Service Association-----	\$ 1,368.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference-----	120.00
3. Grand Secretaries' Conference-----	15.00
4. Masonic Relief Association of the U. S. and Canada_	325.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,828.00

D. SUNDRY EXPENSE:

1. Grand Master's Office and Travel-----	\$ 4,000.00
2. Grand Secretary's Travel-----	1,200.00
3. Grand Treasurer's Office-----	150.00
3A. Assistant Grand Treasurer's Office-----	150.00
4. Committee on Foreign Correspondence-----	300.00
5. Deputy Grand Master's Travel-----	500.00
6. Grand Lecturers -----	6,750.00
7. Auditing -----	800.00
8. Bond Premiums -----	400.00
9. Printing Proceedings -----	3,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 17,250.00

E. EXPENSE, GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, OUT-OF-STATE:

1. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master-----	\$ 100.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretary-----	100.00
3. Grand Masters' Conference, Deputy Grand Master_	100.00
4. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Master-----	200.00

E. (Continued)

5. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Secretary.....	75.00
6. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Deputy Gr. Master..	150.00
7. George Washington Mas. Nat'l Memo. Association..	50.00
8. Masonic Service Association.....	30.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 805.00

F. EXPENSE, GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE:

1. Rent	\$ 5,000.00
2. Miscellaneous Office	4,000.00
3. Equipment	2,000.00
4. Binding Annual Returns	100.00
5. Microfilming Annual Returns.....	100.00
6. Printing Official Forms.....	750.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 11,950.00

G. EXPENSE, ANNUAL COMMUNICATION:

1. Grand Officers	\$ 750.00
2. Past Grand Officers.....	500.00
3. District Deputy Grand Masters.....	900.00
4. Custodians and Lecturers.....	200.00
5. Credentials Committee	50.00
6. Grand Master's Apron.....	75.00
7. Past Grand Master's Jewel.....	175.00
8. Boards and Committees.....	500.00
9. Special	1,750.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 4,900.00

H. DISTRICT DEPUTIES:

1. Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Masters....	\$ 1,500.00
2. Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Lecturers..	500.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,000.00

I. MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE:

1. Contingent	\$ 7,500.00
2. Refunds	100.00
3. Code Commission	500.00
4. Board of Custodians.....	4,000.00
5. George Washington Masonic Nat'l Memo. Ass'n....	2,000.00
6. Judge Advocate	750.00
7. Masonic Service Ass'n. for Hospital Visitation....	3,000.00
8. Printing of Ceremonies.....	100.00
9. Committee on By-Laws.....	100.00
10. Grand Lodge Library.....	100.00
11. Lodge Service Commission.....	750.00
12. Employees Retirement Fund.....	600.00
13. Grand Historian	100.00
14. Claudy Books	1,000.00
15. District Deputy Grand Masters' Aprons.....	1,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 21,600.00

RECAPITULATION

A. Oxford Orphanage, M. & E. S. Home, and Charity....	\$ 68,000.00
B. Salaries	22,400.00
C. Masonic Dues	1,828.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

RECAPITULATION—Continued

D. Sundry Expense	17,250.00
E. Expense, Grand Representatives, Out-of-State.....	805.00
F. Expense, Grand Secretary's Office.....	11,950.00
G. Expense, Annual Communication.....	4,900.00
H. District Deputies, Visiting Lodges.....	2,000.00
I. Miscellaneous Expense	21,600.00
	<hr/>
	\$150,733.00

Again we recommend that the donation of \$2,000.00 to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association be applied to the Endowment Fund of the said George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON, N. SHERROD, *P.G.M., Chairman*,
 MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *P.G.M.*,
 JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., Jr. Gr. Deacon*,
 W. ELI HAND, *P.M., Grand Marshal*,
 LESTER H. GILLIKIN, *P.M., Grand Steward*,
 HENRY L. BRIDGES, *P.M.*,
 HUGH W. PRINCE, *P.M.*,
 WILLIAM H. WHITE, *P.G.M.*,
 SAM A. HENNIS, JR., *P.M.*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

(Docket No. 43)

The following report of the Board of Custodians was read. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M., C.L., Judge Advocate, made the following motion which was adopted:

"That the report of the Board of Custodians be received and entered on the record and that the resolutions and recommendations proposed in that report each be adopted."

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

MEETINGS

I. The Board held four meetings since the last annual communication of the Grand Lodge.

On June 13, 1953, a meeting was held in the Elizabeth Room of Sir Walter Hotel in Raleigh. All members of the Board were present, and M. W. Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master, *ex officio*, Chairman, presided. The Board organized as required under Regulation 35-02. M. W. James E. Shipman, P.G.M., was re-elected Chairman; M. W. Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., was re-elected Secretary.

No change has been made in the present allowance for Lecture Service to lodges or in the rules governing the same. We do not recommend a change in the allowance for this service. These rules may be found on pages 497 through 499 of the Appendix of THE CODE. We recommend that these rules be printed also in the Appendix to the Proceedings of this annual communication.

No change has been made in the duties prescribed for a District Deputy Grand Lecturer as found on page 159 of the Proceedings of 1950.

The Grand Lecturer nominated the following-named brethren as District Deputy Grand Lecturers, and they were approved by the Board as provided in Regulation 35-08(2).

DISTRICTS	NAMES
1	William T. Cross, C.L.
2	Willie P. Goodwin, C.L.
3	Richard H. Lucas, C.L.
4	Harry W. Panton, C.L.
4-A	Charles D. Graham, C.L.
5	Wayland D. McGlohon, C.L.
6	Earl W. Skinner, C.L.
7	Stacy T. Lupton, C.L.
8	Earl M. Noe, C.L.
9	J. Luther Powell, C.L.
10	William R. Hadley, C.L.
*11-14	Hugh W. Prince, C.L.
12	William L. Lancaster, C.L.
13	Eldon S. Adams, C.L.
15	Jack S. Hatley, C.L.
16	William B. Webb, C.L.
17	Thurman B. Boyette, C.L.
18	George W. Marshbourne, C.L.
19	John A. Hornaday, C.L.
20	William B. Hicks, C.L.
21	Sol Lipman, C.L.
22	Eric E. Morgan, C.L.
23	Robert G. Paschal, C.L.
24	Keith G. Hodgin, C.L.
25	Clarence L. Rhinehart, C.L.
26	Dwight J. May, C.L.
27	William H. Newman, C.L.
28	Raymond E. Rhyne, C.L.
29	James C. Brown, Jr., C.L.
30	Perry J. Peterson, C.L.
31	J. Earl Watson, C.L.
33	David T. Calloway, C.L.
34	Franklin W. Royall, C.L.
36	Carl G. Weaver, C.L.
37	Walter H. Bridges, C.L.
38	Kenneth L. Barkley, C.L.
39	Cornelius Leach, C.L.
40	Charles A. Ramsey, C.L.
41	Elijah W. Free, C.L.
42	Raymond R. Nicholson, Sr., C.L.
43	Harvey L. Mulkey, C.L.
44	J. Washington Whitesides, C.L.

Owing to the increased number of schools of instruction, the Grand Lecturer was requested to promote these schools on as large

*On September 12, 1953, Brother Lee Roy Cain, P. M., C.L., was appointed District Deputy Grand Lecturer in the 11th District.

a program as possible this year and also to urge the lodges to obtain lecture service if they have not been lectured within two years.

The Board approved examinations for proficiency in the Ritualistic Work to be held in September or October 1953, depending upon the number of applicants filing for examination.

II. On September 11 and 12, 1953, a special meeting of the Board was held in Wilmington. All members were present except W. William H. Hardy, P.M., C.L. M. W. Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master, *ex officio*, Chairman, presided. At this meeting, Brother Lee Roy Cain, C.L., was approved as District Deputy Grand Lecturer in the Eleventh Masonic District, which district had previously been assigned to Brother Hugh W. Prince, P.M., C.L.

The Secretary reported that he had in hand 36 applications for examination as to proficiency.

The Grand Lecturer reported that 70 lodges had been lectured since January 1, 1953, and that seven lodges were lectured in 1952 which were not reported until 1953. He also reported that there had been an increase in number of schools of instruction and considerable increase in interest in this part of our work.

III. On January 8, 1954, a special meeting of the Board was held in the Sheraton Hotel at High Point. All members of the Board were present except M. W. James E. Shipman, P.G.M., Chairman, and W. James G. Johnston, P.M., C.L., Junior Grand Deacon. M. W. Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master, *ex officio*, presided.

At this meeting, the Board considered the program for proficiency examinations at this Grand Lodge, also the program for exemplification of the Third Degree.

The Grand Lecturer reported that he had recognized a considerable improvement in the Ritualistic Work by lodges and that schools of instruction are highly commended by a great majority of the District Deputy Grand Lecturers.

IV. The Board held a meeting on Monday, April 19, 1954, at High Point and also on each day of this annual communication. All members of the Board were present.

PROFICIENCY EXAMINATIONS

An examination for proficiency in the Ritualistic Work was held at Raleigh, North Carolina, on October 19, 1953, at which time 22 brethren were examined; 21 of them passed, and 1 failed. Of these, 17 were new applicants and 5 were re-examined. Of the 21 that passed, 18 were Class "A" and 3 were Class "B".

An examination for proficiency in the Ritualistic Work was held at Asheville, North Carolina, on October 29, 1953, at which time 7 were examined; and all of them passed. Of these 6 were new applicants and one was re-examined. All were Class "A".

An examination for proficiency in the Ritualistic Work was held April 19, 1954, at High Point, North Carolina, at which time 62 were examined; 61 passed and 1 failed. Of the 61 that passed, 52 were Class "A" and nine were Class "B"; 15 were re-examined; 42 were new applicants; and four raised their certificates from Class "B" to Class "A".

We lost 4 Certified Lecturers by death since our last report, and the certificates of 2 Certified Lecturers have expired. Their names appear hereafter in this report.

Our present roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors is as follows:

CLASS	NUMBER April 19, 1954	SAME ON April 20, 1953	CHANGE
A.	330	280	50 Gain
B.	13	5	8 Gain
	<hr/> 343	<hr/> 285	<hr/> 58 Gain

A complete roster of each class and other data will be found on pages 194-204 of these Proceedings.

CERTIFICATES EXPIRED

We regret to report that the following-named brethren have not renewed their certificates of proficiency. It is necessary to drop their names from the Rosters of Certified brethren. We hope that each of these brethren will renew his certificate as soon as possible.

NAME	Class	Certificate Expired
Cashion, Ralph Ernest	----- A	April 19, 1953
Vause, Charles Edward	----- A	April 19, 1953

SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION IN THE RITUALISTIC WORK

105 Schools of instruction were held in 39 of the Masonic Districts during the period March 31, 1953, to April 20, 1954, as follows:

District No.	No. Schools	District No.	No. Schools
1	1	21	0
2	2	22	1
3	3	23	2
4	3	24	2
4-A	1	25	1
5	2	26	0*
6	1	27	2
7	5	28	2
8	2	29	4
9	0	30	3
10	3	31	2
11	2	33	2
12	2	34	3
13	4	36	1
14	1	37	1
15	5	38	1
16	8	39	10
17	5	40	5
18	0	41	3
19	1	42	2
20	3	43	2
		44	2

Four Districts, Nos. 9, 18, 21, and 26, failed to report any schools. This situation is most regrettable and it is hoped corrective action will be taken next year in those Districts.

* District Deputy Grand Master erroneously appointed—
did not serve.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE MASONIC EDUCATION

We have received reports indicating that there is a much greater interest in the Lodge System of Masonic Education than in any previous year, and we recommend that the Grand Lodge continue this educational effort; and, for the purpose of carrying out this recommendation, we present the following resolution and recommend that it be adopted:

***BE IT RESOLVED**, That the Lodge System of Masonic Education approved by the Grand Lodge in 1935 (Pro. 1935, pages 32 and 36 and again in 1949, Pro. 1949, page 197), be continued and that each lodge be requested to put that plan in operation promptly.

We do not recommend at this time that this program be made mandatory.

LODGES LECTURED IN 1953

The record furnished by our Grand Secretary indicates that 120 lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge allowed compensation. No lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge did not allow compensation, making a total of 120 lodges actually lectured. Nine lodges were excused during 1953, making a total of 129 cleared during 1953 as having complied with Regulation 35-09. We report that 70 Certified Lecturers took part in lecturing lodges during 1953.

LECTURE SERVICE

We urge our Certified Lecturers to carefully read and observe the rules for the government of the Lecture Service as found on pages 497 through 499 of THE CODE and also printed in the Annual Proceedings of the Grand Lodge. Several of our Lecturers have apparently overlooked paragraph 5, subsections "a" and "b", and paragraph 9, subsections "a" and "b" of those rules.

MISCELLANEOUS

No lodge applied for permission to use robes in conferring degrees since our last report in 1953.

The applications from the following lodges to be excused from Lecture Service as required in Regulation 35-09, having been properly investigated, were each approved:

Phoenix-----	No. 8	Expires December 23, 1954
Balfour-----	No. 188	Expires August 18, 1954
Catawba Valley----	No. 217	Expires July 9, 1954
Excelsior-----	No. 261	Expires May 30, 1954
Lillington-----	No. 302	Expires December 16, 1954
Lebanon-----	No. 391	Expires December 29, 1954
Raleigh-----	No. 500	Expires September 18, 1954
Joppa-----	No. 530	Expires December 11, 1954
Doric-----	No. 568	Expires December 4, 1954

(All applications filed before January 1, 1954, are included in the above tabulation.)

IN MEMORIAM

It is with profound sorrow that we record here the death of four of our most efficient and interested Certified Lecturers. Each of

*This resolution was adopted.

them gave freely of his time for the promotion of the Lecture Service. We shall miss their friendly counsel and unselfish service:

James Terrell Bird	Died August 22, 1953
James Ernest Caldwell	Died February 19, 1954
James Robert Luther	Died September 20, 1953
James Slade Willard	Died July 1, 1953

COMPENSATION FOR LECTURE SERVICE

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution authorizing the reimbursement to the subordinate lodges for compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them:

*BE IT RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge continue to reimburse subordinate lodges for the compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them (but not including the expenses of the lecturers), on such basis of compensation as may be determined by the Board of Custodians under the provisions of Regulations 35-08(3) and 20-05(5).

OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution authorizing the destruction of certain Official Standards of the Work:

*WHEREAS, The first edition of the Official Standard of the Work has been superseded by the present edition, and

WHEREAS, A certain number of said books should be kept by the Grand Lodge for future reference and historical purposes, and

WHEREAS, All other copies of the said books shall be destroyed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That the Grand Secretary shall keep twenty copies of the first edition of the Official Standard of the Work and supplements thereto, for future reference and/or historical purpose.

2. That all other copies of the first edition of the Official Standard of the Work and supplements thereto shall forthwith be burned under the supervision of the Grand Secretary.

NOMINATION OF GRAND LECTURER

As provided in Regulations 20-05(2) and 35-06(1), the Board of Custodians unanimously nominated Brother Cortez Lowery, P.M., C.L., to succeed himself as Grand Lecturer; and this nomination has been laid before the Grand Master for his consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master*,
CORTEZ LOWERY, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*,
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M., Chairman*,
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary*,
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L., Junior Grand Deacon*,
SCOTT S. FAY, *P.M., C.L.*,
WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*,
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.*

* This resolution was adopted.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON
MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

(Docket No. 44)

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence made the following report which was read, and each item and subdivision was adopted separately by more than three-fourths of the votes cast, then the report as a whole was adopted by unanimous vote:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submits the following report. For convenient reference we use the same subjects, titles, and subdivisions of the Report of the Grand Master as used by him, or the Docket number as used in any report, or other document submitted for our consideration and action in all of our references to those matters and subjects.

OTHER DISPENSATIONS

ITEM I. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title as follows:

1. To elect officers because of failure to elect at the time prescribed in THE CODE.
2. To approve resignation of officers for good cause and to elect their successors; or that the Masters fill the vacancies with *pro tempore* appointment.
3. For certain designated lodges to hold meetings in buildings other than their own lodge halls; in each case it was shown that an emergency existed and that the building to be used was safe in all respects from cowans and eavesdroppers.

DISPENSATIONS DENIED

ITEM II. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master in the four cases as reported by him under this title.

ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDINGS

ITEM III. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

WAIVERS OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

ITEM IV. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported under this title. It appears that a careful investigation had been made by him in each case and that he acted under the authority given in REG. 74-03.

OFFICIAL OPINIONS

ITEM V. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve each of the Official Opinions of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

DECISION

ITEM VI. The decision reported by the Grand Master under this title of his report is correct and is in accord with our law, therefore, we recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the same.

ORDERS

ITEM VII. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

RECOMMENDATIONS

ITEM VIII. We recommend that the resolution presented by the Grand Master in his report under this title be amended and as amended, that the Grand Lodge adopt the same as follows:

"**BE IT RESOLVED**, That the Code Commission be and it is hereby instructed and authorized, under the provisions of Section 11-02 and Regulation 111-01 of **THE CODE**, as follows:

1. To examine **THE CODE** of 1948, both the Constitution and Regulations, and to prepare such amendments and general revisions as the Commission deems necessary or proper to bring the Constitution and Regulations up to date with any amendments thereto, or decisions or enactments thereunder made since **THE CODE** was adopted on April 22, 1948;

2. To clarify and reconcile any part thereof that may be necessary; and

3. To present its recommendations under this order, for action by the Grand Lodge as provided in Section 11-02 and Regulation 111-01, at its Annual Communication in 1956."

PETITION OF WINSTON LODGE NO. 167, Et Al

ITEM IX. We have carefully considered the petition of Winston Lodge No. 167, A.F. & A.M., Salem Lodge No. 289, A.F. & A.M., and Pioneer Lodge No. 685, A.F. & A.M., located at Winston-Salem, presented at the first session of the Annual Communication as Docket No. 18; and we recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the petition of Winston Lodge No. 167, A.F. & A.M., Salem Lodge No. 289, A.F. & A.M., and Pioneer Lodge No. 685, A.F. & A.M., located at Winston-Salem, being Docket No. 18, be and the same is hereby granted, subject to approval as to details by the Lodge Service Commission; and that the Lodge Service Commission be, and it is hereby authorized and empowered to entertain, consider and investigate, and by a majority vote of said commission, to approve or to disapprove, either in whole or in part, any application that may be made by said lodges, or either of them, by their duly-authorized representatives for any or all of the matters set forth in their petition.

PETITION OF ENO LODGE NO. 210, Et Al

ITEM X. We have carefully considered the petition of Eno Lodge No. 210, A.F. & A.M., and Fellowship Lodge No. 687, A.F. & A.M., located at Durham, presented at the first session of this Annual Communication as Docket No. 19; and we recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the petition of Eno Lodge No. 210, A.F. & A.M., and Fellowship Lodge No. 687, A.F. & A.M., located at Durham, being Docket No. 19, be and the same is hereby granted, subject to approval as to details by the Lodge Service Commission; and that the Lodge Service Commission be, and it is hereby authorized and empowered to entertain, consider and investigate, and by a majority

vote of said commission, to approve or to disapprove, either in whole or in part, any application that may be made by said lodges, or either of them, by their duly authorized representatives for any or all of the matters set forth in their petition.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO REGULATION 103-14

ITEM XI. We have considered the following proposal to amend THE CODE which was read at the first session of the Grand Lodge yesterday and referred to this Committee:

The proposal to amend Regulation 103-14, subsection 1, printed on page 84 of these Proceedings as Docket No. 6, to make it read as follows:

1. The file of papers in the case shall not be subject to examination by any person except upon a written order signed by the Grand Master, or the Judge Advocate, or the Chairman of the Committee on Appeals, and they shall be kept subject to such disposition as may be ordered by the Grand Lodge.

We recommend that this proposal be adopted and that it become effective upon its adoption.

MISCELLANEOUS

ITEM XII. We recommend that the recommendation contained in the Report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence, Docket No. 33, relative to changing the name of that committee, be referred to the Code Commission for its consideration in the general revision of THE CODE heretofore authorized at this meeting of the Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M., Acting Chairman*,
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary*,
 ROBERT L. PUGH, *P.M., Deputy Grand Master*,
 CHARLES H. PUGH, *P.M., Senior Grand Warden*,
 JOHN C. VANCE, *P.M., Junior Grand Warden*,
 J. GILES HUDSON, *P.G.M.*,
 THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*,
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,
 G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *P.M., C.L., Judge Advocate*,
 PAUL J. STORY, *P.M.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

(Docket No. 45)

The Committee on Appeals presented the following report, which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was unanimously adopted by sections and then unanimously adopted as a whole:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Appeals respectfully submits the following report:

1. We have reviewed the record in all cases which have been completed since the Annual Communication in 1953, and now pending before the Committee, in all of which the punishment imposed was expulsion, and in none of which the accused appealed from the

decision of the Trial Commission. We directed our attention to the validity of the appointment of Trial Commissioners, the service of notices upon the accused, the competency and weight of the evidence presented at the trial, and the decision of the Commission, all in accordance with the Regulations of this Grand Lodge as contained in Chapters 98 to 106, inclusive, of THE CODE of 1948. Your Committee approves the decision of the Trial Commission in each of the following cases, and recommends that the judgment of the Trial Commission in each case be affirmed by the Grand Lodge:

TRIAL DOCKET No. 32: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Numa F. Reid Lodge No. 344, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled April 8, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 50: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Numa F. Reid Lodge No. 344, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled April 8, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 55: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Ayden Lodge No. 498, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled July 14, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 61: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Mount Olive Lodge No. 208, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled April 1, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 63: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Balfour Lodge No. 188, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled March 11, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 64: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Balfour Lodge No. 188, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled March 11, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 65: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Balfour Lodge No. 188, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled March 11, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 66: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of William G. Hill Lodge No. 218, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled March 25, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 69: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Linville Lodge No. 489, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled October 20, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 70: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Orient Lodge No. 395, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled October 5, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 72: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Mooresboro Lodge No. 388, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled December 22, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 74: In the matter of charges preferred against a Fellow Craft of Fair Bluff Lodge No. 190, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled February 10, 1954.

2. Your Committee has received the entire record in the following cases in which purported appeals have been taken:

TRIAL DOCKET No. 12: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Lebanon Lodge No. 391, A.F. & A.M. The decision of the Trial Commission in this case resulted in expulsion on May 16, 1953. Thereafter the accused was notified as required by the Trial Code on July 30, 1953. On September 11, 1953, the accused ad-

dressed a letter to the Grand Secretary and sent a copy of the same to the Judge Advocate stating that accused wished to appeal. While not signed by the accused, this Committee does consider that such letter constitutes notice of appeal. The accused, however, failed to comply with Reg. 106-10 by filing the requisite number of copies of the notice of appeal within five days after the service of such notice, and such filing is a jurisdictional requirement, failure to comply with which results in a dismissal of the appeal. This Committee, however, on its own motion has carefully reviewed the record and the decision of the Trial Commission in this case and recommends that the judgment of expulsion rendered by the Trial Commission be affirmed by the Grand Lodge.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 36: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Joppa Lodge No. 530, A.F. & A.M. The decision of the Trial Commission in this case found the accused guilty of Un-Masonic conduct, and he was suspended from all of the rights and privileges of Masonry for a period of two years, beginning August 6, 1953. Thereafter, on September 28, 1953, notice of appeal was served on the Grand Secretary, but no such notice was given to the Judge Advocate as required by Reg. 106-09, nor did the accused comply with Reg. 106-10, which is a jurisdictional requirement. This Committee, however, has carefully reviewed the record and the decision of the Trial Commission in this case and recommends that the judgment of suspension rendered by the Trial Commission be affirmed by the Grand Lodge.

3. TRIAL DOCKET No. 73: In the matter of charges preferred against a Fellow Craft of New Lebanon Lodge No. 314, A.F. & A.M. In this case the Judge Advocate entered his order dismissing the complaint on April 1, 1954, for that the complaint is not in sufficient form or substance to properly inform the accused as to what he is charged with and to enable him to prepare a proper defense. We recommend that the order dismissing the complaint be approved.

4. In the matter of the Application of Jacob (Jack) Schulman for Restoration to Masonic rights and privileges. The application of the petitioner was filed with the Grand Secretary on January 9, 1954, more than thirty days before this Annual Communication. The petitioner was excluded by Cherryville Lodge No. 505, A.F. & A.M., on November 2, 1936. Thereafter, on April 13, 1944, petitioner was dismembered by Dunn's Rock Lodge No. 267. Notice of intended application for restoration was served on both lodges in accordance with Chapter 109 of THE CODE of 1948. Your Committee has carefully examined the record in this matter, and recommends the Grand Lodge restore Jacob (Jack) Schulman to all the rights and privileges of a nonaffiliated Mason.

5. In the matter of Application of Gorman Young Burgin for Restoration to Masonic rights and privileges. The application of the petitioner was filed with the Grand Secretary on March 9, 1954, more than thirty days before this Annual Communication. The petitioner was dismembered on September 15, 1951 (Trial Docket No. 27). Notice of intended application for restoration was served on Black Mountain Lodge No. 663, A.F. & A.M., in accordance with Chapter 109 of THE CODE of 1948, which application for restoration was favorably recommended and approved by that lodge on March 5, 1954. After carefully examining the record in this matter, this Committee recommends the Grand Lodge restore Gorman Young Burgin to all the rights and privileges of a nonaffiliated Mason.

6. On recommendation of this Committee in its report to the Grand Lodge on April 22, 1953, the matter of the citation to the North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, A.F. & A.M., to show cause why the Charter of that lodge should not be revoked because of apparent violations of the provisions of THE CODE of 1948, was continued until this Annual Communication in order that such lodge might remove the disability and rehabilitate itself. The lodge not having removed the disability and not having rehabilitated itself, your Committee recommends that the Charter of the North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, A.F. & A.M., be revoked as of December 31, 1954.

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M., Chairman*,
C. B. SHULENBERGER, *P.M.*,
NORWOOD P. PARKER, *P.M.*,
FRED C. KINZIE, *P.M.*,
PAUL J. STORY, *P.M.*

REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUEST

The M. W. Grand Master recognized and presented M. W. Brother A. Douglas Smith, Jr., Past Grand Master Masons in Virginia, who responded with a brief but interesting message.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MASONIC CEREMONIES

(Docket No. 46)

The following report of the Special Committee on Masonic Ceremonies was read and unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Special Committee on Masonic Ceremonies met in the Sheraton Hotel, High Point, North Carolina, April 21, 1954, at 3:00 p.m., for the purpose of considering suggested changes to the various Masonic Ceremonies.

A few minor changes in the Ceremony of Installation and in the Masonic Burial Service were received and approved. These suggested changes are herewith included in this report that they might become a part of the minutes and therewith sent to each of the lodges with the request that the Master instruct each owner of a copy of "Masonic Ceremonies" to insert the changes in the proper places. The changes are as follows:

CEREMONY OF INSTALLATION

(a) Page 22, Line 1, after Installing Officer: Insert the words, "My Brother."

(b) To change Lines 14 and 15 on Page 34 to read as follows: "Deacon: To announce the names of all visiting brethren, together with the name, number and location of their respective lodges; to see"

PROCEEDINGS OF THE MASONIC BURIAL SERVICE

To change Line 20, Page 87 to read as follows: "His many lovable qualities and virtues. Then let us all so improve this solemn warning, that"

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT LEE PUGH, *Deputy Grand Master,
Chairman,*

HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.,*

LESTER H. GILLIKIN, *Grand Steward,*

WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary,*

HUGH W. PRINCE, *P.M.*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

(Docket No. 47)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes, which was adopted by sections, and then adopted as a whole, *including the election of members of the Boards of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Incorporated; Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated; and Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated:*

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes reports that it has held regular meetings pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, such meetings having been held on June 12, 1953, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; on September 11, 1953, in the Masonic Temple at Wilmington; on January 8, 1954, in the Hotel Sheraton at High Point; on March 12, 1954, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; and on April 20 and 21, 1954, in the Hotel Sheraton at High Point.

At each meeting of the Board reports were made by the Grand Master, the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, the President of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and by other members of the Board relative to the various activities of the Grand Lodge.

At the meeting on April 20, 1954, action was taken relative to the distribution of the report of the Grand Master, the several sections of the same being referred to the appropriate Board, Commission or Committee. (For the Board's report on this distribution, SEE pages 82 and 83 of these Proceedings.)

The Board unanimously concurs in the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to the provision of regulation aprons for the District Deputy Grand Masters.

The Board unanimously approves the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to the granting of the honorary title of *Past District Deputy Grand Master*.

The report of the Grand Master under the subject of *Chain Letters* having been referred to, and carefully considered by us, we heartily disapprove and, without reservation, condemn this activity by any Mason in our Grand Jurisdiction, and we recommend that the

Grand Master take appropriate measures to inform the Craft of this position and policy of our Grand Lodge on this subject.

The Board unanimously approves the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to the preparation of handbooks for the Masters and the Secretaries of our lodges and for our District Deputy Grand Masters, and the recommendation of the Judge Advocate (Docket No. 5) for a *Trial Manual*.

The Board unanimously approves the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to both the Masonic Service Association of the United States, and the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

The Board unanimously recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Building and Quarters, created by this Grand Lodge at its Annual Communication in 1952 (Docket No. 42, page 166 of the Proceedings for 1952), and the Board of General Purposes shall secure the services of a competent architect and proceed to have plans drawn and specifications prepared for executive offices and quarters of this Grand Lodge, and let the contract for the same."

The Board unanimously recommends that the item in the report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence (Docket No. 33) be held over for further consideration.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Incorporated

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Incorporated: Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M.; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M.; Charles H. Pugh, P.M., *Deputy Grand Master-Elect*; J. Wallace Winborne, P.G.M.; and Edwin T. Howard, P.G.M.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, Incorporated

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulations 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated: Frank I. Watson, P.M.; Clarence B. Shulenberg, P.M.; Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M.; Harrison Kauffman, P.M.; Edwin W. Yates, P.M.; Ross Shumaker, P.M.; and Craven E. Harrington, P. M.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated: William J. Bundy, P.G.M.; Herbert M. Foy,

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

P.G.M.; William H. White, P.G.M.; Harvey W. Smith, P.M., *Grand Marshal*; Haywood C. Porter, P.M.; F. Duval Craven; J. Howard Brown, P.M.; L. M. Johnson, Edgar H. McBane, P.M.; Hackett C. Wilson, P.M.; and William M. York, P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

The Board of General Purposes,

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master,*
Chairman,

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Deputy Grand Master,*

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Senior Grand Warden,*

JOHN C. VANCE, *Junior Grand Warden,*

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M.,*

Grand Treasurer,

WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary,*
Secretary,

JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.,*

THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.,*

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.,*

HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.,*

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.,*

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.*

FINAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

(Docket No. 48)

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report, which was read, received and entered on the record:
To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Credentials herewith submits its final report for the 167th (1954) Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge: Representatives from 264 Lodges Present..... 620
Grand Lodge Line Officers Present..... 18
Past Grand Masters Present..... 14
Members of Boards, Boards of Directors, Commissions and Committees Present (and not listed otherwise)..... 35
District Deputy Grand Masters Present..... 33
Total..... 720

WOODROE F. HAYWOOD, *P.M., C.L.* (681)
Chairman,

ERNEST T. GREGORY, *P.M.* (344)

REGINALD L. ROGERS (674)

LETTER RECEIVED FROM
GRAND SECRETARY OF CUBA

(Docket No. 49)

The Grand Secretary read a letter received from R. W. Brother Jose F. Castellanos, Grand Secretary of the Gran Logia de Cuba, expressing his regret and that of the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Cuba at their inability to attend the 167th Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge, extending greetings, and expressing the hope that this will be a successful and harmonious Communication.

**ELECTION OF DIRECTOR OF THE NORTH
CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, Inc.**

M. .W. .Brother Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M. (447), was elected to succeed himself on the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, for a term of five years, expiring in 1959.

**ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO
GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL
MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION**

M. .W. .Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M. (118), was elected to succeed himself as representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

**ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO
THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION**

M. .W. .Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M. (118), was elected to succeed himself as Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States.

ELECTION OF JUDGE ADVOCATE

The Grand Master-elect nominated W. .Brother George Dudley Humphrey, Past Master (1), to succeed himself as Judge Advocate, and the nomination was unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

**ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF
BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES**

The Grand Master-elect nominated M. .W. .Brothers James E. Shipman, P.G.M. (387), and Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M. (118), to succeed themselves as members of the Board of General Purposes for terms expiring in 1957, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed the nominations.

ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W. .Brother Norwood P. Parker, P.M. (98), to succeed himself as a member of the Committee on Appeals, for a term of five years, expiring in 1959.

**ELECTION OF MEMBER OF
COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND**

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W. .Brother Clarence B. Shulenberger, P.M., (500), to succeed himself as a member and as *Chairman* of the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund.

ELECTION OF MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, the following to be members of the Masonic Temple Committee:

Robert L. Pugh (568), *Grand Master, ex officio, Chairman*; Charles H. Pugh (369), *Deputy Grand Master, ex officio*; John C. Vance (118), *Senior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Charles A. Harris (113), *Junior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Frank I. Watson, P. M. (40); C. B. Shulenberger, P. M. (500); Wilbur L. McIver, P. M. (151), *Grand Secretary*; Charles B. Newcomb, P. G. M. (1); Charles P. Eldridge, P. G. M. (218); Harrison Kauffman, P. M. (40); Edwin W. Yates, P. M. (218); D. Ernest Bulluck, P. M. (602); Lawrence G. Jordan, P. M. (584); Ross Shumaker, P. M. (40); Craven E. Harrington, P. M. (500); Gordon L. Butler, P. M. (529); Bland W. Worley, P. M. (681); and Eric E. Morgan, P. M. (696).

OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE GRAND MASTER-ELECT

The Grand Master-elect announced the following appointments:

W. JAMES GUY JOHNSTON, C.L.	Senior Grand Deacon
(261) Charlotte	
W. WILLIAM ELI HAND	Junior Grand Deacon
(1) Wilmington	
W. HARVEY WARD SMITH	Grand Marshal
(109) Beaufort	
W. LESTER HAYWOOD GILLIKIN, C.L.	Grand Steward
(112) Goldsboro	
W. JAMES WOODROW BREWER	Grand Steward
(284) Greenville	
W. FRED FARLEY HARDING	Grand Tyler
(500) Raleigh	
W. RICHARD HARVEY LUCAS, C.L.	Grand Chaplain
(59) Plymouth	
W. DOUGLAS LETELL RIGHTS	Grand Historian
(289) Winston-Salem	
W. CORTEZ LOWERY, C.L.	Grand Lecturer
(454) Elkin	
W. EDWARD PUGH BLAIR	Grand Orator
(433) Vanceboro	
W. A. D. LEON GRAY	Assistant Grand Chaplain
(122) Oxford	

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

The following Officers of the Grand Lodge were duly installed by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master, assisted by M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, as Grand Marshal:

Grand Master	ROBERT LEE PUGH
	(568) New Bern
Deputy Grand Master	CHARLES HARRISON PUGH
	(369) Gastonia

<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>	JOHN CATLETT VANCE (118) Asheville
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>	CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS (113) Roxboro
<i>Grand Treasurer</i>	HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER P.G.M. (693) Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i>	WILBUR LEROY MCIVER (151) Raleigh
<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>	JAMES GUY JOHNSTON (261) Charlotte
<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i>	WILLIAM ELI HAND (1) Wilmington
<i>Grand Marshal</i>	HARVEY WARD SMITH (109) Beaufort
<i>Grand Steward</i>	LESTER HAYWOOD GILLIKIN (112) Goldsboro
<i>Grand Steward</i>	JAMES WOODROW BREWER (284) Greenville
<i>Grand Tyler</i>	FRED FARLEY HARDING (500) Raleigh

PRESENTATION OF PAST GRAND MASTER'S APRON TO THE GRAND MASTER

A Past Grand Master's Apron was presented to M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master.

INSTALLATION REMARKS OF M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH

Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

(Docket No. 50)

THE GRAND MASTER: *Brethren of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I am sure that I have never felt so humble or so unworthy as I feel at this moment, nor have I ever been so conscious of my inadequacies for the great task that I now face. You have been so gracious as to bestow upon me the greatest honor that lies within your power, and I would have you know that I am deeply grateful to you for it. I shall strive to conduct myself at all times in such a manner that you will never have cause to regret your action.

I know that in the passing years there must have been moments when Most Worshipful Brother Dick Bundy had ample cause to question the decision he made nine years ago when he appointed me as Grand Steward. I desire now to make a public expression of my deep appreciation to him for that appointment, and I assure him I shall strive to the utmost of my power to make him proud of his moment of weakness.

As you know I am, and for a long period of time have been, a public servant. The members of the Craven County Board of Ed-

ucation for more than twenty-eight years have been my trusted and my trusting employers. No finer group of men could be found anywhere. They have been most generous in insisting that I take all the time necessary during the coming year to discharge my Masonic responsibilities, and for their most cooperative attitude I am indeed grateful. I assure them, as I assure you, that I shall not indulge upon their generosity nor shall I infringe upon the inherent rights of the children of my native county.

The cause of Masonry in North Carolina has been ably served by some great men—men who in many instances have established far-reaching precedents and set high standards that I do not hope or expect to equal. I have no illusions whatever as to my ability to excel them in the quality or the quantity of their achievements. That I know I cannot do, and I therefore have no intention of making an attempt to such an end. I simply desire, and I pray the Supreme Architect that He will permit me, to do the best job that Robert L. Pugh can do with all of his numerous limitations and imperfections.

My life from the standpoint of its vocational interests has been lived in a dual capacity. I have labored both in the field of education and in the ministry, two closely related fields of service. In both of these endeavors I have observed something of the wonderful opportunities presented to the Masonic fraternity to make itself a much greater dynamic force. What a tremendous, powerful good it can be in both of these great fields! Our public schools are in far greater danger today than they have ever been before, in danger from attacks being made upon them by outside forces and influences, grave and insidious dangers! Our churches are also confronted with grave danger, but this danger comes almost as much from within as from without. Masonry can be, and it should be, a vital force in strengthening these two great institutions; and I pledge to you at this moment that it shall be my sacred responsibility to make as strong an appeal as I possibly can to the 56,000 Masons in North Carolina, to unite with me in a gigantic effort to this end. Several Grand Jurisdictions have made tremendous progress in an enriched program which vitalized and more effectively integrated the practices of the Masonic Lodges in the important areas of successful community living. I should be immensely pleased if North Carolina would join hands with those progressive Grand Jurisdictions and lead the way for all Masonic Lodges in our nation as we march courageously forward into a new era of dynamic action.

For this purpose I covet the privilege of serving you during the coming year. If we succeed, it will be because you have given generously of your prayers, your encouragement and your whole-hearted support. Without these influences we can do nothing, but with them and above all with God's help, we can cheerfully plunge into the activities of a new year, anxiously awaiting the challenge that comes to us as we face each opportunity.

May the Supreme Architect smile graciously upon us as we seek to determine and to do His will.

PAST GRAND MASTER'S JEWEL PRESENTED TO PAST GRAND MASTER HOWARD

A Past Grand Master's Jewel was presented to M. W. Brother Edwin Turlington Howard, Past Grand Master, by M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO HIGH POINT

(Docket No. 51)

M. W. Brother J. Giles Hudson, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, presented the following resolution, moved that it be adopted, and it was adopted unanimously by a rising or standing vote:

WHEREAS, the 167th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina held in the city of High Point, North Carolina, is rapidly coming to a close;

WHEREAS, the brethren in this Grand Lodge here assembled have been received by the brethren of High Point most cordially, and their every wish has been most graciously granted;

WHEREAS, that in all respect, this has been a most outstanding and cordial Annual Communication—thanks to A. J. Koonce, General Chairman and his various committees, to the brethren of High Point, the City Officials, the Chamber of Commerce, the hotels, the First Methodist Church, the School Board, and others who have so royally entertained us and made all arrangements necessary for a full and complete success at this Communication;

WHEREAS, the brethren in attendance at this Grand Lodge Communication, desire to give fraternal expression of their sincere thanks and appreciation to the brethren of High Point for all courtesies extended and especially to the Committee on Arrangements and other brethren assisting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, *That the Masons here assembled do officially and personally, and by this resolution express their individual and collective thanks and appreciation to the Masons of High Point and all others for their cordial and gracious hospitality and for making this one of the best Annual Communications of this Grand Lodge in the memory of those in attendance.*

Fraternally submitted,

J. GILES HUDSON, P.G.M., Chairman,
W. C. GREER, P.M.,
A. L. WEAVER, P.M.,

Committee.

APPOINTMENT OF DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, announced the appointment of District Deputy Grand Masters for the forty-three Masonic Districts in North Carolina. (NOTE: For list of District

Deputy Grand Masters appointed by the Grand Master, SEE page 11 of these Proceedings.—W.L.M., G.S.).

GRAND LODGE CLOSED IN AMPLE FORM

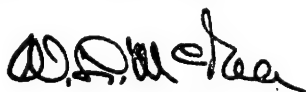
The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Richard H. Lucas, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Rich L. Lucas".

Grand Master.

ATTEST:

I certify that the foregoing Proceedings are a true and correct record of the official transactions of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina, at a Communication held April 20, 21, 1954, and that they were prepared by me from the detailed minutes of that Communication, and were published under my supervision.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "W. S. [unclear]".

Grand Secretary.

Appendix

CONTENTS OF APPENDIX

Facsimiles:	Page
Petition for Dispensation for Butner Lodge.....	173
Dispensation Issued to Butner Lodge U.D.....	174
Petition for Charter for Butner Lodge.....	175
Charter Issued to Butner Lodge No. 697.....	176
Petition for Dispensation for Cape Hatteras Lodge.....	177
Dispensation Issued to Cape Hatteras Lodge U.D.....	178
Petition for Charter for Cape Hatteras Lodge.....	179
Charter Issued to Cape Hatteras Lodge No. 698	180
Petition for Dispensation for Asheboro Lodge.....	181
Dispensation Issued to Asheboro Lodge U.D.....	182
Petition for Charter for Asheboro Lodge.....	183
Charter Issued to Asheboro Lodge No. 699.....	184
Charters, Duplicate, Issued to:	
Buffalo Lodge No. 172.....	185
St. Paul's Lodge No. 474.....	186
Creedmoor Lodge No. 499.....	187
Petition of Cape Hatteras Lodge re Jurisdiction.....	188
Petition of Lodges at Winston-Salem re Building Program.....	189
Petition of Lodges at Durham re Building Program.....	190
Roster of Awards of Joseph Montfort Medals.....	191-193
Roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors:	
Alphabetically by Name.....	194-204
By Counties.....	205-214
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and The Vocabulary.....	215-216
Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service.....	217-218
Reviews of Chairman of Committee on Foreign Correspondence	221-244
Statistics.....	245-286
Index.....	287-300

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION TO FORM A NEW LODGE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons in North Carolina:

The undersigned petitioners, being Master Masons, having the prosperity of the fraternity at heart, and willing to exert their best endeavors to promote and diffuse the genuine principles of Freemasonry, and for the convenience to their respective dwellings and for other good reasons respectfully represent: That they are desirous of forming a new lodge at BUTNER in the County of GRANVILLE (which is a city) miles from CREEDMOOR Lodge No. 499, the nearest lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction, said lodge to be named RUTHER, which is not the name of any living person.

They, therefore, pray for a dispensation to empower them to assemble as a regular lodge, to discharge the duties of Masonry in a regular and constitutional manner according to the ancient forms of the Order and the Regulations of the Grand Lodge.

They have nominated, and do hereby recommend, Brother BEN WASHBURN AIXEN to be the first Master, Brother OSCAR GLENN PARRETT to be the first Senior Warden, and Brother RICHARD DEAN HOLY to be the first Junior Warden of the said lodge.

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, they promise a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Dated at Butner, N. C., this 30th day of August, A. D., 1953, A. L. 5953.

Respectfully submitted,

NAME	LODGE	NO.	LOCATION
<i>Ben Washburn Aiken</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Ben Washburn Aiken</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Norman Bright Kelly</i>	Durham	362	Durham, North Carolina
<i>Norman Bright Kelly</i>	Durham	362	Durham, North Carolina
<i>James H. Jones</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>William Marshall Rich</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>William Marshall Rich</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Thomas Francis Smith</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Thomas Francis Smith</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Harry Smith</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Harry Smith</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Harold Egan</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Harold Egan</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>William Egan</i>	Durham	362	Durham, North Carolina
<i>William Egan</i>	Durham	362	Durham, North Carolina
<i>John Edward Chapman</i>	Tally Ho	373	Stem, North Carolina
<i>John Edward Chapman</i>	Tally Ho	373	Stem, North Carolina
<i>Samuel Marvin Gray</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Samuel Marvin Gray</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Richard Dean Holy</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Richard Dean Holy</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Harvey John Ellis</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Harvey John Ellis</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Carl and Walter Withers</i>	Durham	362	Durham, North Carolina
<i>Carl and Walter Withers</i>	Durham	362	Durham, North Carolina
<i>James H. Jones</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>James H. Jones</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Ernest McKee Wilder</i>	Central Cross	187	Watauga, North Carolina
<i>Ernest McKee Wilder</i>	Central Cross	187	Watauga, North Carolina
<i>Garant Burton Caldwell, Sr.</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Garant Burton Caldwell, Sr.</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Samuel Hoffman</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Samuel Hoffman</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Robert Long Stedman</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Robert Long Stedman</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>James Alderman Harbison</i>	Black Mountain	563	Black Mountain, North Carolina
<i>James Alderman Harbison</i>	Black Mountain	563	Black Mountain, North Carolina
<i>Charles Lawrence Wheelock</i>	Granville	380	Route 3, Wake Forest, North Carolina
<i>Charles Lawrence Wheelock</i>	Granville	380	Route 3, Wake Forest, North Carolina
<i>Walter Thomas Breckinridge</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Walter Thomas Breckinridge</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>James Wate</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>James Wate</i>	Creedmoor	499	Creedmoor, North Carolina
<i>Thos. H. Hinton</i>	Oxford	122	Oxford, North Carolina
<i>Thos. H. Hinton</i>	Oxford	122	Oxford, North Carolina

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION FOR BUTNER LODGE

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE

THE GRAND LODGE
OF
ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS
OF
NORTH CAROLINA
BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greetings:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren BEN WARREN AIKEN, NORMAN BRIGHT KELLY, OSCAR GLENN PARROTT, WILLIAM MARSHALL RICH, THOMAS BRASTUS ARNOLD, HARRY CHUITES, JOSEPH HAROLD EASON, WILLIAM DUPREE JONES, JOHN EDWARD ELLINGTON, DANIEL MARVIN GRAY, LEON BURNICE PEAKINSON, RICHARD DEAN HOLT, HARVEY JACKSON ELLIS, GARLAND WALTER MITCHELL, JAMES ROLAND DANIEL, ERNEST MOORE WILDER, GARAH BRUTON CALDWELL, SR., SAMUEL HOFFMAN, ANDREW TERRIS STODART, JAMES ALDERMAN MARSHBURN, CHARLIE LAWRENCE WHEELIOUS, WALTER THOMAS BREEDLOVE, JAMES WAITE and THOMAS HINTON JOHNSON of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at BUTNER in the County of GRANVILLE by the name of BUTNER. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint BEN WARREN AIKEN Master, OSCAR GLENN PARROTT Senior Warden, and RICHARD DEAN HOLT Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother BEN WARREN AIKEN to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at HIGH POINT, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this Sixteenth day of December, A. D. 1933; A. L. 5933.



E. T. Howard
Grand Master

Attest: *[Signature]*
Grand Secretary

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO BUTNER LODGE U.D.

PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the thirtieth day of December, A. D. 1953; A. L. 5953, a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at BUTNER in the County of GRANVILLE, by the name of BUTNER Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother BEN WARREN AIKEN, Master; Brother OSCAR GLENN PARROTT, Senior Warden; and Brother RICHARD DEAN HOLT, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the Thirtieth day of March, A. D. 1954; A. L. 5954.

Respectfully submitted,

<u>BEN WARREN AIKEN</u>	<u>OSCAR GLENN PARROTT</u>
<u>RICHARD DEAN HOLT</u>	<u>GABRIEL BRUTON CALDWELL, SR.</u>
<u>LEON BURNICE PERKINSON</u>	<u>HARVEY JACKSON ELLIS</u>
<u>JOSEPH HAROLD EASON</u>	<u>WILLIAM DUPREE JONES</u>
<u>WILLIAM MARSHAL RICH</u>	<u>NORMAN BRIGHT KELLEY</u>
<u>ANDREW TERRIS STODDART</u>	<u>DANIEL MARVIN GRAY</u>
<u>JAMES ALDERMAN MARSHBURN</u>	<u>JAMES ROLAND DANIEL</u>
<u>WALTER THOMAS BREEDLOVE</u>	<u>ERNEST MOORE WILDER</u>
<u>GARLAND WALTER MITCHELL</u>	<u>THOMAS HINTON JOHNSON</u>
<u>HARRY CHUTES</u>	<u>THOMAS BRASTUS ARNOLD</u>
<u>FERRY GRAY DICKERSON</u>	<u>WILLIAM MACK ANDREWS, JR.</u>
<u>SAMUEL HOFFMAN</u>	<u>CHARLIE LAWRENCE WHEELER</u>
<u>JAMES WHITE</u>	<u>JOHN EDWARD ELLINGTON</u>

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR BUTNER LODGE

No. 697

SIT LUX ET LUX FRUIT

1887

THE BUTNER LODGE

OF

Antient Free and Accepted Masons

OF North Carolina

The Ample Form reassembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edmon at the City of York in Great Britain, in the year of His Majesty 1723, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Charles Harrison Pugh	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	John Catlett Vance	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Charles Anderson Harris	Junior Grand Warden

No by these Presents

Ben Warren Aiken

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother
to be the Master, our worthy Brother
Warden, and our worthy Brother
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masters, to be by certain hereof constituted, formed
and held in _____ which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
style of _____ Number _____ 697 _____ and the said Master and

Wardens and their successors in office are hereby, respectively, authorized and directed, by and with
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manners and form as is or may
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.

And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority, to assemble
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as they shall and
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and
ought to be, done for the honor and advantage thereof,
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution
and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and
the powers thereby granted, are to cease and to be of no further
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Place
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States
of America this _____ day of _____
the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____
and in the year of Masonry for thousand nine hundred and _____ Fifty-Four.

W. L. T. Co.
Grand Secretary

W. L. T. Co.
Grand Master

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons in North Carolina

The undersigned petitioners, being Master Masons, having the prosperity of the fraternity at heart, and willing to exert their best endeavors to promote and diffuse the genuine principles of Freemasonry, and for the convenience to their respective dwellings and for other good reasons respectfully represent: That they are desirous of forming a new lodge at BUTTON in the County of DASH (which is thirty-five miles from MATTHEWSEN Lodge No. 2 at Englewood, the nearest lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction), said lodge to be named CAPT. MATTHEWS, which is not the name of any living person.

They, therefore, pray for a dispensation to empower them to assemble as a regular lodge, to discharge the duties of Masonry in a regular and constitutional manner according to the ancient forms of the Order and the Regulations of the Grand Lodge.

They have nominated, and do hereby recommend, Brother CHARLES POOL GRAY to be the first Master, Brother ANDERSON MITCHELL to be the first Senior Warden, and Brother ISAAC CRUEL JIMMATTU to be the first Junior Warden of the said lodge.

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, they promise a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Dated at Buxton, N. C., this seventh day of September, A. D., 1953; A. L. 3953.

Respectfully submitted,

[illegible]

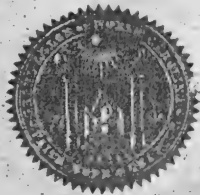
DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE
--
THE GRAND LODGE
OF
ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS
OF
NORTH CAROLINA
BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren — Greeting!

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren WILLIAM ALFRED GRAY, ESTUS PRESTON WHITE, EDWARD RUDOLPH MIDGETT, THEODORE STOCKTON MIDGETT, ANDERSON MIDGETT, FRANK HAMILTON NEWCOMB MIDGETT, SHOWNEN WILLIAM QUIDLEY, CHARLES FAZIO GRAY, ASA HAMILTON GRAY, SR., EDGAR ORMOND HOOPER, CLARENCE PEARSON BRADY, WILLIAM LLOYD SCARBOROUGH, DAVID RAYMOND BARNETT, JETHRO MIDGETT, UNAJA BENJAMIN JENNETTE, CHARLES POOL GRAY, ASA HAMILTON GRAY, JR., ISAAC CRADLE JENNETTE, GEORGE ROBINSON FULLER, JR., THEODORE BOYD GRAY, WALTER LAMBETH BARNETT, RANDOLPH BARNETT, DAVIS LITTLETON GRAY, CALVIN DALLAS BURNS, JEROME FIGRA MIDGETT, MACK THOMAS GRAY, BERNICE RAMON BALLANCE, LORAN MIDGETT and STOCKTON HAROLD MIDGETT of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at DUKTON in the County of DARE by the name of CAPE HATTERAS. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint CHARLIE POOL GRAY Master, ANDERSON MIDGETT Senior Warden, and ISAAC CRADLE JENNETTE Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother CHARLIE POOL GRAY to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at HIGH POINT, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this Sixteenth day of DECEMBER, A. D. 1953; A. L. 5953.



E. T. Howard
Grand Master

Attest:

W. M. M. G.
Grand Secretary

N. C. OFFICIAL FORM 6

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO CAPE HATTERAS LODGE U.D.

PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the thirty-first day of December, A. D. 1953; A. L. 5953, a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at BUXTON in the County of DARE, by the name of CAPE HATTERAS Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother CHARLES POOL GRAY, Master; Brother ANDERSON MIDGETT, Senior Warden; and Brother ISAAC CRADLE JENNETTE, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the Fifth day of April, A. D. 1954; A. L. 5954.

Respectfully submitted,

Charles Pool Gray
CHARLES POOL GRAY

Isaac Cradle Jenette
ISAAC CRADLE JENNETTE

William Lloyd Scarborough
WILLIAM LLOYD SCARBOROUGH

David Raymond Barnett
DAVID RAYMOND BARNETT

Loran Midgett
LORAN MIDGETT

Stokton Harold Midgett
STOKTON HAROLD MIDGETT

William Alfred Gray
WILLIAM ALFRED GRAY

Willie Raymond Newcomb
WILLIE RAYMOND NEWCOMB

Randolph Barnett
RANDOLPH BARNETT

Davis Littleton Gray
DAVIS LITTLETON GRAY

Jerome Flora Midgett
JEROME FLORA MIDGETT

Calvin Dallas Burrus
CALVIN DALLAS BURRUS

Mack Thomas Gray
MACK THOMAS GRAY

Eustus Preston White
EUSTUS PRESTON WHITE

George Robinson Fuller, Jr.
GEORGE ROBINSON FULLER, JR.

Anderson Midgett
ANDERSON MIDGETT

Clarence Pearson Brady
CLARENCE PEARSON BRADY

Asa Hamilton Gray, Jr.
ASA HAMILTON GRAY, JR.

Theodore Stockton Midgett
THEODORE STOCKTON MIDGETT

Unaka Benjamin Jenette
UNAKA BENJAMIN JENETTE

Bernice Ramon Ballance
BERNICE RAMON BALLANCE

Edward Rudolph Midgett
EDWARD RUDOLPH MIDGETT

Asa Hamilton Gray, Sr.
ASA HAMILTON GRAY, SR.

Theodore Boyd Gray
THEODORE BOYD GRAY

Frank Hamilton Newcomb Midgett
FRANK HAMILTON NEWCOMB MIDGETT

Walter Lambeth Barnett
WALTER LAMBETH BARNETT

William Snowden Quibley
WILLIAM SNOWDEN QUIBLEY

Edward Ormond Hooper
EDWARD ORMOND HOOPER

Charles Fatio Gray
CHARLES FATIO GRAY

Jethrow Midgett
JETHROW MIDGETT

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR CAPE HATTERAS LODGE

No. 698

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1787

We

The Grand Lodge

Ancient Free and Accepted Masons Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled according to the Old Constitution regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Charles Harrison Pugh	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	John Catlett Vance	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Charles Anderson Harris	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother Charles Pool Gray
to be the Master, our worthy Brother Anderson Midgett to be the Senior
Warden, and our worthy Brother Isaac Cradle Jennette to be the Junior Warden
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed,
and held in Buxton which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
style of Cape Hatteras Number 698 and the said Master and
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been, and
ought to be, done for the honor and advantage thereof,
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution
and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and
the powers thereby granted, are to cease and to be of no further
effect.



Given under our hand and the seal of our Grand Lodge
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States
of America, this Twenty-First day of April
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Four
and in the year of Masonry, one thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Four.

Wm. W. Vance
Grand Secretary

Robt. L. Rich
Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO CAPE HATTERAS LODGE NO. 698

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons in North Carolina

Today, therefore, you, for a moment, to support that... I suggest today, to discharge the duties of History in a regular and constitutional manner according to the ancient forms of the Order and, the... of the Grand Lodge.

They have nominated, and do hereby recommend, Brother KEITH GAMES HODIN to be the first Master, Brother LEONARD L. HODIN to be the first Junior Warden, and Brother JOHN HODIN to be the first Junior Warden of the said lodge.

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, the petitioners request redress to the extent of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

United at Annapolis, N. C., this 7th day of December A. D., 1953; A. L. 5953.

Respectfully submitted,

[illegible][illegible]

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE
- - -
THE GRAND LODGE
OF
ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS
OF
NORTH CAROLINA
BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greetings:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren WILLIE LLOYD GARNER, WALTER RHEA GRIMSLEY, VANCE MOODY WELBORN, JOSEPH TYLER ALLEN, THORNWELL BLANE STALEY, ELVIN LEE SHAW, ADAM KARL MILLER, JOHN PROCTOR DAVIS, KEITH GRIMES HODGIN, WILLIAM EDWARD KIRBY, HARRY EDGAR HARLOW, ROBERT VANDER WILSON, HERBERT DEINO HOLLAND, EDGAR EARL WELCH, RONALD ERRINGTON BIDDLE, JAMES CARLTON BENNETT, JAMES DRAXSON KIVETT, JOHN JAMES CROFT, JR., JAMES BRYAN BARRETT, HERBERT ASHLEY WEEKS, LUTHER BILL HERLOCKER, JAMES BOYD HINSHAW, WILLIAM SUMNER FARLOW, RICHARD BYRD HARRIS, JOSEPH RUSSELL SUGGS, ALEX SAMET, GRADY OSBERT MOFFET, WILLIAM ALFRED UNDERWOOD, JR., HALLIE CRAVEN REAVES, GEORGE HERMAN LONG, SR., JOHN BARNEY WOOD, HAROLD RAGLY WILLIS, JR., MARVIN LEE SHUNDS, BERNARD OTTWAY BURTON, ALTON PAYNE WALL, RAYFORD LEON GADDIS and ROBERT LEE JONES of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons; moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at ASHEBORO in the County of RANDOLPH by the name of ASHEBORO. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint KEITH GRIMES HODGIN Master, JOSEPH RUSSELL SUGGS Senior Warden, and VANCE MOODY WELBORN Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother KEITH GRIMES HODGIN to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.



Given at HIGH POINT, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this 24th day of DECEMBER, A. D. 1953; A. L. 5953.

E. J. Howard
Grand Master

Attest: [Signature]
Grand Secretary

N. C. OFFICIAL FORM 6

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO ASHEBORO LODGE U.D.

PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the twenty-ninth day of December, A. D. 1933, A. L. 5933, a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at ASHEBORO in the County of RANDOLPH, by the name of ASHEBORO Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother KEITH GRIMES HODGIN, Master; Brother JOSEPH RUSSELL SUGGS, Senior Warden; and Brother VANCE MOODY WELBORN, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the Ninth day of April, A. D. 1934; A. L. 5934.

Respectfully submitted,

Marvin Lee Shands
MARVIN LEE SHANDS

William Sumner Farlow
WILLIAM SUMNER FARLOW

John Proctor Davis
JOHN PROCTOR DAVIS

Luther Bill Herlocker
LUTHER BILL HERLOCKER

Charles Albert Kirby
CHARLES ALBERT KIRBY

James Bryan Barrett
JAMES BRYAN BARRETT

James Carlton Bennett
JAMES CARLTON BENNETT

Thornwell Blane Staley
THORNWELL BLANE STALEY

Elvin Lee Shaw
ELVIN LEE SHAW

Willie Lloyd Garner
WILLIE LLOYD GARNER

Walter Rhea Grimsley
WALTER RHEA GRIMSLEY

William Alfred Underwood, Jr.
WILLIAM ALFRED UNDERWOOD, JR.

Robert Lee Jones
ROBERT LEE JONES

Keith Grimes Hodgkin
KEITH GRIMES HODGKIN

Richard Byrd Harris
RICHARD BYRD HARRIS

James Boyd Hinchman
JAMES BOYD HINCHMAN

Harry Edgar Barlow
HARRY EDGAR BARLOW

Herbert Ashley Weeks
HERBERT ASHLEY WEEKS

John Samuel Croft, Jr.
JOHN SAMUEL CROFT, JR.

Bernard Otway Burton
BERNARD OTWAY BURTON

Hallie Craven Reaves
HALLIE CRAVEN REAVES

Vance Moody Welborn
VANCE MOODY WELBORN

Herbert Delmo Holland
HERBERT DELMO HOLLAND

Clarin Charles Southern
CLARIN CHARLES SOUTHERN

Thomas Lewis Borman
THOMAS LEWIS BORMAN

James Branson Kivett
JAMES BRANSON KIVETT

Roland (JUN) Linniers, Jr.
ROLAND (JUN) LINNIERS, JR.

William Edward Kirby
WILLIAM EDWARD KIRBY

Adam Karl Miller
ADAM KARL MILLER

Joseph Russell Suggs
JOSEPH RUSSELL SUGGS

Grady Obert Moffitt
GRADY OBERT MOFFITT

Harold Bealy Wilts, Jr.
HAROLD BEALY WILTS, JR.

Alton Payne Wall
ALTON PAYNE WALL

Robert Vander Wilson
ROBERT VANDER WILSON

Joseph Tyler Allen
JOSEPH TYLER ALLEN

Raeford Leon Gaddis
RAEFORD LEON GADDIS

Edgar Earl Welch
EDGAR EARL WELCH

George Herman Long, Sr.
GEORGE HERMAN LONG, SR.

Ronald Errington Boodle
RONALD ERRINGTON BOODLE

Alex Saket
ALEX SAKET

John Barney Wood
JOHN BARNEY WOOD

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR ASHEBORO LODGE

No. 699

SIT LUX ET LUX FIT

1887

We

The Grand Lodge

of

Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edmont at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Charles Harrison Pugh	Deputy Grand Master.
The Right Worshipful	John Catlett Vance	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Charles Anderson Harris	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother Keith Grimes Hodgkin
to be the Master our worthy Brother Joseph Russell Suggs to be the Senior
Warden, and our worthy Brother Vance Moody Welborn to be the Junior Warden
of a Lodge of Ancient, Free, and Accepted, Masons, to be, by virtue hereof constituted, formed,
and held in Asheboro which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
style of Asheboro Number 699 and the said Master and
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect
and install the officers of the said Lodge as variously happen in manner and form as is or may
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority, to assemble
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft as have been and
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof,
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution
and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States
of America this Twenty-First day of April
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Four
and in the year of Masonry Two Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Four.

Grand Secretary

Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO ASHEBORO LODGE NO. 699

No. 172

DUPLICATE CHARTER
SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1787

M^W

The Grand Lodge

Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4328, viz:

The Right Worshipful	William P. Taylor	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	William K. Blake	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Joseph Green	Junior Grand Warden
Do by these Presents		

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother D. B. McIver
to be the Master, our worthy Brother J. D. Heuly to be the Senior
Warden, and our worthy Brother A. D. McIver to be the Junior Warden
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed,
and held in Buffalo, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
style of Buffalo Number 172, and the said Master and
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as at and to do and
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and
ought to be, done for the honor and advantage thereof,
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution
and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further
effect.



Given under our hands, and the seal of our Grand Lodge
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States
of America this Twenty-first day of April
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Four
and in the year of Masonry, two thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Four

W. K. McIver
Grand Secretary

Paul L. Taylor
Grand Master

DUPLICATE CHARTER ISSUED TO BUFFALO LODGE NO. 172

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 46 of THE CODE of 1948, on account of the destruction by fire of the original Charter, dated December 5, 1855, bearing the name of Most Worshipful Clement H. Jordan, Grand Master, and signed by Right Worshipful William T. Bain, Grand Secretary. (SEE Proceedings for 1954.) Buffalo Lodge No. 172 and Evergreen Lodge No. 303 were consolidated as Buffalo Lodge No. 172 on December 16, 1929. S/W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary

No. 474

DUPLICATE CHARTER
SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

We

1787

The Grand Lodge

of

Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4326, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Richard J. Noble	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Walter F. Moore	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	James A. Leach	Junior Grand Warden
We by these Presents		

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother J. D. McGeachy
to be the Master, our worthy Brother A. R. McEachern to be the Junior
Warden, and our worthy Brother Alex Parham to be the Junior Warden
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be, by virtue hereof, constituted, formed,
and held in St. Pauls, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
style of St. Pauls Number 174, and the said Master and
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby, respectively, authorized and directed, by and with
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge, present upon such occasions, to elect
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is, or may
be, prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble
upon proper and lawful occasions, to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof,
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution
and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise to this warrant and
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, on the United States
of America the Twenty-First day of April
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Four
and in the year of Masonry Two thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Four

John C. Drewry
Grand Secretary

Richard J. Noble
Grand Master

DUPLICATE CHARTER ISSUED TO ST. PAUL'S LODGE NO. 474

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 46 of THE CODE, on account of the damaged condition of the original Charter, dated January 15, 1896, bearing the name of Most Worshipful Francis M. Moye, Grand Master, and signed by Right Worshipful John C. Drewry, Grand Secretary. (SEE Proceedings for 1954.) S/W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary

c No. 499

DUPLICATE CHARTER
SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1787

We

The Grand Lodge

of

Ancient Free and Accepted Masons Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled according to the Old Constitution regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwain at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4925, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Richard J. Noble	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Beverly S. Royster	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Henry I. Clark	Junior Grand Warden
Do by these Presents		

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother J. L. Peed
to be the Master, our worthy Brother T. M. Thomasson to be the Senior
Warden, and our worthy Brother C. E. Fleming to be the Junior Warden
of a lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be, by virtue hereof constituted, formed,
and held in Creedmoor, which lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
style of Creedmoor Number 499 and the said Master and
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by, and with
the consent and assistance of the members of the said lodge present upon such occasions, to elect
and install the officers of the said lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is, or may
be, prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.
And further, the said lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof,
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution
and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States
of America this Twenty-First day of April
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Four
and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Four.

W. E. Moore
Grand Secretary

Robert L. Smith
Grand Master

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 46 of THE CODE of 1948, on account of the illegibility of the original Charter, dated January 11, 1899, signed by Most Worshipful Walter E. Moore, Grand Master, and attested by Right Worshipful John C. Drewry, Grand Secretary. 1928. Forfeiture for 1948. W.L.M., G.S.

DUPLICATE CHARTER ISSUED TO CREEDMOOR LODGE NO. 499

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 46 of THE CODE of 1948, on account of the illegibility of the original Charter, dated January 11, 1899, signed by Most Worshipful Walter E. Moore, Grand Master, and attested by Right Worshipful John C. Drewry, Grand Secretary. (SEE Proceedings for 1954.) W.L.M., G.S.

PETITION FOR TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

WHEREAS, Approximately one hundred Master Masons now reside on Hatteras Island, in Dare County, North Carolina, and there is no ferry service, or other means of access, to or from the said island after dark, making it impossible for a brother to visit a lodge located elsewhere unless he should spend the night off of the island, and

WHEREAS, Cape Hatteras Lodge U.D., located at Buxton, on said island, was instituted December 31, 1953, and will apply for a charter at the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge in April 20, 1954, and

WHEREAS, Wanchese Lodge No. 521, A. F. & A. M., located at Wanchese, North Carolina, (not on Hatteras Island) now has territorial jurisdiction over the northern part of said Hatteras Island, including the villages of Rodanthe and Waves, and

WHEREAS, The territorial jurisdiction of no other lodge is, or will be, affected by this change, and

WHEREAS, it will facilitate the investigation of petitioners, the conferring of degrees, and the attendance of the brethren at lodge meetings for Cape Hatteras Lodge U.D. to have exclusive territorial jurisdiction over all of said Hatteras Island,

THEREFORE, Wanchese Lodge No. 521, A. F. & A. M., and Cape Hatteras Lodge U.D. respectfully petition the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M., of North Carolina, to grant unto the said Cape Hatteras Lodge U.D. exclusive territorial jurisdiction over all of Hatteras Island, in Dare County, North Carolina, lying between Pamlico Sound and the Atlantic Ocean, and bounded on the North by Oregon Inlet, and on the South by Hatteras Inlet.

This certifies that the following resolution was duly adopted at the stated communication of Wanchese Lodge No. 521, A. F. & A. M., on the 17 day of January, 1954:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the foregoing petition be approved, and that it be presented to the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M., of North Carolina, with the request that favorable action be taken thereon.

ATTEST:

Samuel H. Hayes
Secretary

(NO LODGE SEAL HERE)

WANCHESSE LODGE NO. 521, A. F. & A. M.

By: *John T. Kerkham*
Master

This certifies that the following resolution was duly adopted at the stated communication of Cape Hatteras Lodge U.D., A.F.A.M., on the 22 day of March, 1954:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the foregoing petition be approved, and that it be presented to the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M., of North Carolina, with the request that favorable action be taken thereon.

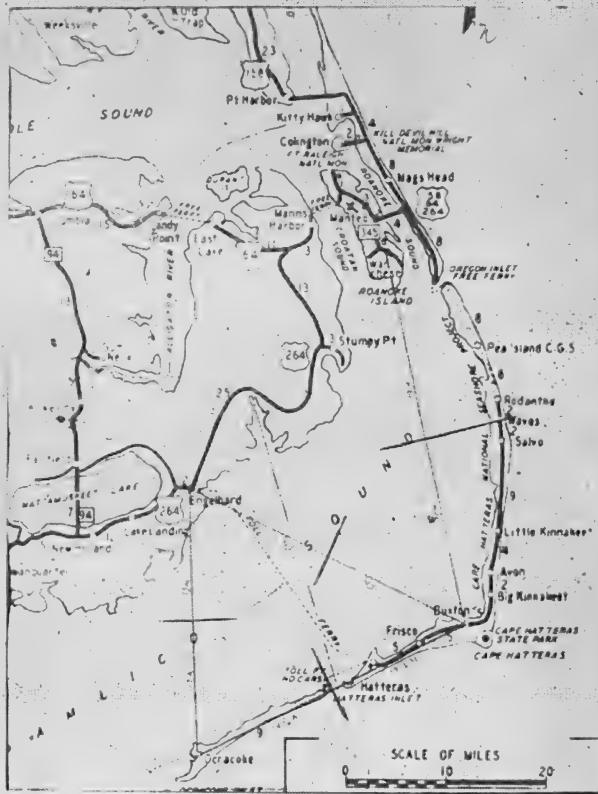
ATTEST:

Wm. R. Scarborough
Secretary

(NO LODGE SEAL
LODGE U.D.)

CAPE HATTERAS LODGE U.D., A. F. & A. M.

By: *Charles F. Ray*
Master



PETITION OF CAPE HATTERAS LODGE AT BUXTON FOR EXCLUSIVE TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OVER HATTERAS ISLAND

P E T I T I O N

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Winston Lodge No. 167, Salem Lodge No. 289, and Pioneer Lodge No. 685, Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, all of Winston-Salem, North Carolina, respectfully petition the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina for permission:

1. To enter into a joint enterprise with any Masonic Body, or Bodies, located in Winston-Salem, North Carolina, and which are recognized by this Grand Lodge, for the purpose of purchasing or otherwise acquiring, or for constructing, equipping, maintaining, and/or operating a building or buildings, suitable for their use and assembly as a meeting place or home, for said lodges or Masonic Bodies, or either of them, and:

2. To join in creating a civil corporation, if it is deemed necessary and for the best interest of the said lodges or either of them, for the purpose hereinbefore stated, and:

3. To use the word "Masonic" or any derivation thereof in the name of any temple association or corporation that may be organized to carry out the aforesaid purposes.

Respectfully submitted,

WINSTON LODGE No. 167, A. F. & A. M.,

By W. H. H. H. H.
Master

Attest: E. J. Morgan
Secretary

(SEAL OF LODGE)

SALEM LODGE No. 289, A. F. & A. M.,

By E. J. H. H.
Master

Attest: William J. H. H.
Secretary

(SEAL OF LODGE)

PIONEER LODGE No. 685, A. F. & A. M.,

By Adam E. H. H.
Master

Attest: V. R. H. H.
Secretary

(SEAL OF LODGE)

PETITION OF WINSTON LODGE NO. 167, SALEM LODGE NO. 289,
AND PIONEER LODGE NO. 685
RELATIVE TO JOINT ENTERPRISE AS TO BUILDING PROGRAM

PETITION OF LODGES IN DURHAM

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Eno Lodge No. 210, A. F. & A. M., and Fellowship Lodge No. 687, A. F. & A. M., all of Durham, North Carolina, respectfully petition the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina for permission:

1. To enter into a joint enterprise with any Masonic Body, or Bodies, located in Durham, North Carolina, which are recognized by this Grand Lodge, for the purpose of purchasing or otherwise acquiring, or for constructing, equipping, maintaining, and/or operating a building or buildings, suitable for their use and occupancy as a meeting place or home for said lodges or Masonic Bodies, or either of them, and;
2. To join in creating a civil corporation, if it is deemed necessary and for the best interest of the said lodges or either of them, for the purposes hereinbefore stated, and;
3. To use the word "Masonic" or any derivation thereof in the name of any temple association or corporation that may be organized to carry out the aforesaid purposes.

This 12th day of March 1954.

Respectfully submitted,

Eno Lodge No. 210, A. F. & A. M.

BY: Z. E. [Signature]

Master

Attest:

[Signature]
Secretary

(Seal of Lodge)

Fellowship Lodge No. 687, A. F. & A. M.

BY: [Signature]

Master

Attest:

[Signature]
Secretary

(Seal of Lodge)

PETITION OF ENO LODGE NO. 210 AND FELLOWSHIP LODGE NO. 687
RELATIVE TO JOINT ENTERPRISE AS TO BUILDING PROGRAM

ROSTER OF AWARDS OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS

Established 1940

(Arranged According to Date Awarded)



1940

M.'.W.'.MELVIN MAYNARD JOHNSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts

*M.'.W.'.JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

M.'.W.'.THOMAS JOSHUA HARKINS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1941

*M.'.W.'.RAYMOND CROMWELL DUNN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.'.W.'.CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

†M.'.W.'.JOHN EDWARD ALLEN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1942

M.'.W.'.WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

*M.'.W.'.ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

*W.'.WILLIAM RITCHIE SMITH, Past Master, Raleigh Lodge No. 500, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1943

M.'.W.'.HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Treasurer of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

M.'.W.'.WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.'.W.'.CHARLES PATTERSON ELDRIDGE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1944

M.'.W.'.HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.'.W.'.JAMES GILES HUDSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

*W.'.CREASY KINION PROCTOR, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

* Deceased. † Nonaffiliated.

1945

- *M. W. JOHN HENRY COWLES, Past Grand Master of Masons in Kentucky
 M. W. EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 W. F. W. MOODY WHITE, Past Master, Royal White Hart Lodge No. 2, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina.

1946

- M. W. JOHN WALLACE WINBORNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 M. W. JAMES EDWARD SHIPMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 *M. W. JULIUS C. HOBBS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1947

- M. W. CARL HARRY CLAUDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, and Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association of the United States
 BROTHER GEORGE RICHARD BENNETTE, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.
 R. W. WILBUR LEROY MCIVER, Grand Secretary of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

1948

- †W. JOHN RAYMOND SHUTE, Past Master, North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina
 M. W. ROGER KEITH, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts
 R. W. MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN, Deputy Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

1949

- M. W. LUTHER THOMPSON HARTSELL, JR., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 M. W. WILLIAM JAMES BUNDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 *W. JOHN RUFUS MCCracken, Past Master, Waynesville Lodge No. 259, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1950

- M. W. JAMES WALKER PAYNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 *BROTHER FRANK MULLEN PINNIX, Editor of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*
 *M. W. OLIVER FRANKLIN HART, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F.M., South Carolina.

* Deceased. † Nonaffiliated.

1951

W..FRED CLINTON KINZIE, Grand Lecturer of The Grand Lodge of
A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

W..HUGH WILLIAMSON PRINCE, Past Master, Palmyra Lodge No.
147, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

*M..W..ENOCH DORRAN FLOWERS, Past Grand Master of Masons in
Virginia

1952

M..W..WALLACE EVERETT CALDWELL, Past Grand Master of Masons
in North Carolina

W..HARRISON KAUFFMAN, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, A.F. &
A.M., North Carolina

W..SAMUEL NEWMAN BOYCE, Past Master, Gastonia Lodge No. 369,
A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1953

M..W..HERBERT MILES FOY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North
Carolina

W..EDWIN WALKER YATES, Past Master, William G. Hill Lodge No.
218, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

M..W..JAMES NOAH HILLMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in
Virginia, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F. &
A.M. of Virginia

1954

M..W..WILLIAM HENRY WHITE, Past Grand Master of Masons in
North Carolina

M..W..RUDOLPH REYNOLDS COOKE, Past Grand Master of Masons
in Virginia

BROTHER CLAUDE BABINGTON SQUIRES, Member of Joppa Lodge No.
530, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 19, 1954

194

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
1. Abernethy, Vardy McBee, P. O. Box 127	Forest City	Rutherford	44	381	4-19-54
2. Adams, Eldon Shockley, P. O. Box 145	Carthage	Moore	13	181	4-19-54
3. Adcock, John Charles, Rt. 2, Box 215	Stokesdale	Guilford	23	428	4-19-54
4. Alberti, Sr., Herman George, 502 Bordeaux St.	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	83	10-19-53
5. Alford, John William, Rt. 1	Morehead City	Carteret	8	678	4-14-52
6. Allen, Hubert Harold, P. O. Box 386	Plymouth	Washington	3	59	4-14-52
7. Allison, Lloyd Avery, Rt. 4, Box 419	Durham	Durham	21	687	4-14-52
8. Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson, Aman's Esso Servicenter, 17 Hwy. and Roosevelt Rd.	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	83	4-16-51
9. Apple, Arthur, P. O. Box 148	Wallace	Duplin	9	677	4-20-53
10. Baldwin, Jr., Winfield Morgan, 64 Hamilton Rd.	Chapel Hill	Orange	21	19	4-19-54
11. Banks, Nelson Bryan, 202 Isabella Ave.	Washington	Beaufort	3	104	4-14-52
12. Barkhouse, Walter Emery, 2854 Bougainville Drive, Tarawa Terrace	Camp LeJeune	Onslow	8	83	4-19-54
13. Barkley, Kenneth Lester, 657 Probarte St.	Brevard	Transylvania	38	267	4-20-53
14. Barnes, James Andrew, Rt. 2	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	434	4-14-52
15. Barnitz, Reuben, %Masonic Temple	Asheville	Buncombe	39	118	4-17-50
16. Barton, Olen Henry, Rt. 1	Andrews	Cherokee	43	529	4-17-50
17. Basinger, Carl Lee, P. O. Box 206	China Grove	Rowan	25	283	4-16-51
18. Bass, Leslie Gordon, 206 S. 16th St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	395	10-24-50
19. Batchelor, Willie Henry, 406 Walnut St.	Tarboro	Edgecombe	18	58	10-25-50
20. Battle, Elmo Elsworth, 1600 Beal St.	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	602	4-20-53
21. Baucom, Henry Clay, Route 1	Matthews	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
22. Bird, Robert Macbeth, 12 N. Spring St.	Concord	Cabarrus	25	32	4-20-53
23. Blanton, John Clay	Ellenboro	Rutherford	44	535	8-23-50
24. Bower, Alden Grant, 925 S. Bennett St.	Southern Pines	Moore	12	484	4-19-54
25. Bowman, Elwyn Daniel, Rt. 2, Box 63	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	4-19-54
26. Boyette, Thurman Bruce, 1228 S. Tarboro St.	Wilson	Wilson	17	117	4-20-53
27. Brantley, George Westray, P. O. Box 157	Bailey	Nash	17	411	10-19-53
28. Brewer, Joseph Clifton, Rt. 2	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	434	5- 2-49
29. Bridges, Walter Harold, P. O. Box 175	Lawndale	Cleveland	37	486	4-16-51

30. Brinson, Lloyd George, P. O. Box 375-----	New Bern-----	Craven-----	7	3	4-14-52
31. Brown, Fred Orr, Rt. 3-----	Matthews-----	Mecklenburg-----	27	461	4-14-52
32. Brown, Grady Anderson, P. O. Box 368-----	Hillsboro-----	Orange-----	21	19	10-19-53
33. Brown, Jr., James Castle, 417 Salisbury Rd.-----	Statesville-----	Iredell-----	29	27	4-14-52
34. Brown, William Henry, 1402 Grace St.-----	Wilmington-----	New Hanover-----	10	319	10-19-53
35. Burgess, Cloude-----	Harmony-----	Iredell-----	29	299	4-14-52
36. Burleson, Ballard Eugene, P. O. Box 158-----	Elk Park-----	Avery-----	40	598	4-19-54
37. Burnett, Jr., Thos. Robert, 95 Starnes Cove Rd.-----	West Asheville-----	Buncombe-----	39	665	8-23-50
38. Burrier, William Edward, 2733 Picardy Place-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg-----	27	31	4-19-54
39. Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee, P. O. Box 335-----	Andrews-----	Cherokee-----	43	529	4-20-53
40. Butler, John Martin, 109 Chestnut St.-----	High Point-----	Guilford-----	22	344	4-14-52
41. Byrd, B. C., P. O. Box 503-----	Bryson City-----	Swain-----	42	427	4-19-54
42. Cabe, Frank Gudger, Rt. 3-----	Candler-----	Buncombe-----	39	491	4-20-53
43. Cagle, Bert, Route 2-----	Canton-----	Haywood-----	41	472	4-20-53
44. Cain, Lee Roy, P. O. Box 34-----	Elizabethtown-----	Bladen-----	11	646	10-24-50
45. Calloway, David Thomas, 687 N. Bridge St.-----	Elkin-----	Surry-----	31	454	4-14-52
46. Carawan, Henry Benaga, P. O. Box 419-----	Washington-----	Beaufort-----	3	104	4-20-53
47. Cardwell, Lupton Delmas, 311 Mill Ave.-----	Jacksonville-----	Onslow-----	8	429	12-16-49
48. Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey, 306 N. Main St.-----	Rutherfordton-----	Rutherford-----	44	91	8-23-50
49. Carriker, Grady Isaiah, Drawer G-----	Pikeville-----	Wayne-----	6	340	4-20-53
50. Cashion, Elwell Grundy, P. O. Box 768-----	Hickory-----	Catawba-----	36	538	12-16-49
51. Chambers, Adair Edward, 215 Milford Hills Rd.-----	Salisbury-----	Rowan-----	25	99	8-22-50
52. Chambers, James Walter, P. O. Box 32-----	Clyde-----	Haywood-----	41	386	4-20-53
53. Church, George Bland, 22 Gracelyn Road-----	Asheville-----	Buncombe-----	39	118	4-16-51
54. Church, Walter Jeffries, 55 School Rd.-----	West Asheville-----	Buncombe-----	39	118	4-20-53
55. Clark, Homer Showalter, 821 Sand Hill Rd.-----	Asheville-----	Buncombe-----	39	491	8-23-50
56. Cole, Anderson Albert, 704 11th St., N. W.-----	Hickory-----	Catawba-----	36	343	8-22-50
57. Collier, David Scott, 2127 Winter St.-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg-----	27	692	4-20-53
58. Cook, John Earle, 4 Greene St.-----	Robbins-----	Moore-----	13	555	4-19-54
59. Cook, William Carl, 1509 E. Maple St.-----	Goldsboro-----	Wayne-----	6	112	5-28-52
60. Cowan, Wallace Edwin, P. O. Box 6296-----	Asheville-----	Buncombe-----	39	665	5- 2-49
61. Crater, Percy Albert, Rt. 2-----	Winston-Salem-----	Forsyth-----	30	434	4-19-54
62. Cross, William Thomas, Box 61-----	Gatesville-----	Gates-----	1	126	4-20-53
63. Crutchfield, Everett Dace, P. O. Box 13-----	Kernersville-----	Forsyth-----	30	669	4-20-53
64. Crutchfield, William Guy, P. O. Box 151-----	Haw River-----	Alamance-----	21	272	4-20-53
65. Culler, Roy Bunyan, P. O. Box 787-----	High Point-----	Guilford-----	22	674	4-14-52

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—Continued

April 19, 1954

196

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	RESIDES IN County	District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
66. Curtis, Edison Miller, 704 Lucerne St.	Greensboro	Guilford	23	128	10-19-53
67. Dallas, Stedman Fulton, 1202 Park Ave. A.	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	634	4-16-51
68. Davidson, Bryan Dunlap, Q-1 Country Club Apt.	Greensboro	Guilford	23	542	10-26-50
69. Davis, Paul M., Apt. 58, Sec. B-4, 1121 Myrtle Ave.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	530	4-14-52
70. Dean, Nathaniel Cook, P. O. Box 351	Norwood	Stanly	25	150	4-19-54
71. Dellinger, Steve William, P. O. Box 1074	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
72. Dohm, Herman August, 2636 Walker Ave.	Greensboro	Guilford	23	76	4-16-51
73. Drummond, Grover Cleveland, 507 Clark St.	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	18	230	10-25-50
74. Drye, Columbus Herman, P. O. Box 35	Polkville	Cleveland	37	534	8-23-50
75. Dula, Thomas Clyde, P. O. Box 296	Weaverville	Buncombe	39	170	10-29-53
76. Edgerton, Herbert Bennett, 702 E. Ash St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	4-19-54
77. Edwards, Roy Alvie, P. O. Box 86	Siler City	Chatham	13	403	10-19-53
78. Ellis, Raymond Cato, P. O. Box 74	Waynesville	Haywood	41	259	4-16-51
79. Endicott, Raymond Oscar, Thomas Street	Spray	Rockingham	23	136	4-19-54
80. Erwin, James Hiter, 2200 Lockhart Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	1	5- 2-49
81. Farrow, Garrason Anglo, 313 Craven St.	New Bern	Craven	7	568	10-26-50
82. Faulk, Joel Jackson, 2342 E. Seventh St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
83. Faville, George Crary, 425 Nelson Court	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	680	4-16-51
84. Fay, Scott Stuart, P. O. Box 6114	Asheville	Buncombe	39	650	8-23-50
85. Fletcher, Charles Thomas, 1412 Woodland Dr.	Durham	Durham	21	210	10-19-53
86. Flowers, Joseph Foster, 715 E. 8th St.	Lumberton	Robeson	11	114	10-26-50
87. Foulk, Clarence Basil, 2010 Bragg Blvd.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	4-16-51
88. Fountain, Garland Gustus, 4911 Oleander Dr.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	395	10-19-53
89. Francis, William Clive, Rt. 5, Box 774	Kannapolis	Rowan	25	85	10-26-50
90. Free, Elijah Worley, Box 13	Clyde	Haywood	41	453	4-14-52
91. Freeman, Neill Willis, P. O. Box 172	Biscoe	Montgomery	24	437	10-26-50
92. Freeman, Richard Tyler, 214 Church St.	Lexington	Davidson	22	473	4-17-50
93. Funk, Thomas Milton, 114 Kelly Ave.	Mooresville	Iredell	29	496	10-29-53
94. Gardner, Robert Andrew, 507 National Court	New Bern	Craven	7	568	4-19-54
95. Garrison, Raymond, Rt. 1	Weaverville	Buncombe	39	170	4-17-50
96. Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence, 259 10th Ave., S. E.	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	8-22-50

97. Gillikin, Lester Haywood, P. O. Box 275	-----Goldsboro-----	Wayne	6	112	5-28-52
98. Glascock, Richard Clyde, Route 1	-----Mocksville-----	Davie	30	134	4-19-54
99. Goforth, June Haywood, 204 Mason St.	-----Fayetteville-----	Cumberland	14	679	4-14-52
100. Goodwin, Willie Parker, 214 E. Eden St.	-----Edenton-----	Chowan	2	7	10-25-50
101. Graham, Charles Durwood, P. O. Box 114	-----Enfield-----	Halifax	4-A	447	4-16-51
102. Grant, Biver Ernest, 206 Edenton Rd.	-----Windsor-----	Bertie	2	5	4-19-54
103. Grant, Clifton Gordon, 121 Jackson St.	-----Roanoke Rapids-----	Halifax	4-A	519	5-28-52
104. Green, George Anderson, 917 N. Lafayette St.	-----Shelby-----	Cleveland	37	534	8-23-50
105. Greene, Anderson Bailey, 909 N. Lafayette St.	-----Shelby-----	Cleveland	37	534	4-17-50
106. Greer, William Clifford, P. O. Box 69	-----Lexington-----	Davidson	22	696	4-14-52
107. Gregson, Sr., William David, P. O. Box 54	-----Sanford-----	Lee	13	151	5- 2-49
108. Grieshamer, John Nick, Rt. 1	-----Marble-----	Cherokee	43	665	10-29-53
109. Hadley, William Riley, 152 Colonial Dr.	-----Wilmington-----	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50
110. Hale, Russell Peabody, 1238 Westover Terrace	-----Greensboro-----	Guilford	23	76	4-16-51
111. Hall, William James, Rt. 1, Box 42-A	-----Fayetteville-----	Cumberland	14	679	10-24-50
112. Hardee, Walter Herman, P. O. Box 398	-----Greenville-----	Pitt	5	284	5-28-52
113. Hardy, Alvis Rex, 1010 Cypress Dr.	-----Wilmington-----	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50
114. Hardy, William Howard, P. O. Box 13	-----Siloam-----	Surry	31	390	10-26-50
115. Harmon, William Haun, 3008 Manor Rd.	-----Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	27	676	4-19-54
116. Harrell, Britton, River St.	-----Colerain-----	Bertie	2	171	4-14-52
117. Harrington, Alton Jones, P. O. Box 527, Sanford	-----Olivia-----	Harnett	13	172	4-19-54
118. Harrington, Craven English, P. O. Box 711	-----Raleigh-----	Wake	15	500	10-26-50
119. Hartis, Lewis Phillip, 6 West "B" St.	-----Kannapolis-----	Cabarrus	25	695	4-19-54
120. Hartis, William Arthur, 311 S. Ridge Ave.	-----Kannapolis-----	Cabarrus	25	626	4-17-50
121. Hatley, Jack Sidney, P. O. Box 6	-----Wendell-----	Wake	15	565	4-20-53
122. Hawkins, Joseph Albert, 17 Lincoln Ave.	-----Biltmore-----	Buncombe	39	446	8-23-50
123. Hawks, Ned Armfield, P. O. Box 523	-----Sylva-----	Jackson	42	459	8-23-50
124. Haynsworth, John Richard, 131 N. Second St.	-----Albemarle-----	Stanly	25	348	5- 2-49
125. Haywood, Woodroe Franklin, P. O. Box 1288	-----High Point-----	Guilford	22	681	10-26-50
126. Hicks, William Bradsher, Semora Road	-----Roxboro-----	Person	20	113	4-19-54
127. Hill, James Elmer, P. O. Box 427	-----Thomasville-----	Davidson	22	214	4-19-54
128. Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson, Rt. 1	-----Middlesex-----	Johnston	17	525	4-20-53
129. Hodgins, Keith Grimes, 721 Worth St.	-----Asheboro-----	Randolph	24	697	4-19-54
130. Hogan, Harvey Theodore, 439 N. Main St.	-----Graham-----	Alamance	21	492	4-14-52
131. Hogue, Henry Harold, 410 Elm St.	-----Salisbury-----	Rowan	25	99	4-19-54
132. Holoman, George Chreston, P. O. Box 1351	-----Raleigh-----	Wake	15	40	10-19-53

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—Continued

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
133. Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield, 208 Hull Rd.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	5- 2-49
134. Hooks, William Arthur, P. O. Box 450	Smithfield	Johnston	14	84	4-17-50
135. Hooper, James Kelly, Rt. 1	Andrews	Cherokee	43	672	4-17-50
136. Hornaday, John Albert, 1104 Garnett St.	Henderson	Vance	19	229	4-17-50
137. Horne, James Henry, 119 N. Plymouth St.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	4-19-54
138. Hoskins, Roy Belknap, 100 Sands St., W.H.P.	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	14	667	4-14-52
139. House, Jesse Owen, 2101 E. Green St.	High Point	Guilford	22	674	4-14-52
140. Howard, Edward Cato, 2114 Woodland Ave.	New Bern	Craven	7	1	5- 2-49
141. Howell, Wiley Washington, P. O. Box 96	Mooreville	Iredell	29	496	4-14-52
142. Hoyle, Frank Howard, P. O. Box 404	Drexel	Burke	36	670	4-19-54
143. Hudson, Whitelaw Reid, 809 Woodlawn Rd.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	4-16-51
144. Huff, Coy Jackson, 535 Fairview Rd.	Asheville	Buncombe	39	446	8-23-50
145. Humphrey, George Dudley, 218 Princess St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	5-28-52
146. Inscoe, Malcolm Hinson, 1209 Holloway St.	Durham	Durham	21	687	4-14-52
147. Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard, P. O. Box 1145	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
148. Jarrett, Marcus Young, P. O. Box 484	Dillsboro	Jackson	42	459	4-14-52
149. Johnson, Daniel Sloan, P. O. Box 1260	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	18	602	10-25-50
150. Johnson, Henry Bruce, Route 1	Trenton	Jones	7	81	4-20-53
151. Johnson, Henry McNair, P. O. Box 35	Willard	Pender	10	595	10-26-50
152. Johnson, James Benjamin, 916 E. 36th St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	4-19-54
153. Johnson, Whitson Durham, 23 E. Randolph Rd.	Shelby	Cleveland	37	202	4-14-52
154. Johnson, William Lee, P. O. Box 41	Norwood	Stanly	25	150	4-19-54
155. Johnston, James Guy, 701 Wilder Building	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	8-22-50
156. Jones, Robert Breathard, P. O. Box 39	Pink Hill	Lenoir	6	13	10-24-50
157. Jones, Vernon Lee, 513 E. Central Ave.	Asheboro	Randolph	24	188	5- 2-49
158. Jordan, Lawrence Grady, P. O. Box 215	Apex	Wake	16	584	10-26-50
159. Joseph, Nicholas Alex, P. O. Box 632	Dunn	Harnett	14	147	10-19-53
160. Joyner, Roy Thomas, P. O. Box 197	Rich Square	Northampton	4	488	5- 2-49
161. Joyner, William Edward, P. O. Box 303	Farmville	Pitt	5	517	5-28-52
162. Judd, Daniel Stewart, 757 Haywood Rd.	West Asheville	Buncombe	39	665	10-29-53
163. Kahn, Berl Maurice, P. O. Box 542	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	4-19-54
164. Kaylor, Homer Eugene, P. O. Box 337	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	8-22-50

165. Kee, Otis Brown, P. O. Box 548	Belmont	Gaston	28	627	4-17-50
166. Kerr, Graham Pinkney, 2121 Dilworth Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	4-19-54
167. Kerr, William Edward, 2112 Dilworth Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	4-17-50
168. Kincaid, Arnold Wesley, Box 68, Bessemer City	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	37	339	8-22-50
169. King, Haywood Sherrill, 114 S. Fifth Ave.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50
170. Kinzie, Fred Clinton, P. O. Box 605	Spindale	Rutherford	44	673	8-22-50
171. Koontz, Jennings Michael, 305 Central Dr.	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	25	695	4-19-54
172. Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt, 20 6th Ave., N. E.	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	5- 2-49
173. Lancaster, William Llewellyn, P. O. Box 698	Raeford	Hoke	12	306	4-20-53
174. Lawrence, Samuel Watson, 327 7th St., N. W.	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	4-20-53
175. Leach, Cornelius, 15 Louisiana Ave.	West Asheville	Buncombe	39	650	8-23-50
176. Ledford, LeRoy, 707 W. Marion St.	Shelby	Cleveland	37	202	4-14-52
177. Lee, George William	Polkville	Cleveland	37	534	8-23-50
178. Lee, Neil Archie, Rt. 3	Fairmont	Robeson	11	528	12-16-49
179. Leggett, George Raymond, P. O. Box 427	Plymouth	Washington	3	59	4-14-52
180. Lemmond, William Frank, 1500 Briar Creek Rd.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	5- 2-49
181. Lipman, Sol, P. O. Box 816	Chapel Hill	Orange	21	408	4-16-51
182. Liverman, Edwin Wright, 103 N. Church St.	Concord	Cabarrus	25	32	4-17-50
183. Lockhart, William Ray, P. O. Box 811	Morganton	Burke	36	217	4-20-53
184. Lowery, Cortez, P. O. Box 537	Elkin	Surry	31	454	12-16-49
185. Lucas, Richard Harvey	Plymouth	Washington	3	59	10-25-50
186. Lupton, Stacy Thomas, P. O. Box 656	Havelock	Craven	7	688	4-20-53
187. Maddry, John Franklin, 713 New Road	Raleigh	Wake	15	97	10-19-53
188. Maness, Wayland Hoyte, P. O. Box 14	Monroe	Union	26	244	5- 2-49
189. Marlette, Jr., William Henry, 416 South St.	High Point	Guilford	22	344	4-14-52
190. Marshall, Zeph, 438 Nelson Dr.	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	83	4-19-54
191. Marshbourne, George Warren, P. O. Box 27	Spring Hope	Nash	18	187	4-16-51
192. Martin, Robert Lafayette, P. O. Box 12	Bethel	Pitt	5	589	5- 2-49
193. Martin, Robert Vance, 715 Shallow Ford Rd.	Lewisville	Forsyth	30	434	10-19-53
194. Mason, Thomas McBee, P. O. Box 730	Asheville	Buncombe	39	118	4-16-51
195. Massengill, Hubert Vernon, 609 Oak St.	Hamlet	Richmond	12	532	4-20-53
196. May, Dwight Junior, P. O. Box 35	Gibsonville	Guilford	26	271	12-16-49
197. McAllister, Horace Alexander, 1032 Gloria Ave.	Durham	Durham	21	40	5- 2-49
198. McDaniel, William Roy, Rt. 1, Box 83	Old Fort	McDowell	44	401	4-17-50
199. McGinty, Wallace Hamilton, 117 N. Central Ave.	Belmont	Gaston	28	627	8-22-50
200. McGlohon, Wayland Duke, 407 Park Ave.	Ayden	Pitt	5	498	4-16-51

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—Continued

April 19, 1954

200

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
201. McHan, Walter Samuel, P. O. Box 464	Bryson City	Swain	42	427	4-19-54
202. McLamb, Andrew Franklyn, 1619 Grace St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	10-19-53
203. McRae, Marshall Glenn, P. O. Box 131	Southern Pines	Moore	12	484	12-16-49
204. Mellette, Francis Marion, P. O. Box 25	Deep Run	Lenoir	6	304	4-19-54
205. Messer, Hobert Hamilton, P. O. Box 452	Dillsboro	Jackson	42	459	10-29-58
206. Miller, John Fred, 504 Hancock St.	New Bern	Craven	7	568	4-19-54
207. Miller, Joseph Gracey, 214 Webb St.	Statesville	Iredell	29	690	8-22-50
208. Mills, Clyde Ray, Rt. 2	Apex	Wake	16	277	5-28-52
209. Mills, Ernest Lloyd, P. O. Box 185	Hope Mills	Cumberland	14	391	4-19-54
210. Mitchell, James Harold, P. O. Box 1167	Greensboro	Guilford	23	656	4-17-50
211. Mixon, Jr., Forest Orion, Dept. of Chem. Engr., N. C. State College	Raleigh	Wake	15	218	10-19-53
212. Moore, John Junius, P. O. Box 746	Erwin	Harnett	14	556	4-20-53
213. Moore, Johnnie Thurman, 96 Taylor St.	Windsor	Bertie	2	5	4-19-54
214. Morgan, Eric Earl, 602 Fairview Dr.	Lexington	Davidson	22	696	4-14-52
215. Morgan, Thomas Jefferson, 914 E. 22nd St.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	167	4-14-52
216. Moser, Garrell Bryan, 429 Nelson Court	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	83	5-28-52
217. Mulkey, Harvey Lee, P. O. Box 71	Andrews	Cherokee	43	529	4-20-53
218. Murrell, Irvin Henry, P. O. Box 2373	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	693	4-14-52
219. Nabors, LeRoy, Rt. 1	Hope Mills	Cumberland	14	679	4-20-53
220. Neighbors, Herman, 901 N. Orange Ave.	Dunn	Harnett	14	147	4-19-54
221. Newman, William Henri, 141 S. Cecil St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	530	8-22-50
222. Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill, P. O. Box 26	Sylva	Jackson	42	358	8-23-50
223. Noe, Earl McIntosh, P. O. Box 231	Beaufort	Carteret	8	109	4-14-52
224. Otwell, Ronald Coble, 110 S. John St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	4-17-50
225. Owens, Frank Neely, 2915 Somerset Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
226. Owens, William Robert, P. O. Box 63	Saratoga	Wilson	17	92	4-16-51
227. Owens, Willie Franklin, 4834 S. 28th St.	Arlington, Va.	Out of State		284	4-20-53
228. Padrick, David James, 1709 Ann St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50
229. Palmer, Randal David Lee, P. O. Box 23	Spruce Pine	Mitchell	40	554	4-20-53
230. Panton, Harry Walton, P. O. Box 478	Milwaukee	Northampton	4	418	4-17-50

231. Parham, Edwin Thomas, P. O. Box 566.....	Robbins.....	Moore.....	13	129	4-19-54
232. Parker, Norwood Price, P. O. Box 875.....	Clinton.....	Sampson.....	9	98	4-17-50
233. Paschal, Robert Garland, 804 Willowbrook Dr.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.....	23	694	4-14-52
234. Peery, Samuel Thomas, 223 W. Fourth St.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.....	27	676	4-17-50
235. Penney, Alva Elbert, 301 Northern Blvd.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover.....	10	1	5- 2-49
236. Perry, Jr., Moody Gibson, P. O. Box 129.....	Lumberton.....	Robeson.....	11	114	10-19-53
237. Peterson, Perry James, 1204 Walker Ave.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.....	30	289	4-14-52
238. Petty, Raymond Arthur, P. O. Box 608.....	Robbins.....	Moore.....	13	555	4-14-52
239. Phillips, Ray Elbert, P. O. Box 564.....	Washington.....	Beaufort.....	3	675	10-25-50
240. Pigg, Horace William, 609 Greenland Dr.....	Fayetteville.....	Cumberland.....	14	8	4-14-52
241. Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess, 815 Willow St.....	High Point.....	Guilford.....	22	674	4-14-52
242. Pittman, Calvin Coolidge, P. O. Box 134.....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne.....	6	617	4-19-54
243. Pittman, Charles Ernest, 303 Daniel St.....	Wilson.....	Wilson.....	17	117	10-25-50
244. Polk, Charles Lee.....	Midland.....	Cabarrus.....	25	618	4-17-50
245. Polk, Joe Stanley, 221 S. 5th St.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover.....	10	112	5-28-52
246. Porter, Robie Daniel, P. O. Box 13.....	Benson.....	Johnston.....	14	431	10-19-53
247. Powell, Barnard Jones, P. O. Box 604.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake.....	15	282	5-28-52
248. Powell, James Edgar, 118 Nance St.....	Whiteville.....	Columbus.....	10	207	4-16-51
249. Powell, John Luther, P. O. Box 447.....	Wallace.....	Duplin.....	9	595	10-24-50
250. Powers, Allan Grover, 518 Rice St.....	Hamlet.....	Richmond.....	12	532	4-20-53
251. Powers, Samuel Lewis, North Washington St.....	Rutherfordton.....	Rutherford.....	44	91	8-23-50
252. Price, Hubert Graham, 2719 Everette Ave.....	Raleigh.....	Wake.....	15	218	10-19-53
253. Price, Lacy Cleveland, Rt. 1.....	Ellenboro.....	Rutherford.....	44	535	4-16-51
254. Price, William Knox, P. O. Box 2135.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.....	27	261	8-22-50
255. Prince, Hugh Williamson, P. O. Box 347.....	Dunn.....	Harnett.....	14	147	10-26-50
256. Prince, Marcus Brown, Jr., Rt. 9, Box 124.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.....	27	205	4-14-52
257. Pruitt, Leonard Dennis, P. O. Box 33.....	King.....	Stokes.....	31	493	4-19-54
258. Putnam, Taft Spurgeon, P. O. Box 599.....	Lawndale.....	Cleveland.....	37	486	4-16-51
259. Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis, 404 N. Audubon Ave.....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne.....	6	112	5-28-52
260. Quinn, Jerry Julian, P. O. Box 381.....	Kinston.....	Lenoir.....	6	4	4-17-50
261. Rakestraw, William Gilbert, Rt. 2.....	Madison.....	Rockingham.....	22	129	4-20-53
262. Ramsey, Charles Albert, P. O. Box 145.....	Bakersville.....	Mitchell.....	40	357	4-19-54
263. Reynolds, James Ingram, P. O. Box 267.....	Clinton.....	Sampson.....	9	98	5-28-52
264. Rhinehart, Clarence Lee, P. O. Box 837.....	Rockwell.....	Rowan.....	25	657	4-14-52
265. Rhodes, George, P. O. Box 126.....	Windsor.....	Bertie.....	2	5	10-25-50
266. Rhyne, Raymond Earl, 407 Hawthorne St.....	Mount Holly.....	Gaston.....	28	544	4-19-54

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—Continued

April 19, 1954

202

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
267. Riggs, Charles Leroy, P. O. Box 1254	Gastonia	Gaston	28	369	4-14-52
268. Riggs, Sr., William Clyde, 3723 Market St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	5-28-52
269. Roberts, Robert Leonard, P. O. Box 224	Pittsboro	Chatham	13	102	5- 2-49
270. Roberts, Samuel Alexander, 1207 Cedrow Ave.	High Point	Guilford	22	681	4-19-54
271. Robinson, Everett Alney, Rt. 2	Mars Hill	Madison	39	397	8-23-50
272. Robinson, Johnny Mack, Rt. 1	Belmont	Gaston	28	627	4-14-52
273. Ross, Marion Tillit, P. O. Box 1044	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	10-24-50
274. Royal, Franklin William	Glade Valley	Alleghany	34	423	4-20-53
275. Russell, Jack Belmont, 1500 E. Boulevard	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	693	4-20-53
276. Separk, Charles Page, 408 S. Boylan Ave.	Raleigh	Wake	15	40	4-17-50
277. Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy, 1615 Sunnyside St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
278. Simpson, John Alexander, 333 George St.	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	18	230	4-19-54
279. Skinner, Earl Wayne, Rt. 1	Ayden	Greene	6	95	5- 2-49
280. Smith, Albert James, 1905 Whitney Ave.	Albany, Ga.	Out of State		83	5-28-52
281. Smith, Randolph Gage, P. O. Box 5604	Raleigh	Wake	15	218	5-28-52
282. Smith, Richard Hall, P. O. Box 94	Williamston	Martin	2	90	10-25-50
283. Southern, James Wilson, 900-B W. Palmetto St.	Florence, S. C.	Out of State		674	5- 2-49
284. Stalvey, Archie Boyd, P. O. Box 836	Lumberton	Robeson	11	114	10-19-53
285. Stephens, William Harley, 510 Market St.	Denton, Md.	Out of State		207	5-28-52
286. Stevens, Frank Robert, 450 Montford Ave.	Asheville	Buncombe	39	446	4-19-54
287. Stott, Percy Clifton	Wendell	Wake	15	565	4-17-50
288. Stout, Lee Harry, P. O. Box 835	Waynesville	Haywood	41	363	4-17-50
289. Strause, Nathan Philip, P. O. Box 336	Henderson	Vance	19	229	4-20-53
290. Strawn, Bonner Lee, 1814 N. Allen St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	8-22-50
291. Strickland, Charles Clay, Rt. 1	Spring Hope	Nash	18	187	10-25-50
292. Swann, Elbert Vassar, P. O. Box 327	Madison	Rockingham	22	129	4-19-54
293. Swift, Hamil Newby, P. O. Box 9148	Raleigh	Wake	15	218	4-20-53
294. Tart, Thurston Eugene, Rt. 1	Newton Grove	Sampson	9	125	5- 2-49
295. Taylor, Harry Stanton	Hookerton	Greene	6	95	4-17-50
296. Taylor, Kenneth, P. O. Box 55	Magnolia	Duplin	9	279	4-19-54
297. Taylor, Rufus Elliott, P. O. Box 44	Robersonville	Martin	5	296	10-26-50

298. Thomas, Frank Lee, 501 Hollywood Dr.	Havelock	Craven	7	433	4-14-52
299. Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne, Rt. 1, Box 260	Morehead City	Carteret	8	405	4-17-50
300. Thompson, Reid Iceman, P. O. Box 2344	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	8-23-50
301. Thorne, Leonard Merivale, 112 W. Lang St.	Farmville	Pitt	5	552	4-17-50
302. Thornton, James Oliver, P. O. Box 1423	Greensboro	Guilford	23	694	10-26-50
303. Updegrove, Edward George, 608 Lindsay St.	High Point	Guilford	22	344	4-14-52
304. Vernon, Thomas Oliver, 10 Magnolia St.	Forest City	Rutherford	44	381	4-20-53
305. Wallin, Joseph Douglas, P. O. Box 846	Sylva	Jackson	42	358	4-16-51
306. Wallin, Phil, Rt. 4	Marshall	Madison	39	292	4-16-51
307. Ward, Harry Potter, 512 E. Mulberry St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	5-28-52
308. Ward, Milton Alfred, 701 King St.	Windsor	Bertie	2	5	4-19-54
309. Watson, James Earl, P. O. Box 588	Mount Airy	Surry	31	691	4-20-53
310. Weatherly, Calvert Creary, 1613 Center Rd.	Raleigh	Wake	15	568	4-19-54
311. Weaver, Carl Gilmer, 435 S. Main St.	Lenoir	Caldwell	36	262	4-20-53
312. Webb, William Bickett, 224 Georgetown Rd.	Raleigh	Wake	15	198	10-26-50
313. Welch, Clarence Rufus, 2016 Chatham Ave.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	8-22-50
314. Wescott, Justin Lee, 1433 Woodland Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	692	4-20-53
315. Westbrook, Edward Marion, 1231 Fairview St.	Greensboro	Guilford	23	552	4-17-50
316. White, James Thaddeus, P. O. Box 394	Dallas	Gaston	28	668	4-20-53
317. Whitehead, Henry Gibson, P. O. Box 509	Dunn	Harnett	14	147	5-28-52
318. Whiteside, James Washington, Rt. 3	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	44	91	4-16-51
319. Williams, James Edwin, N. Watauga Ave.	Dunn	Harnett	14	147	4-19-54
320. Williams, Parks Oscar, 2008 N. Independent Blvd.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	692	4-14-52
321. Williamson, Wilbur Holt, P. O. Box 1191	Southern Pines	Moore	12	484	12-16-49
322. Wilson, Lane Alexander, P. O. Box 32	Marion	McDowell	44	357	4-20-53
323. Wilson, Willard Zeb, 1206 Terrell Dr.	High Point	Guilford	22	674	4-14-52
324. Wolfe, Nathan Carl	Burgaw	Pender	10	138	5- 2-49
325. Woody, Edmond Dixon, 2501 Roxboro Rd.	Durham	Durham	21	210	4-20-53
326. Wooten, Royal Preston	Union Grove	Iredell	29	571	10-29-53
327. Wright, Curtis Hylton, P. O. Box 751	Mount Airy	Surry	31	322	10-29-53
328. Wright, De Costor, P. O. Box 333	Mooresboro	Cleveland	37	388	4-20-53
329. Wright, James Thomas Carr, Rt. 2, Box 39	Boone	Watauga	40	363	4-17-50
330. York, Shelley Clyde, P. O. Box 1092	High Point	Guilford	22	344	4-14-52

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS—CLASS "B"

April 19, 1954

204

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
1. Hollowell, Wilton Clement, 1506 E. Holly St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	4-19-54
2. Martin, Earle Carlyle, 907 Watson Ave.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	289	4-19-54
3. May, Bertice Odon, 1501 E. Holly St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	4-19-54
4. Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford, 1509 Kimberly St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	530	4-20-53
5. Mullinax, Sr., Brady Wilson, P. O. Box 242	Kernersville	Forsyth	30	669	4-19-54
6. Myers, Max, P. O. Box 359	Norwood	Stanly	25	150	4-19-54
7. Pate, Cecil Miller, 1502 Palm St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	4-19-54
8. Pleasants, Richard Clyde, 245 Andrews Ave.	Henderson	Vance	19	229	4-17-50
9. Rawls, Joseph Edward, 111 Rayland St.	Oxford	Granville	20	122	4-19-54
10. Rouse, Donald Caswell, 1212 E. Beech St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	5-28-52
11. Saunders, Robert Bruce, 215 E. Harden St.	Graham	Alamance	21	492	4-19-54
12. Speed, John Williams, Rt. 3, Box 264-A	Oxford	Granville	20	412	4-19-54
13. Walker, James Howard	Hayesville	Clay	43	301	4-20-53

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS, CLASS "A", AND CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS, CLASS "B",

SHOWING RESIDENCE BY COUNTIES, DISTRICTS AND LODGE NUMBERS

April 19, 1954

(Arranged by the Secretary of the Board of Custodians)

County	Class	District	Lodge Number
ALAMANCE			
1. Crutchfield, William Guy	A	21	272
2. Hogan, Harvey Theodore	A	21	492
1. Saunders, Robert Bruce	B	21	492
ALLEGHANY			
1. Royal, Franklin William	A	34	423
AVERY			
1. Burleson, Ballard Eugene	A	40	598
BEAUFORT			
1. Banks, Nelson Bryan	A	3	104
2. Carawan, Henry Benaga	A	3	104
3. Phillips, Ray Elbert	A	3	675
BERTIE			
1. Grant, Biver Ernest	A	2	5
2. Harrell, Britton	A	2	171
3. Moore, Johnnie Thurman	A	2	5
4. Rhodes, George	A	2	5
5. Ward, Milton Alfred	A	2	5
BLADEN			
1. Cain, Lee Roy	A	11	646
BUNCOMBE			
1. Barnitz, Reuben	A	39	118
2. Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert	A	39	665
3. Cabe, Frank Gudger	A	39	491
4. Church, George Bland	A	39	118
5. Church, Walter Jeffries	A	39	118
6. Clark, Homer Showalter	A	39	491
7. Cowan, Wallace Edwin	A	39	665
8. Dula, Thomas Clyde	A	39	170
9. Fay, Scott Stuart	A	39	650
10. Garrison, Raymond	A	39	170
11. Hawkins, Joseph Albert	A	39	446
12. Huff, Coy Jackson	A	39	446
13. Judd, Daniel Stewart	A	39	665
14. Leach, Cornelius	A	39	650
15. Mason, Thomas McBee	A	39	118
16. Stevens, Frank Robert	A	39	446

CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS—Continued

County	Class	District	Lodge Number
BURKE			
1. Hoyle, Frank Howard	A	36	670
2. Lockhart, William Ray	A	36	217
CABARRUS			
1. Bird, Robert Macbeth	A	25	32
2. Hartis, Lewis Phillip	A	25	695
3. Hartis, William Arthur	A	25	626
4. Koontz, Jennings Michael	A	25	695
5. Liverman, Edwin Wright	A	25	32
6. Polk, Charles Lee	A	25	618
CALDWELL			
1. Weaver, Carl Gilmer	A	36	262
CARTERET			
1. Alford, John William	A	8	678
2. Noe, Earl McIntosh	A	8	109
3. Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne	A	8	405
CATAWBA			
1. Bowman, Elwyn Daniel	A	36	343
2. Cashion, Elwell Grundy	A	36	538
3. Cole, Anderson Albert	A	36	343
4. Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence	A	36	343
5. Kaylor, Homer Eugene	A	36	343
6. Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt	A	36	343
7. Lawrence, Samuel Watson	A	36	343
8. Thompson, Reid Iceman	A	36	343
CHATHAM			
1. Edwards, Roy Alvie	A	13	403
2. Roberts, Robert Leonard	A	13	102
CHEROKEE			
1. Barton, Olen Henry	A	43	529
2. Butler, Gordon Lee, Sr.	A	43	529
3. Grieshamer, John Nick	A	43	665
4. Hooper, James Kelly	A	43	672
5. Mulkey, Harvey Lee	A	43	529
CHOWAN			
1. Goodwin, Willie Parker	A	2	7
CLAY			
1. Walker, James Howard	B	43	301
CLEVELAND			
1. Bridges, Walter Harold	A	37	486
2. Drye, Columbus Herman	A	37	534
3. Green, George Anderson	A	37	534
4. Greene, Anderson Bailey	A	37	534

CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS—Continued

County	Class	District	Lodge Number
CLEVELAND—(Continued)			
5. Johnson, Whitson Durham	A	37	202
6. Kincaid, Arnold Wesley	A	37	339
7. Ledford, LeRoy	A	37	202
8. Lee, George William	A	37	534
9. Putnam, Taft Spurgeon	A	37	486
10. Wright, De Coster	A	37	388
COLUMBUS			
1. Powell, James Edgar	A	10	207
CRAVEN			
1. Brinson, Lloyd George	A	7	3
2. Farrow, Garrason Anglo	A	7	568
3. Gardner, Robert Andrew	A	7	568
4. Howard, Edward Cato	A	7	1
5. Lupton, Stacy Thomas	A	7	688
6. Miller, John Fred	A	7	568
7. Thomas, Frank Lee	A	7	433
CUMBERLAND			
1. Foulk, Clarence Basil	A	14	679
2. Goforth, June Haywood	A	14	679
3. Hall, William James	A	14	679
4. Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield	A	14	679
5. Horne, James Henry	A	14	679
6. Hoskins, Roy Belknap	A	14	667
7. Mills, Ernest Lloyd	A	14	391
8. Nabors, Leroy	A	14	679
9. Pigg, Horace William	A	14	8
DAVIE			
1. Glascock, Richard Clyde	A	30	134
DAVIDSON			
1. Freeman, Richard Tyler	A	22	473
2. Greer, William Clifford	A	22	696
3. Hill, James Elmer	A	22	214
4. Morgan, Eric Earl	A	22	696
DUPLIN			
1. Apple, Arthur	A	9	677
2. Powell, John Luther	A	9	595
3. Taylor, Kenneth	A	9	279
DURHAM			
1. Allison, Lloyd Avery	A	21	687
2. Fletcher, Charles Thomas	A	21	210
3. Inscoe, Malcolm Hinson	A	21	687
4. McAllister, Horace Alexander	A	21	40
5. Woody, Edmond Dixon	A	21	210

CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS—Continued

County	Class	District	Lodge Number
EDGECOMBE			
1. Batchelor, Willie Henry	A	18	58
2. Drummond, Grover Cleveland	A	18	230
3. Johnson, Daniel Sloan	A	18	602
4. Simpson, John Alexander	A	18	230
FORSYTH			
1. Barnes, James Andrew	A	30	434
2. Brewer, Joseph Clifton	A	30	434
3. Crater, Percy Albert	A	30	434
4. Crutchfield, Everett Dace	A	30	669
5. Martin, Robert Vance	A	30	434
6. Morgan, Thomas Jefferson	A	30	167
7. Peterson, Perry James	A	30	289
1. Martin, Earle Carlyle	B	30	289
2. Mullinax, Sr., Brady Wilson	B	30	669
GASTON			
1. Kee, Otis Brown	A	28	627
2. McGinty, Wallace Hamilton	A	28	627
3. Rhyne, Raymond Earl	A	28	544
4. Riggs, Charles LeRoy	A	28	369
5. Robinson, Johnny Mack	A	28	627
6. White, James Thaddeus	A	28	668
GATES			
1. Cross, William Thomas	A	1	126
GRANVILLE			
1. Rawls, Joseph Edward	B	20	122
2. Speed, John Williams	B	20	412
GREENE			
1. Skinner, Earl Wayne	A	6	95
2. Taylor, Harry Stanton	A	6	95
GUILFORD			
1. Adcock, John Charles	A	23	428
2. Butler, John Martin	A	22	344
3. Culler, Roy Bunyan	A	22	674
4. Curtis, Edison Miller	A	23	128
5. Davidson, Bryan Dunlap	A	23	542
6. Dohm, Herman August	A	23	76
7. Hale, Russell Peabody	A	23	76
8. Haywood, Woodroe Franklin	A	22	681
9. House, Jesse Owen	A	22	674
10. Marlette, Jr., William Henry	A	22	344
11. May, Dwight Junior	A	26	271
12. Mitchell, James Harold	A	23	656
13. Paschall, Robert Garland	A	23	694
14. Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess	A	22	674
15. Roberts, Samuel Alexander	A	22	681

CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS—Continued

County	Class	District	Lodge Number
GUILFORD—(Continued)			
16. Thornton, James Oliver	A	23	694
17. Updegrove, Edward George	A	22	344
18. Westbrook, Edward Marion	A	23	552
19. Wilson, Willard Zeb	A	22	674
20. York, Shelley Clyde	A	22	344
HALIFAX			
1. Graham, Charles Durwood	A	4-A	447
2. Grant, Clifton Gordon	A	4-A	519
HARNETT			
1. Harrington, Alton Jones	A	13	172
2. Joseph, Nicholas Alex	A	14	147
3. Moore, John Junius	A	14	556
4. Neighbors, Herman	A	14	147
5. Prince, Hugh Williamson	A	14	147
6. Whitehead, Henry Gibson	A	14	147
7. Williams, James Edwin	A	14	147
HAYWOOD			
1. Cagle, Bert	A	41	472
2. Chambers, James Walter	A	41	386
3. Ellis, Raymond Cato	A	41	259
4. Free, Elijah Worley	A	41	453
5. Stout, Lee Harry	A	41	363
HOKE			
1. Lancaster, William Llewellyn	A	12	306
IREDELL			
1. Brown, Jr., James Castle	A	29	27
2. Burgess, Cloude	A	29	299
3. Funk, Thomas Milton	A	29	496
4. Howell, Wiley Washington	A	29	496
5. Miller, Joseph Gracey	A	29	690
6. Wooten, Royal Preston	A	29	571
JACKSON			
1. Hawks, Ned Armfield	A	42	459
2. Jarrett, Marcus Young	A	42	459
3. Messer, Hobert Hamilton	A	42	459
4. Nicholson, Sr., Raymond R.	A	42	358
5. Wallin, Joseph Douglas	A	42	358
JOHNSTON			
1. Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson	A	17	525
2. Hooks, William Arthur	A	14	84
3. Porter, Robie Daniel	A	14	431
JONES			
1. Johnson, Henry Bruce	A	7	81

CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS—Continued

County	Class	District	Lodge Number
LEE			
1. Gregson, Sr., William David	A	13	151
LENOIR			
1. Jones, Robert Breathard	A	6	13
2. Mellette, Francis Marion	A	6	304
3. Quinn, Jerry Julian	A	6	4
MADISON			
1. Robinson, Everett Alney	A	39	397
2. Wallin, Phil	A	39	292
MARTIN			
1. Smith, Richard Hall	A	2	90
2. Taylor, Rufus Elliott	A	5	296
MCDOWELL			
1. McDaniel, William Roy	A	44	401
2. Wilson, Lane Alexander	A	44	357
MECKLENBURG			
1. Baucom, Henry Clay	A	27	676
2. Brown, Fred Orr	A	27	461
3. Burrier, William Edward	A	27	31
4. Collier, David Scott	A	27	692
5. Davis, Paul Maxwell	A	27	530
6. Dellinger, Steve William	A	27	676
7. Erwin, James Hiter	A	27	1
8. Faulk, Joel Jackson	A	27	676
9. Harmon, William Haun	A	27	676
10. Hudson, Whitelaw Reid	A	27	261
11. Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard	A	27	676
12. Johnson, James Benjamin	A	27	676
13. Johnston, James Guy	A	27	261
14. Kerr, Graham Pinkney	A	27	676
15. Kerr, William Edward	A	27	676
16. Lemmond, William Frank	A	27	261
17. Murrell, Irvin Henry	A	27	693
18. Newman, William Henri	A	27	530
19. Owens, Frank Neely	A	27	676
20. Peery, Samuel Thomas	A	27	676
21. Price, William Knox	A	27	261
22. Prince, Jr., Marcus Brown	A	27	205
23. Russell, Jack Belmont	A	27	693
24. Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy	A	27	676
25. Strawn, Bonner Lee	A	27	676
26. Welch, Clarence Rufus	A	27	261
27. Wescott, Justin Lee	A	27	692
28. Williams, Parks Oscar	A	27	692
1. Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford	B	27	530
MITCHELL			
1. Palmer, Randal David Lee	A	40	554
2. Ramsey, Charles Albert	A	40	357

CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS—Continued

County	Class	District	Lodge Number
MONTGOMERY			
1. Freeman, Neill Willis	A	24	437
MOORE			
1. Adams, Eldon Shockley	A	13	181
2. Bower, Alden Grant	A	12	484
3. Cook, John Earle	A	13	555
4. McRae, Marshall Glenn	A	12	484
5. Parham, Edwin Thomas	A	13	129
6. Petty, Raymond Arthur	A	13	555
7. Williamson, Wilbur Holt	A	12	484
NASH			
1. Battle, Elmo Elsworth	A	18	602
2. Brantley, George Westray	A	17	411
3. Marshbourne, George Warren	A	18	187
4. Strickland, Charles Clay	A	18	187
NEW HANOVER			
1. Bass, Leslie Gordon	A	10	395
2. Brown, William Henry	A	10	319
3. Fountain, Garland Gustus	A	10	395
4. Hadley, William Riley	A	10	319
5. Hardy, Alvis Rex	A	10	319
6. Humphrey, George Dudley	A	10	1
7. King, Haywood Sherrill	A	10	319
8. McLamb, Andrew Franklyn	A	10	1
9. Padrick, David James	A	10	319
10. Penney, Alva Elbert	A	10	1
11. Polk, Joe Stanley	A	10	112
12. Riggs, Sr., William Clyde	A	10	319
13. Ross, Marion Tillit	A	10	1
NORTHAMPTON			
1. Joyner, Roy Thomas	A	4	488
2. Panton, Harry Walton	A	4	418
ONSLOW			
1. Alberti, Sr., Herman George	A	8	83
2. Aman, William Albert S.	A	8	83
3. Barkhouse, Walter Emery	A	8	83
4. Cardwell, Lupton Delmas	A	8	429
5. Faville, George Crary	A	8	680
6. Marshall, Zeph	A	8	83
7. Moser, Garrell Bryan	A	8	83
ORANGE			
1. Baldwin, Jr., Winfield Morgan	A	21	19
2. Brown, Grady Anderson	A	21	19
3. Lipman, Sol	A	21	408

CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS—Continued

County	Class	District	Lodge Number
PENDER			
1. Johnson, Henry McNair	A	10	595
2. Wolfe, Nathan Carl	A	10	138
PERSON			
1. Hicks, William Bradsher	A	20	113
PITT			
1. Hardee, Walter Herman	A	5	284
2. Joyner, William Edward	A	5	517
3. Martin Robert Lafayette	A	5	589
4. McGlohon, Wayland Duke	A	5	498
5. Thorne, Leonard Merivale	A	5	552
RANDOLPH			
1. Hodgins, Keith Grimes	A	24	697
2. Jones, Vernon Lee	A	24	188
RICHMOND			
1. Massengill, Hubert Vernon	A	12	532
2. Powers, Allan Grover	A	12	532
ROBESON			
1. Flowers, Joseph Foster	A	11	114
2. Lee, Neil Archie	A	11	528
3. Perry, Jr., Moody Gibson	A	11	114
4. Stalvey, Archie Boyd	A	11	114
ROCKINGHAM			
1. Endicott, Raymond Oscar	A	23	136
2. Rakestraw, William Gilbert	A	22	129
3. Swann, Elbert Vassar	A	22	129
ROWAN			
1. Basinger, Carl Lee	A	25	283
2. Chambers, Adair Edward	A	25	99
3. Francis, William Clive	A	25	85
4. Hogue, Henry Harold	A	25	99
5. Rhinehart, Clarence Lee	A	25	657
RUTHERFORD			
1. Abernethy, Vardy McBee	A	44	381
2. Blanton, John Clay	A	44	535
3. Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey	A	44	91
4. Kinzie, Fred Clinton	A	44	673
5. Powers, Samuel Lewis	A	44	91
6. Price, Lacy Cleveland	A	44	535
7. Vernon, Thomas Oliver	A	44	381
8. Whiteside, James Washington	A	44	91
SAMPSON			
1. Parker, Norwood Price	A	9	98
2. Reynolds, James Ingram	A	9	98
3. Tart, Thurston Eugene	A	9	125

CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS—Continued

County	Class	District	Lodge Number
STANLY			
1. Dean, Nathaniel Cook	A	25	150
2. Haynsworth, John Richard	A	25	348
3. Johnson, William Lee	A	25	150
1. Myers, Max	B	25	150
STOKES			
1. Pruitt, Leonard Dennis	A	31	493
SURRY			
1. Calloway, David Thomas	A	31	454
2. Hardy, William Howard	A	31	390
3. Lowery, Cortez	A	31	454
4. Watson, James Earl	A	31	691
5. Wright, Curtis Hylton	A	31	322
SWAIN			
1. Byrd, B. C.	A	42	427
2. McHan, Walter Samuel	A	42	427
TRANSYLVANIA			
1. Barkley, Kenneth Lester	A	38	267
UNION			
1. Maness, Wayland Hoyte	A	26	244
VANCE			
1. Hornaday, John Albert	A	19	229
2. Strause, Nathan Phillip	A	19	229
1. Pleasants, Richard Clyde	B	19	229
WAKE			
1. Harrington, Craven English	A	15	500
2. Hatley, Jack Sidney	A	15	565
3. Holomon, George Chreston	A	15	40
4. Jordan, Lawrence Grady	A	16	584
5. Maddry, John Franklin	A	15	97
6. Mills, Clyde Ray	A	16	277
7. Mixon, Jr., Forest Orion	A	15	218
8. Powell, Barnard Jones	A	15	282
9. Price, Hubert Graham	A	15	218
10. Separk, Charles Page	A	15	40
11. Smith, Randolph Gage	A	15	218
12. Stott, Percy Clifton	A	15	565
13. Swift, Hamil Newby	A	15	218
14. Weatherly Calvert Creary	A	15	568
15. Webb, William Bickett	A	15	198
WASHINGTON			
1. Allen, Hubert Harold	A	3	59
2. Leggett, George Raymond	A	3	59
3. Lucas, Richard Harvey	A	3	59

CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS—Continued

County	Class	District	Lodge Number
WATAUGA			
1. Wright, James Thomas Carr	A	40	363
WAYNE			
1. Carriker, Grady Isaiah	A	6	340
2. Cook, William Carl	A	6	112
3. Dallas, Stedman Fulton	A	6	634
4. Edgerton, Herbert Bennett	A	6	112
5. Gillikin, Lester Haywood	A	6	112
6. Kahn, Berl Maurice	A	6	112
7. Otwell, Ronald Coble	A	6	112
8. Pittman, Calvin Coolidge	A	6	617
9. Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis	A	6	112
10. Ward, Harry Potter	A	6	112
1. Hollowell, Wilton Clement	B	6	112
2. May, Bertice Odon	B	6	112
3. Pate, Cecil Miller	B	6	112
4. Rouse, Donald Caswell	B	6	112
WILSON			
1. Boyette, Thurman Bruce	A	17	117
2. Owens, William Robert	A	17	92
3. Pittman, Charles Ernest	A	17	117
OUT OF STATE			
1. Owens, Willie Franklin	A	—	284
2. Smith, Albert James	A	—	83
3. Southern, James Wilson	A	—	674
4. Stephens, William Harley	A	—	207

RULES FOR GOVERNING THE OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK AND THE VOCABULARY

(In Effect June 8, 1951)

The Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary adopted by the Grand Lodge in April, 1942, are to be distributed under the following rules made by the Board of Custodians, pursuant to Regulation 30-08, as adopted in 1948, and as amended in 1951.

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians, at Charlotte, N. C., June 8, 1951).

RULE 1. The Grand Secretary shall be the Custodian of all unissued copies of the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary, and shall issue them only upon proper written application. He shall provide all forms of application, receipts and other documents necessary to account for the same, and shall keep a record of all copies issued, and to whom issued.

RULE 2. Receipts for the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary shall be given on such forms as may be prescribed by the Grand Secretary. Immediately on receipt of a copy of either, the brother receiving the same shall sign proper receipt, which shall be transmitted to the Grand Secretary promptly.

RULE 3. The Vocabulary shall be issued only to Secretaries of our subordinate lodges, who shall receipt therefor and be held responsible for the same. He shall transfer the Vocabulary, so issued to him, to his successor in office and take his receipt for the same, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. In the event he is unable, for any cause, to deliver to his successor the copy of the Vocabulary in his possession, the Master of his lodge shall take up his copy of the Vocabulary and re-issue it to his successor in office, taking his receipt for the same which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary.

RULE 4. Only each of those in the following categories are qualified to apply for and obtain the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the Work, to-wit: Masters, Senior Wardens, Junior Wardens, Senior Deacons and Junior Deacons and the two Stewards of our subordinate lodges; Grand Lodge Line Officers, District Deputy Grand Masters; members of the Board of Custodians; Certified Lecturers, and Certified Instructors, while they occupy the said offices and positions and while they are qualified as indicated in this Rule.

RULE 5. (a) At the installation of officers following the annual election, each retiring officer elective or appointive in the Grand Lodge and in our subordinate lodges shall deliver to his successor in office the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by him, and in the event his successor has a copy, then the retiring officer shall transfer his copy to a new officer entitled to the same, who does not have a copy, and the successor so receiving the Official Standard of the Work shall sign the prescribed receipt therefor, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. It is the purpose of this paragraph to make it possible for a brother to retain the same copy of the Official Standard of the Work originally issued to him so long as he is entitled to have the use of the same under Rule No. 4.

(b) In case a brother, who holds a copy of the Official Standard of the Work under Rule 4, should vacate his office or lose the qualification which entitles him to the use of a copy of the Official Standard of the Work, due to death, resignation, lapse of certificate, or for any other cause, then the Master of his lodge shall take up the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by such brother and either forward it to the Grand Secretary, or re-issue it to a brother who fills the vacancy, if any, and take a receipt for the same, which receipt he shall forward to the Grand Secretary immediately.

RULE 6. No writing, marking or notations of any nature whatsoever shall be made in or upon any copy of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, and it shall be the duty of any Grand Lodge Officer, District Deputy Grand Master, District Deputy Grand Lecturer, or any Certified Lecturer, at any time, to call for any copy of either, and examine the same to determine whether this Rule has been violated; and if it has been violated, he shall immediately take up such copy marked in violation hereof, and forward the same at once to the Grand Secretary, and report his action to the Grand Master without delay. [See also Regulation No. 30-07(4)].

RULE 7. In case of loss or destruction of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, the Grand Secretary shall be notified immediately, giving a full report of the circumstances surrounding the said loss or destruction.

RULE 8. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be used in any lodge while conferring the degrees, nor at any time in coaching or instructing candidates.

RULE 9. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be issued to one entitled to the use of the same under these Rules, unless applied for in writing on the proper form, except as provided in Rule 5.

THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master*,
ARNOLD W. KINCAID, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*,
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary*,
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L., Grand Steward*,
SCOTT STUART FAY, *P.M., C.L.*,
WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*,
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.*

RULES FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE LECTURE SERVICE

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians June 11, 1948, and effective July 1, 1948).

1. Lecture Districts are hereby abolished.
2. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer may accept an invitation to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from any lodge in the State of North Carolina, regardless of location.
3. Class "A" Certified Lecturers are urged to co-operate in this work by accepting invitations to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from lodges located near their residences.
4. Each subordinate lodge is required under Regulation 35-09 to have instruction in the Ritualistic Work for a period of not less than one week in every consecutive two years. For this instruction, the Grand Lodge will allow credit as set forth in Rule 5. At least fifteen (15) consecutive calendar months shall elapse between the dates of such instruction.
5. The required one week of instruction may be complied with in either of the two following methods:
 - (a) The lecturer may visit the lodge for the entire week on one trip, and he shall give not less than thirty hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days in the *same calendar week*, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$50.00 per week, or
 - (b) He may make several trips to the lodge, in which case instruction must be given for not less than twenty-four (24) hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, and all within a period of thirty (30) days, beginning the first day of the lecturer's engagement, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$40.00 per week.
6. The Board of Custodians recommends that the instruction be rendered on consecutive days, whenever it is practicable or if circumstances render it more efficient, but this is not mandatory.
7. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer, during the period he is on the roster of such class, is authorized to instruct subordinate lodges for compensation.
8. A Class "B" Certified Instructor, during the period he is on the roster of such class, may give instruction in the scope of work coming under Class "B," for which he shall *not* receive compensation.
9. The Grand Lodge will allow a credit of the fee set forth in Rule 5 to each lodge instructed for the one week's minimum in every consecutive two years required under Regulation 35-09 and these rules.
 - (a) A subordinate lodge will pay the lecturer the fee for instruction according to the class of instruction given, as defined in Rule 5 (a) or (b). After payment of such fee, the lodge shall, within fifteen days, forward the lecturer's certificate of service, under the seal of the lodge, and the lecturer's

receipt for payment to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to credit for the instruction, and if it is, he will either reimburse the lodge by voucher the stipulated amount, or credit the lodge's account with the same.

- (b) All such certificates for reimbursement of fees for lecture service paid out by lodges shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 of each year.
- 10. A lodge desiring instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall make all the necessary arrangements and agreements for the service with the Class "A" Certified Lecturer of its choice. Immediately after such service has been rendered, the lodge shall
 - (a) Pay all proper transportation, board and lodging expense, necessary to fill the engagement, incurred by the lecturer.
 - (b) Transportation expense shall not exceed five cents per mile actually traveled, each way, when private automobile is used, or it may be the actual railroad or bus fare between the residence of the lecturer and the lodge served. Transportation expense may properly be the subject of a special agreement between the lodge and the lecturer, before the instruction is commenced. It is the intent of the Board of Custodians that travel expense, board and lodging shall not be made an unreasonable burden on lodges.
- 11. A lodge not entitled to instruction in the Ritualistic Work, under Regulation 35-09 and these Rules, which accepts instruction from any Class "A" Certified Lecturer, shall pay the fee, as defined in paragraph (a) or (b), for such instruction and the expenses of the lecturer rendering the service without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge.
- 12. A lodge may obtain special lecture service or instruction as often as it desires, but the lodge, in such cases, shall pay all fees [as set forth in paragraph 5 (a) or (b)] and expenses incident thereto which exceed one week in every two consecutive years, as set forth in Rule 4.
- 13. Any special lecture service rendered a lodge shall be reported within fifteen days by the Secretary of the lodge to the Grand Secretary, for the record.
- 14. The Grand Secretary shall prepare and provide all forms for certificates, reports and records under these Rules.
- 15. When these Rules become effective on July 1, 1948, all previous Rules which are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed. By authority of Regulation 35-08(3). Adopted 1948. Effective July 1, 1948.

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *Grand Master*,
 FRED C. KINZIE, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*,
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M., Chairman* (1951),
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary* (1949),
 SCOTT S. FAY, *P.M., C.L.* (1950),
 CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.* (1951),
 WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.* (1949),
 JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *D.D.G.M., C.L.* (1950).

Charlotte, June 11, 1948.

The Grand Lodge Of A. F. & A. M. Of North Carolina

OFFICIAL FORM OF CERTIFICATE

LECTURE SERVICE

1. THIS CERTIFIES that Brother _____, C. L., instructed this lodge in the Authorized Ritualistic Work on these dates, in full conformity to the Regulations and Rules pertaining to such instruction: (Note 1)

DATES

DATES

_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;

_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;

(SEAL OF LODGE
HERE)

_____, Lodge No. _____
By _____ Secretary

(Note 2)

Date _____ 19____

By _____ Master

(Note 2)

2. THIS CERTIFIES that full settlement of the fee of \$ _____ has _____ been made for the instruction mentioned above. All expenses have _____ been paid, amounting to \$ _____.
(Note 3) (Note 4) (Note 3)

Date _____ 19____

_____, Lecturer
(Note 4)

- NOTES: 1. The dates on which instruction was given and the number of hours on each day must be entered on the proper lines.
2. The Master and the Secretary of the lodge must each sign the first certificate. The lodge seal must be impressed where indicated.
3. The fee and the expenses actually paid must be shown on the certificate.
4. The Lecturer must fill out completely and sign the second certificate. If settlement has NOT been made for the fee or the expenses, write the word NOT in the proper blank space.
5. Both of the above certificates must be filed with the Grand Secretary within fifteen days after the payment has been made by the lodge. All such certificates shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 each year.
6. Forms may be obtained from the Grand Secretary.

Reviews

— OF —

**CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE ON
FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE**

REVIEWS

By WALLACE E. CALDWELL, *P.G.M., Chairman*
Committee on Foreign Correspondence

●

The Grand Lodge Reports that come to me as reviewer are a source of great inspiration and more than that of encouragement to continue to work in Masonry. The addresses of the Grand Masters and the reports of committees of all kinds show that many brethren are devoting long hours and labor that is intelligent and sincere in promoting the cause of Masonry. Occasionally in an address or in an oration by a Grand Orator appears a gem of insight that thrills the reader. Were I to follow my impulse this report would be overfull of quotations. I have selected a few of the many.

The central theme of all from all over the world is the spiritual, moral, and educational value of the teachings of Masonry. It is an indication of the universal interest in this theme and a matter of pride, I hope not overweening, to this reviewer to find that the Grand Master of Tasmania referred to my Washington address of 1951. It was my good fortune during the past year to visit the Grand Lodges of Maine, Nebraska, and Connecticut as well as the meeting of Grand Masters in Washington and to find everywhere the same interest in the fundamental values of the craft. One of the finest statements of our task, reported by most of the Grand Lodges in the British Empire, was a message sent by our most distinguished and lamented Brother, King George VI of England. "The world today does require spiritual and moral regeneration. I have no doubt, after many years as a member of our Order, that Freemasonry can play a most important part in their vital need."

The Grand Master of Saskatchewan says:

"Freemasonry is a way of life which calls into play all the forces of life in building that Temple of the soul of which the Temple built by King Solomon is to us a symbol. Its task and program is directed to the development of the soul, or in other words, making the otherwise rough ashlar more perfect. A Mason is a man and a brother whose trust is in God. He meets you on the level and acts on the square. Truth is his Compass and he is ever Plumb. He is loyal to his Order and whatever his station, he is Master of himself.

"In building that Temple of Brotherhood character is vital. Character does not come cheap; nature has few bargain counters and this appears to be true especially in the

realm of morals. Everyone knows it requires little energy to slide down hill, or drift unconsciously, but climbing 'winding stairs' tests every muscle and faculty. 'Character is what a man is in the dark.' Character is like a foundation to a house—that part which is below the surface and which gives the house strength and stability. Character is what a man really is, while one's reputation is what others believe him to be."

From the address of the Grand Master of Oklahoma:

"Masonry is not a material thing; it is a science of the soul; it is not merely a creed or doctrine, but a universal expression of the Divine Wisdom. We are dedicated to Brotherly Love, Relief and Truth, and there is no doubt in our minds that the freedom of worship that we hold dear and enjoy is the keystone to all freedoms. With the destruction of this freedom, mankind has nothing upon which to cling; civilization would crumble and be destroyed. Masonry does not subscribe to any particular creed or cult. But, it does require that anyone accepted within its precepts must affirm a belief in a Supreme Being. We stand as soldiers in the great Masonic army of the world; we guard with vigilance that priceless heritage passed down to us through the years and which is now in our keeping. Our cause is just. Faith in the ideals and principles of our institution is unwavering."

The Grand Orator of Nevada summarized a beautiful delineation of Masonic duty:

"I would repeat over again all that I have said by summing up man's great duties as follows: To God, humble reverence and cordial submission to His laws, moral and physical; to our country, faithful allegiance and hearty co-operation to promote the greatest good to the whole; to our fellowman, brotherly love, and above all, charity; to family, kind and knowing consideration for all the elements comprising the home; to ourselves, unyielding integrity of purpose and practice."

Finally a brilliant description of a true Mason by Brother Tom Q. Ellis of Mississippi in a tribute paid to Dr. J. Rice Williams, P. G. M.:

"And in conclusion, brethren, somewhere back down in the years, I picked up a definition—or rather an answer to the question as to when a man is a Mason. But I never could find anyone, and never have found anyone exactly, who measures up to that definition until I came to know, love, and appreciate, over more than forty-five years this Grand Man of Freemasonry. But I believe he answers every word of it. I believe you will agree with me; that a man is a Mason when he can look over the hills and valleys to the distant horizon with the realization of his own littleness in the vast scheme of things, and yet have faith, hope and courage, which is the foundation of every virtue. He's

a Mason when he realizes deep down in his heart that every other man is just as noble, as vile, as divine, as diabolical, and as lonesome, as he is; yet he seeks to know, to understand, to forgive, and to love his fellowman. He's a Mason when he knows how to make friends, and how to keep them, and above everything else how to keep friends with himself. He's a Mason when he can look in a puddle by the roadside and see something besides mud, and look into the face of his most forlorn, sin-ridden fellow creature and see something beyond sin. He's a Mason when he knows how to hope, how to pray, and how to love. When he can see some good in any faith that lifts a man up and enables him to lay hold on divine things, and to find majestic meaning in life, regardless of the name by which that faith may be called. When he carries in his hand always a sword against all evil but in his heart a bit of a song. When he's glad to live—and I know of no man in all of my acquaintance who gets more real joy out of living than does Dr. Williams—when he's glad always to live, but he keeps his affairs so arranged—and this is another secret of his great life—he keeps daily his affairs so arranged that he's not afraid to die. That's the secret, perhaps, of the greatness of this great Mason whom we honor on this occasion."

The Reports indicate that the Craft is everywhere in flourishing condition. All report gains in membership in lesser numbers to be sure than in preceding years except in Wyoming where the Grand Master proudly reports a gain of 55.6% over the past twelve years. Several Grand Masters rightly insist on quality rather than numbers. Without doing the proper statistical work I gathered the impression that there were fewer suspensions and expulsions for un-Masonic conduct in this past year. The Grand Lodge of Wisconsin reported only two trials in the past year. That would seem to indicate that careful selection and good Masonic training are contributing to the welfare of the Craft. The Grand Master of Western Australia sums it up nicely for us all:

"In conclusion, brethren, I exhort you in this time of rapid numerical growth of the Craft to be very careful first that the new material we are introducing to our brotherhood is of adequate quality. Our initiates should be men of sterling character, able not only to absorb our teachings but to practice them; and secondly that our festive boards should be clean, happy functions (with equal emphasis on both adjectives) and so promote that glow of good fellowship that makes Freemasonry effective."

The third and greatest rung on the Masonic ladder is Charity, the love of one's fellowmen expressed materially to those in need. The reports indicate that all Grand Lodges

are aware of this which might well be called a landmark of the Craft. Most maintain homes for the children of Masons and for the aged. Virginia has just voted to establish a home for the aged on the grounds of its Masonic Home. Others take care of these needs by supplying funds for home care, and many combine both methods. For the information of my fellow-reviewers who may read this, we have a very fine Masonic and Eastern Star Home for the aged in Greensboro. This is maintained and governed by the Grand Lodge and the Grand Chapter jointly and is supported by appropriations from both bodies and freewill offerings of lodges and chapters. Our Masonic Orphanage is, I think, unique. By an agreement made in 1878 the fraternity operates an orphanage in conjunction with the State. All children have to be recommended by a lodge but only a handful are of Masonic parentage. The State appropriates money and supports the school as a regularly accredited school in the state system. The Governor appoints three members of the Board of Directors. The Grand Lodge makes a regular appropriation and funds are raised by collections in the lodges, by a Thanksgiving offering, gifts, legacies, etc. We have no assessment for charity other than a fee of ten dollars for each Entered Apprentice which goes into the Grand Lodge Charity Fund. The name "orphanage" has received criticism. Some years ago a move was made to change the name. Such vigorous objection came from the alumni of the orphanage that the idea was dropped. We are very proud of its record. We have maintained an average of over three hundred children through the years, children from varied backgrounds, and we can state firmly that so far as we know, no graduate of the Orphanage has ever been convicted of a major crime.

Many Grand Lodges have funds to assist worthy children from their Homes to go to college. The Australian and New Zealand bodies provide competitive scholarships for the children of Masons.

Many Grand Lodges contribute to the funds for the Hospital Service of the Masonic Service Association. Some have special funds such as the Tubercular Aid Fund of the Grand Lodge of Texas and support rendered by the Grand Lodge of Arkansas to the Children's Hospital. Noteworthy among these is the Brotherhood Fund of the Grand Lodge of New York which is grandly supporting research into the causes and cure of rheumatic fever, that great crippler of children.

Special appeals also receive attention from many. Most

Grand Lodges contributed to the Holland Relief Fund after the disastrous floods of last year though one refused on the ground that it did not recognize the Grand Lodge of Holland. The Canadian Grand Lodges likewise responded to this call. Alberta sent money also to England. The Grand Lodge of England declined further aid as unnecessary. Shortly afterwards that Grand Lodge, having taken care of its own sent funds to the relief of our Greek brethren who suffered in the recent earthquakes. The brethren rallied to the assistance of typhoon victims in the Philippines and tornado victims in Arkansas, Georgia, and Texas. The raising and handling of funds for the relief of the brethren in Waco, Texas, as reported by the Grand Master was magnificent and provides a model for those who may find themselves faced with an emergency.

Two special activities deserve the attention and the gratitude of all Masons. The Grand Lodge of Minnesota maintains a Fraternal Representative at Rochester, site of the Mayo Clinic. So important is his work and of such assistance to brethren who may go there from North Carolina that I am presenting in full the report of the Grand Lodge Committee:

**"REPORT OF THE FRATERNAL ASSISTANCE
COMMITTEE AT ROCHESTER**

"To the M. W. Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M. of Minnesota:

"Your Committee on Fraternal Assistance at Rochester is most happy to make its annual report at this Grand Lodge Communication, the 100th Anniversary of the founding of the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of Minnesota. While the Fraternal Assistance work at Rochester could not be anticipated by our illustrious brothers who founded this great Grand Lodge so many years ago, we are sure that if they were able to look back from that undiscovered country they would give their wholehearted but silent approval to this most worthwhile accomplishment of some 30 years existence. Since the inception of the Grand Lodge, no one single idea has spread the cement of brotherly love and affection more effectively than that of our Fraternal Assistance at Rochester. The many fine thank you letters received in our daily mail are convincing testimony of the fact that visiting Masons do appreciate the courtesies that are accorded to them by our Fraternal Representative, Brother Leslie M. Thornton, on their clinical visits to Rochester.

"We have for many years presented before this Grand Lodge, a statistical report of the activities of the Fraternal Representative at Rochester. This year in addition to the facts and figures usually presented, and which are a part

of this report, we would like to digress and inform you of the actual work being done for visiting Masons coming to Rochester. When requested we are pleased to meet Brethren arriving in Rochester by train, plane, or bus. If the patient's condition warrants it, we will arrange for wheelchair or ambulance service. We have in our files a very complete listing of hotels, motels, apartments, and rooming houses, and are able to advise a Brother or his family, as to prices and locations, and help in securing the type of accommodations desired. During the summer months, which is the busiest time at the Mayo Clinic, and the time at which rooms are the hardest to locate, we have been very successful placing all of our Masonic Brethren and families, even upon short notification.

"Upon a specific request we will also help and advise patients relative to registering at the Mayo Clinic and explain to the best of our knowledge the numerous procedures and policies of that Institution. Through the very co-operation and help of the Mayo Clinic we are able to obtain the names of the Masonic Brethren who are hospitalized. Let us here make it plain, that if a visiting Brother is not hospitalized, and does not call on our Fraternal Office at Rochester, we have no way of knowing of, or helping such a Brother. The cards that we receive from the Clinic are only those of hospitalized Brethren, and it is to these Brothers that your Grand Lodge Fraternal Representative endeavors to render his greatest assistance and service.

"Our Representative calls on patients in four hospitals scattered about the city, and we have a daily average of about 80 Masons confined in all hospitals the year around. As you can see, the time element connected with each call prohibits our Representative from making a daily call to each patient. We have been able to work out a schedule which calls for a visit to each Brother at least twice a week. If a brother requests, or is in need of some material object, or wishes counsel on some problem, Brother Thornton is on call 24 hours a day and will do everything in his power to alleviate the suffering and wants of a Brother.

"With the approval of a Brother, letters are written to his Lodge informing them of the hospitalized Brother and expressing our willingness to be of service to his Home Lodge. As we have pointed out previously, many letters are received from these Home Lodges expressing their appreciation for the information and services rendered. Many of the Lodges request us to order flowers for the patient, at their expense, which we are pleased to do. On many occasions the Brother is alone and requests that his family be informed of his physical condition by long distance telephone, telegraph, or air mail letter.

"Occasionally a Brother needs some financial assistance and we first make every effort to secure this through his family or Home Lodge. If the money is not forthcoming in this manner, the Grand Lodge has appropriated

for the use of the Fraternal Assistance Committee at Rochester, the sum of \$500.00. This money is in the form of a revolving fund and small amounts are loaned out and repaid at frequent intervals. It is gratifying to know that of all the money advanced and repaid into this fund, during the years of its existence, our losses have only been some \$85.00. We feel that our Representative's judgment in disbursing money from this fund, and our faith in our Brethren to repay, merits the continuing of this worthwhile fund. Those of our Brothers who have health insurance, receive help in making out their forms either by a local agent secured by your Representative, or by Brother Thornton.

"In case of a death we will help, aid, and assist the widow or other survivors in their hour of sorrow. There are many details relative to certificates, mortuary procedures, shipment of the deceased, and transportation of families to their homes, with which your Fraternal Representative is very familiar.

"In addition to the duties already presented, Brother Thornton does many other things to cheer a visiting Brother and make him comfortable. He is called upon to write and mail letters, cash checks, buy needed things such as magazines, pajamas, and cigarettes; secure and deliver reservations for tickets on either plane, bus or train; aids patients by contacting the Immigration Bureau to secure extensions of time on their passports, this is particularly needed by our Canadian Brethren. We have even secured baby sitters for the children of a Brother when his wife wished to be with him during surgery. Many patients before entering upon a serious operation desire that their wills be brought up to date and other legal papers attended to, and we are pleased to help or secure the services of an attorney. Our Fraternal Representative has on occasion even been asked to aid in the purchase of a puppy to take home as a present for a Brother's children, and we have had one request for aid in securing a stuffed Moose head. This request we might say came from a perfectly normal Brother Mason, who desired it for a hunting Lodge down South.

"The Mayo Clinic is adding to their medical facilities by the construction of a new \$14,000,000 Diagnostic Building, which will occupy an entire city block, and which no doubt will bring more visitors and consequently more Brother Masons to Rochester for examination and treatment. We on the Fraternal Assistance Committee are mindful of the increased load this will bring to our Representative and it is possible that additional help may have to be employed to handle this added work.

"During the past year your Representative has made 8,428 hospital calls on 2,195 members or an average of 28 calls per day, 6 days a week. We have been pleased to have Brethren from every State of the Union, every province of

Canada, as well as Mexico, Alaska, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands, India, Chili, Columbia, Arabia, Peru, and Japan. We cannot help pausing a minute to point out this definite proof of the Universality of Masonry, and the good will that the Grand Lodge of Minnesota creates among the Brethren of the World."

The lodges in Phoenix and Tucson, Arizona, have established Relief Associations to provide assistance to sojourning brethren from other jurisdictions in those health-giving cities. The Grand Lodge of Arizona contributed funds to assist them in this noble work. The thanks of the Craft everywhere are due to these open-hearted brethren.

Masonic interest in youth is showing an expansion of activities. DeMolay and Rainbow groups are encouraged by almost all Grand Lodges, with many appointing committees to promote these organizations. Occasionally they run foul of Masonic Law. In Ohio, as the law stands, they cannot meet in lodge rooms. Are they, particularly DeMolay, Masonic in character and purpose so that lodge funds can be appropriated for them? This question arises and the answer seems often to be negative. Public Schools Week inaugurated by California has spread rapidly into many other states. In Texas attendance at its functions totaled over one million. The Youth Program of Rhode Island is advancing successfully with the appointment of a Director and the formulation of a well-rounded outline of activities. Orator after orator proclaimed the evils of Communism and called upon Masons to fight it by living and presenting to the world our Standards. What greater Masonic service can we render in this cause than in holding our ideals before the eyes of the youth of the land.

Interest in Masonic Education continues high. Of special interest is a recommendation by the Grand Lecturer of Vermont that a school for new brethren be held a half hour before the regular lodge meetings with a planned program. The Texas committee has established a Film Loan Library which not only furnishes patriotic and Masonic films to the lodges but produces some of its own. The program in Oregon is in the hands of the Research Lodge which prepares and distributes pamphlets, maintains traveling libraries, provides speakers and in general promotes educational work in the subordinate lodges. The report, pp. 133-136 (1953) is worthy of careful reading.

As a professional historian I am delighted to see so many Grand Lodges taking an active interest in their history. In

the Ohio Report we find a Life of Kossuth, and the history of the founding of Cincinnati. Minnesota has had its centennial history written. The York Grand Lodge of Mexico gives in its Preamble a brief outline of the history of the York Rite in Mexico. The Grand Lodge of North Dakota maintains markers at places important in the Masonic history of the state. The Grand Historian of Idaho presented an interesting and instructive address on "The Influence of Masonry on Law and Order in Idaho 1860-1880." The Grand Historian of Washington gave a good treatment in outline of the background of its history. Virginia is responsible for giving us the fine and valuable publication "George Washington—Freemason" by Past Grand Master William Moseley Brown. The History and Research Committee of Delaware is most active. Again it is Texas that sets up a standard. A thorough search is being made for materials. Records have been collected. Professors of American and Texas history have been consulted and graduate students have been put to work in the location of data. We look forward to the publication of their results.

One of the most interesting trends in Grand Lodge activities is the move to protect the Grand Lodge and the subordinate lodges from difficulties through liability insurance. Some seven Grand Lodges have already taken this step and I have referred it to our Grand Lodge for consideration.

A survey of the decisions and opinions of the Grand Masters indicate some of the problems which they face. The liquor-selling question calls for many decisions. Can a man who clerks in a store which sells beer and wine become a Mason? Many Grand Lodges say no.

Many Grand Masters had to issue orders to stop the use of lodge buildings on Sunday for other than church or funeral services and to forbid Masonic picnics on Sunday.

The doctrine of the Perfect Youth is slowly passing through legislation and Grand Masters' decisions. Mackey regarded it as a Masonic landmark that could not be altered and in the last century one Grand Lodge withdrew recognition of another because of its violation. Many Grand Lodges now require merely ability to conform to the ceremonies and allow the use of artificial aids. Texas forbids such use. Missouri's Grand Master stated: "Good character is our basic qualification for admission. Good character is not limited to those of perfect physique," and on his recommendation an amendment was proposed to read "Any person whose phy-

sical defects are such as to prevent his receiving and imparting the ceremonies of the several degrees of Ancient Craft Masonry and for whom artificial appliances which would enable him to conform to the several ceremonies cannot be provided may have the degrees of Ancient Craft Masonry conferred upon him in a manner and according to rules which shall be established by the Ritual Committee of the Grand Lodge." This must lay over a year and we shall watch for action with interest.

The report of the Grand Master of Ontario in Canada presents a different viewpoint.

"Grand Masters have been most considerate of cases of Physical Disability, and their decisions are based on benefit to, and probable embarrassment of both the proposed candidate and the Lodge members. If it is considered that the applicant would become a good Mason, the fact that he cannot meet some of the requirements of the Work is generally waived. If, however, the applicant could not participate in most of the work without considerable physical distress to himself, and without mental discomfort to the brethren it is not considered advisable to admit him.

"This year your Grand Master was requested for a dispensation to receive and act on the petition of a man who was totally deaf. He was a competent lipreader, but after considering the almost insurmountable difficulties presented by several parts of our ritual, the request was refused.

"Your Grand Master recommends approval of the following ruling: 'A Lodge may not receive an application for initiation from a man who is totally deaf, unless the petitioner can hear distinctly with the use of hearing aids'."

Most radical is the report of the Grand Master of Oregon which was approved by the Grand Lodge.

"DOCTRINE OF THE PERFECT YOUTH

"It is my honest conviction that a man petitioning Freemasonry even though maimed should not be denied that privilege, providing he is proper material morally, he will not be a charge on the Lodge and is able to receive and impart Masonic knowledge. Accordingly, I issued several dispensations, however first requiring a careful investigation substantiated by documentary evidence from responsible individuals that the petitioner is able to make a livelihood for himself and family and that it is very unlikely that he will become a charge.

"I issued a dispensation to confer the Master Mason degree upon a Brother who was bedfast in the Vets Hospital. This Brother had received the first two degrees and his burning desire was to die a Master Mason. The humane

thing was to grant his request. He was conveyed by ambulance to the Portland Masonic Temple where Most Worshipful Brother Shalor Eldridge acting by my proxy conferred the Master Mason degree. A few days later the Brother passed to his reward in peace.

"I received a request for a dispensation to receive and act upon the petition of a man blind since early youth. This request had been made previously so that substantiating documents were available together with the opinions of the members of the Jurisprudence Committee. I carefully reviewed these and found that the man in question is an outstanding attorney, the head of several thriving Corporations, at one time Mayor of his City. Our Code provides that if a man has received the E. A. degree and thereafter becomes in any manner incapacitated, he is entitled to receive the remaining two degrees. I cannot see the logic of refusing a blind man before the E. A. degree and granting him that privilege afterward. A man is not a Master Mason until he receives the three degrees, I therefore granted the dispensation to receive and act upon this petition."

It was surprising to read in the Report of the Grand Lodge of Scotland, a motion to amend the law to read "A Daughter Lodge shall not consider an application for initiation by any candidate who is totally blind without first obtaining a Dispensation from the Grand Master." The report of the meeting at which this was to be acted on has not yet come to hand.

On the subject of landmarks which this brings up, we recommend an article "Landmarks, my Personal Experience" by Past Grand Master Thomas of Arkansas in the Report of Arkansas Research Lodge No. 739. After reviewing the history of the subject he concludes most wisely:

"It has been said that before any determination of what the Landmarks are, it must first be determined what Freemasonry is. Rather than attempt to define these essential principles and distinguishing characteristics in any arbitrary list, I prefer to attempt to define what Freemasonry means to me, and in this definition I believe is contained those simple, basic, fundamental and essential principles and distinguishing characteristics by which Freemasonry has been known through the centuries. To me these are the Landmarks of Freemasonry.

"When I attempt to put into words my definition of Freemasonry these words come to me:

"To me Freemasonry is a philosophy of How to Live, based on the belief in one true God and in the immortality of the soul. It is taught by men who congregate in Lodges presided over by a Master and Wardens and there, by the

use of the implements of an operative Mason, used as symbols, they teach the practice of those important tenets of Friendship—Morality—and Brotherly Love, and inculcate the belief that a man's every day life should be governed by the cardinal virtues of Fortitude, Prudence, Temperance and Justice towards all mankind, so that at death he will be entitled to and can expect to receive the 'Wages of a Master Mason' which is the reward for a well spent life.

"If you have all of this you have Freemasonry, but if you omit any one of them you do not have Freemasonry."

Chain letters are still going around. The Grand Master of Ontario received two himself. When will some Masons grow up?

After a review of this sort it is refreshing to read in the reports of Arizona and Rhode Island that no grievances arose, no decisions or opinions were necessary. Surely harmony prevails in those Grand Jurisdictions.

We congratulate the Grand Lodge of Tasmania on its initiation of the Governor of the Island.

The Grand Lodge of Vermont has settled the problem of the Master's Hat by providing a head covering "of black velveteen with satin top and with the square and compass with the letter 'G' embroidered in white or silver thread on the front thereof." This is far preferable to some hats I have seen in use in our own Jurisdiction.

We were proud to find in the Report of the Grand Lodge of Virginia the speech delivered by our Past Grand Master Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., at the George Washington Bicentennial Celebration. This celebration was carried out all over the nation with great success.

We are disturbed to read in the report of the Grand Lodge of Argentina the following:

"We continue to be profoundly preoccupied by the situation through which Brother Masons are passing in Spain: special laws and tribunals against Freemasonry in that country are still existent constituting a transgression of the convention of genocide of the United Nations. This evil would appear to have spread even to America, to judge by a proposed reform of the Colombian Constitution, by which there is a desire to proscribe Masonry as being 'a secret society.' Do the perpetrators of this reform, perchance, forget that the existence, the leaders and the principles of Freemasonry are known throughout the world? Do they forget that their Liberator General Simon Bolivar, who gave Colombia her liberty, was a Mason; that 25 Presidents of that country (and in truth the most prominent) were Masons? May the G.A.O.T.U. enlighten these mis-

guided minds, that they do not affront their country before it is too late."

Attacks on Masonry in the name of religion have been made recently in England as well as in this country. The answer given to this by Grand Master Roy of Massachusetts is so fine that the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Scotland requested and received permission to reproduce it. It will be appended to this report along with a splendid address on the Bible given by Most Worshipful Thomas S. Roy at the Grand Masters' Conference of 1954.

We wish to express our sympathy to the Grand Lodge of Oregon on the loss of its Grand Master Jared W. Summerhays, who answered the call just before the meeting of the Grand Lodge.

This report closes with the prayer used at the closing of the Grand Lodge of Arizona.

"Eternal Father of us all: We ask Thee to guide us along the pathway of Hope and Faith, and of service to Thee and to mankind.

"Encourage us to walk uprightly toward further light, and to erect for ourselves a finer temple of Belief and , Brotherhood.

"Teach us to have Charity for the faults of others; make us kindly to both friends and strangers, considerate of their failures, and generous in remembering their virtues.

"Awaken us to the realization that there are other things in Masonry besides the working of degrees, and cause us to realize that all Masonic roads lead in the end to God.

"And now that we are about to separate, and return to our respective places of abode, wilt Thou be pleased so to influence our hearts and minds that we may each one of us practice out of the Lodge those great moral duties which are inculcated in it, and with reverence study and obey the laws which Thou hast given us in Thy Holy Word. Amen."

AN ANSWER TO ANTI-MASONIC RELIGIOUS PROPAGANDA

THOMAS S. ROY, *Grand Master of Massachusetts*

I promised you in June, my Brethren, that in my address in September I should attempt to answer an attack made on Masonry by certain religious groups. I would have paid no attention to this attack were it not for the fact that some of the brethren have come to me with questions. At least two congregations within our jurisdiction, both of the same denomination, have interested themselves in anti-masonic propaganda. They take the position that Freemasonry is opposed to their particular kind of religion, and that a man cannot be a Mason and at the same time a good Christian. Our brethren know that their pastors who disseminate this propaganda are good men. They know that they are men of learning who have gone much farther than their parishioners in their study of religion and related subjects. They are not to be blamed therefore if they conclude that their pastors have information about religion denied them, which leads them to oppose Freemasonry. Thus their concern.

In a pamphlet under the title, "Does God want you to be a lodge member?" which was found in a church not far from Boston, I found the address of a religious publishing house which specializes in anti-masonic literature. I sent some money, and in return, received some forty anti-masonic tracts or pamphlets. They have been written, for the most part, by men who represent the ultra-conservative wing of protestantism. The writers have not always been careful with the truth; at least they state as fact what has never been established as such. They forget that one of the ten commandments is, "Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour." They draw malicious inferences not at all warranted by a correct interpretation of the facts. They cite Masonic authorities such as Mackey and Preston, and identify the teachings of Freemasonry with the opinions of those men rather than with the moral teachings of Freemasonry itself. Incidentally, they know all there is to know about our obligations and our ritual. One of those pamphlets contains what purport to be the physical penalties of all the degrees—Symbolic Lodge, the York and Scottish Rites. As you can imagine, their criticisms bear down hard on an organization that seems to need the use of such imprecations. Inasmuch as some of those obligations seem to demand that the candidate promise to impose on others who betray the secrets of the Order the same punishment as he invokes on himself, it cannot be wondered at that Freemasonry is condemned by many.

Their sharpest criticism, however, is aimed at our most vulnerable spot: namely, the apparently selective morality implied in part of our obligations. There was a time when men thought of themselves as obliged to do anything they could get away with in their business dealings with their fellow men. "Caveat emptor," (let the buyer beware), was the slogan. Under the conditions that then obtained, the obligation had some cogency. A Mason had to be honest in his dealings with a brother Mason. But there can be no double standard in ethical questions for Masons today. A Mason

must be equally honest with all men, nor shall we protect the wrong-doing of any. In this respect our practice is above our ritual. For in practice, not only will we not protect a brother Mason in his wrong-doing, but in unethical conduct, we will bring charges against him and have him excluded from our fellowship if it can be proved that he has brought reproach upon the good name of Freemasonry. The action of this Grand Lodge this afternoon in confirming the suspension of a member, and at other times in expelling members for unmasonic conduct, is all the proof needed that this is true.

Freemasonry may lead in asserting and practicing the highest in ethical idealism, but it must never be behind the accepted morality of any generation. It must be above suspicion and beyond criticism. Particularly we must not have our ritual trailing our practice.

These religious critics of ours are harsh in their criticism of the religious factor in Freemasonry. Their criticism takes this form: Freemasonry is a religion; it does not conform to the beliefs and practices of the Christian religion; therefore it is a false religion; therefore any person having membership in Freemasonry is guilty of promoting a false religion, and perforce is not worthy of membership in a Christian church. We have been ill-served by some of our Masonic historians in this respect. In their zeal for linking Freemasonry with antiquity, they have almost concluded that similarity indicates origin. Mackey speaks of our affinity with the Eleusinian Mysteries of ancient times. He has given a phallic significance to some of our symbols. Freemasonry would be well-advised to stick to its immediate origin, and not to try to satisfy the craze for antiquity that plunges us into a maze of conjecture that adds nothing to our prestige, and exposes us to the criticism that is not deserved in the light of our present ideals, goals and practices. We claim no direct relationship with pagan religions.

Unfortunately, some of the apologists of Freemasonry in other days have tried to establish the worth of the Order by making claims for it not consistent with its organization and purposes. One of them made the statement that "Genuine Freemasonry is a pure religion." That is an unfortunate and misleading statement. But it has been taken at face value by these religious critics who proceed to show the kind of religion it is, and gives them the basis for their argument that Freemasonry is a false religion and therefore to be condemned.

Our answer to this is that while Freemasonry is religious, it is not even in the remotest sense a religion. We have prayers, it is true, invocations to deity. But Congress opens its sessions with prayer, and no one has ever suggested that our legislature is a religion. The Republican and Democratic Conventions opened with prayer—and such prayers they were! But not even the most ardent member of either convention would call it a religion. Colleges have religious services, some of them daily Chapel, but nobody ever called a college or educational program a religion. What it means is that these organizations, even as ours, are composed of religious people who believe that their religion should enter into all of life.

We have none of the marks of a religion. We have no creed, and no confession of faith in a doctrinal statement. We have no theology. We have no ritual of worship. We have no symbols that are religious in the sense of the symbols found in church and synagogue. Our symbols are related to the development of character and of the relationship of man to man. They are working tools to be used in the building of a life.

Our purpose is not that of a religion. We are not primarily interested in the redemption of man. We seek for no converts. We solicit no new members. We raise no money for religious purposes. By any definition of religion accepted by our critics, we cannot qualify as a religion. All of which means that a man has not subscribed to a new religion, much less an anti-Christian religion, when he becomes a Mason, any more than when he joins the Democratic Party, or the Y. M. C. A. And there is nothing in Freemasonry that is opposed to the religion he brings with him into the Lodge.

We are condemned because we say that a man may be obligated on the scripture of his own religion, and that we thus place all religions on an equality. But Freemasonry does not assert and does not teach that one religion is as good as another. We do not say that all religions are equal because we admit men of all religions. We refuse to apply a theological test to a candidate. We apply a religious test only. We ask a man if he believes in God, and that is a religious test only. If we asked him if he believed in Christ, or Buddah, or Allah, that would be a theological test involving a particular interpretation of God. Belief in God is faith; belief about God is theology. We are interested in faith only, and not theology. We do not set ourselves up as judges of the qualitative values of the theological interpretations of God. When Freemasonry accepts a Christian, or a Jew, or a Buddhist, or a Mohamadan, it does not accept him as such, but as a man, worthy to be received into the Order. We ask him to pledge himself by the highest and holiest loyalty in his life to be true to his vows. To ask him to vow on a book in which he did not believe would be the kind of hypocrisy condemned by the highest teachings of the Christian religion. To say that we reject Christ because we do not mention him would be as reasonable as to say that we reject the prophecies of Isaiah because we do not mention them. It is the glory of Masonry that a man who believes implicitly in the deity of Christ, and a man who says that he cannot go that far, can meet as brothers in their acknowledgement of the sovereignty of the Supreme Being, the Maker of Heaven and Earth, and in acknowledgment of their duty to love him with heart and mind and soul and strength. They can unite in fulfilling the great purpose of Freemasonry, the development of human character, and the establishment of the collective life of mankind in brotherhood. In doing this we dare to hope that we are more than neutral in helping the church in its great task.

We are not a religion, and we are not anti-religious. We are a completely tolerant organization. We stand for the values that are supreme in the life of the church, and we are sure that he who is true to the principles he learns in Freemasonry will be a better

church member because of it. Indeed, just the other day I heard the Rector of the largest Episcopal Church in another city say that he was a better Christian and a better Rector because of his Freemasonry. Freemasonry rightly conceived and practiced will enhance every worthy loyalty in a man's life. It will not weaken a man's loyalty to his church, but will strengthen it by the increased sense of responsibility to God and dependence on God taught in our ritual. It will not drain his strength from the service of the church, but increase his strength for the service of the church. It will not draw him away from the doctrines of his church, but stimulate his interest in the values of religion that enrich and ennoble the life of man.

As distinguished from the church or the synagogue, Freemasonry does not claim to know all there is to know about deity, and therefore makes no assertion of infallibility. Our quest is for light, more light, further light; for truth, more truth, further truth. Because we do not claim to have received full light, to have a monopoly of, or a corner on, truth, we can claim to be a tolerant group. We believe that there should be some place where men can meet without having to assert or defend the peculiarities of their doctrines. There should be some place where men can meet and know that their right to worship God in their own way is respected completely; a place where a man learns that the only respect he can claim for his beliefs is the respect he accords to the beliefs of others. There should be some place where men can face the realities of life and know that the only barriers that separate men are those of ill-will and enmity. Freemasonry is that place, for it unites men in a unity that transcends the accidents of creed and class, a unity created by our common loyalty to the realities of religion as expressed by the prophet Micah twenty-seven hundred years ago when he wrote: "He hath showed thee, O man, what is good, and what doth the Lord require of thee but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God."

(Abstract of Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts Pp. 221-226.)

THE VOLUME OF THE SACRED LAW

THOMAS S. ROY, *Past Grand Master of Massachusetts*

Most Worshipful Brother Chairman, Brethren of the Grand Masters' Conference. For the honor, and the high privilege of addressing you again I thank you most sincerely. I appreciate your forbearance, and crave your indulgence as I attempt to open for discussion the subject of The Volume of the Sacred Law. I could wish that what I have to say might be worthy of this Conference. I am sure that it will not reflect the many hours that have gone into its preparation. Any one who studies any Masonic subject today must wish, as I have, that the literature on Masonry were less voluminous. Or better still, that nothing had been sent to the printer that was not verified as fact. A vast amount of chaff must be winnowed to obtain a few grains of wheat. In my reading I came across a quotation from something Henry Hallam wrote a hundred and thirty years ago that best points up our problem. He wrote: "The curious subject of Freemasonry had been treated only by panegyrists and calumniators, both equally mendacious."

This is strictly a Masonic discussion of The Volume of the Sacred Law. For the great majority of Masons in the world the volume of the sacred law is the Bible. This is not a discussion of the Bible exclusively, either in eulogy or defense. By "The Volume of the Sacred Law," we mean the book which is the final moral and spiritual authority of the candidate. I like the way that the Grand Lodge of England has worded it in its statement of the basic principles for Grand Lodge recognition. "... the Volume of The Sacred Law, by which is meant the revelation from above which is binding on the conscience of the individual who is being initiated."

The enemies of Freemasonry within the churches, and to their shame let it be said that there are more of them in some of our Protestant bodies than there ought to be, condemn us because they insist that we make the Scriptures of other religions equal to the Bible. Let it be said once for all that we do nothing of the sort. It is not within the province of Freemasonry to pass upon the relative merits of the Scriptures of the different religions whose devotees knock at its door. To affirm the equality of all Scriptures would imply that I, as a member of the Christian religion, could just as well be obligated on the Koran as on the Bible. Which, of course, is ridiculous. What Freemasonry affirms is not equality of Scriptures, but equality of right—the right of every man to take his vows before God on the Scriptures that are to him the revelation of God. Freemasonry refuses to be a party to the hypocritical procedure of demanding that an initiate vow on a book in which he does not believe.

Our interest in the Volume of the Sacred Law at the present time is because of its relevance to the problem of the recognition of other Grand Lodges. While our Commission on Information for Recognition is not setting up standards of recognition, it nevertheless has had to adopt a sort of irreducible minimum of requirements against which to check the information received concerning Grand Lodges not now universally recognized. Part of this irreducible minimum is "the display of the Volume of The Sacred

Law as part of the furniture of the Lodge." We have well-established precedents for this. Number six of the Basic Principles for Grand Lodge Recognition adopted by the Grand Lodge of England, the mother Grand Lodge of the world reads, "That the three great lights of Freemasonry, namely The Volume of the Sacred Law, the Square and the Compasses, shall always be exhibited when the Grand Lodge or its Subordinate Lodges are at work, the chief of these being The Volume of The Sacred Law." I do not know how many Grand Lodges recognized the Grand Orient of France prior to 1877. In that year The Grand Orient discontinued the practise of displaying The Volume of The Sacred Law in the Lodge Room. As a result Recognition was withdrawn, until today it stands almost completely isolated, ostracized by practically the whole Masonic world. The requirement of The Volume of The Sacred Law is almost universal.

Why should this be one of the basic requirements of recognition? The first answer that each of you would give is that it is one of the ancient landmarks. Mackey has left us a list of twenty-five landmarks. The twenty-first reads, "A 'Book of the Law' constitutes an indispensable part of the furniture of every Lodge." The Grand Lodge of Massachusetts has adopted seven landmarks. In the third of these we go beyond Mackey, for we do not say merely "A book of the Law," but, "The Volume of The Sacred Law, an indispensable part of the furniture of the Lodge." This is in accord with the quite general belief that the necessity of the display of The Volume of The Sacred Law is a landmark.

It ought to be acknowledged, however, that this belief is not universal. At the Midwest Conference on Masonic Education held at Cedar Rapids, Iowa in 1951, one of the speakers was M.W. Carl H. Claudy. On page 17 of the proceedings of that Conference he is quoted as saying: "We speak of the Bible being on the altar as a landmark. It is nothing of the kind. The Bible did not appear on the altar of the Lodge until 1760. We had a book of the law on the altar previous to that time. So according to a true interpretation of a landmark, the Bible on the altar is not a landmark." Of course our distinguished Masonic scholar is correct in his facts. But I think that he would agree that though "the Bible on the altar" is not a landmark, that does not invalidate the right to be considered a landmark of "The Volume of The Sacred Law, an indispensable part of the furniture of the Lodge." For the two are not identical.

What is a landmark? Mackey has a long and rather involved definition, for he defines landmarks as "those ancient and universal customs of the Order, which either gradually grew into operation as rules of action, or if at once enacted by any competent authority, were enacted at a period so remote that no account of their origin is to be found in the records of history. Both the enactors and the time of the enactment have passed away from the record, and the landmarks are therefore of higher authority than memory or history can reach." Then there is the more succinct definition of Most Worshipful Roscoe Pound: "By landmarks in Freemasonry we are generally supposed to mean certain universal, unalterable, unrepealable fundamentals which have existed from time immemorial, and are so thoroughly a part of Masonry that no Masonic authority may

derogate from them or do aught but maintain them." The definition I have quoted most often is the brief but complete definition of Most Worshipful Brother Claudy: "Landmarks are the unchanging and unchangeable fundamentals which make the Craft what it is, and without which it would be something entirely different."

Does "The Volume of The Sacred Law, an indispensable part of the furniture of the Lodge" meet the conditions of a landmark as laid down by these definitions. There is only one answer, and that is that it meets those conditions as completely as any of the other so called landmarks.

It is true that the Bible is supposed to have been placed on the altar of the Lodge as late as 1760. But this does not mean that it was not until 1760 that the Bible was introduced as an indispensable part of the furniture of the Lodge. The most famous Masonic Bible in America is owned by the Lodge at Fredericksburg, Virginia. We know that George Washington was obligated on that Bible in 1752. The presumption is that it was part of the furniture of that Lodge from its beginning. We have a record in Massachusetts of the "Book" being carried in procession in 1749. We know that Canongate Kilwinning Lodge No. 2 of Edinburgh, Scotland had a Bible presented to it in 1735.

It is in the old Manuscripts, however, that we find the best evidence of the presence and the necessity of the Bible in Freemasonry. The Regius, our oldest Manuscript speaks of the "Book." I agree that we cannot be sure that the Bible is meant; nor are we permitted the conclusion that even if the Bible was meant that it was an indispensable part of the furniture of the Lodge. It is another way that the Regius Manuscripts furnishes evidence of the necessity and therefore the presence of the Bible. For it indicates that initiates were bound by an oath. It reads: "A good true oath he there must swear, to his master and his fellows that be there." It was the universal practise to take an oath on the Bible. An oath to be valid must be sworn on the Book. There is the rubric that has come down to us that describes the taking of the oath. "One of the eldest, taking the Bible shall hold it forth, that he or they which are to be made Masons, may impose and lay their right hand upon it, and the charges shall be read."

The Carmick manuscript is much more definite for it reads: "This is the Godly oath which is given to Masons, and here followeth the form: Let the Master or Governor take the book in his right hand, and the man that is to be made Mason, laying his hand on the book, the Master shall give him the aforesaid oath; and the conclusion whereof, the man to be made shall kiss the book; and after your oath (your book kissed) your following precepts or charges which he is to keep are to be read. 'Now that you are to be made Masons you are to take good heed that you keep those charges right well, with an upright faith and a good conscience, according to the Oath that you have taken; for it is a great peril for a man to foreswear himself on the Holy Bible!' While it is true that a reference to the "book" may mean the Bible or the Book of Constitutions, this last sentence removes all doubt as to the presence of the Bible. "It is a great peril for a man to foreswear himself on the Holy Bible."

The Harleian manuscript is even more conclusive. Article thirty-six reads: "That no person shall be accepted a Freemason, or know the secrets of the said Society until he hath first taken the oath of secrecy hereafter following: I, A.B., do in the presence of Almighty God and my Fellows, and Brethren here present, promise and declare, that I will not, at any time hereafter, by any act or circumstance whatsoever, directly, or indirectly, publish, discover, reveal or make known any of the secrets, privileges or counsels of the fraternity or fellowship of Freemasonry, which at this time, or any time hereafter, shall be made known unto me. So help me God, and the holy contents of this book." The closing sentence makes it indubitable that the oath was taken on the Bible.

There is another bit of history that is both interesting and significant. An inventory of The London Company of Masons taken on July 4, 1676 lists among other valued possessions "one great Bible, one Book of Common Prayer, one Book of Constitutions of Accepted Masons." There is more here than just the bare fact that the Lodge possessed a Bible. It says "One Great Bible." This is not a physical description of an edition of the Bible of unusual size, such as our pulpit and Lodge Bibles of today. It is the name of a version of the Bible that stamps it as definitely as to say that you have a King James version, or a Standard Revised version. After the Protestants had won their battle in England, and were permitted to print and circulate English translations of the Bible, different versions appeared in the following sequence. There was first the Ryndale version, complete in the New Testament and incomplete in the Old; The Coverdale Bible; The Matthew Bible; The Taverner Bible; The Great Bible; The Bishops' Bible and the King James Bible, published in 1611, and most widely used today. The Great Bible was published in 1539. So that the Bible used by the London Company of Masons in 1676 was not the King James Version published in 1611, but The Great Bible published in 1539. Of course the evidence is not conclusive, but it is strongly presumptive that they had a Bible in that Lodge prior to 1611.

Since all the documentary evidence available indicates that the Bible was part, and an indispensable part of the furniture of the Lodge, is anything more needed to establish it as a landmark. It is not necessary that it shall have been identified as The Great Light in Masonry, to validate its claim to be a landmark? It is necessary only that it shall have been essential to the work they had to do, and in that way an indispensable part of the furniture of the Lodge.

If we were able to establish even more conclusively—beyond the possibility of a doubt the right of the Volume of The Sacred Law to be called a landmark, it would not be sufficient to establish the right of The Volume of The Sacred Law as an indispensable part of the furniture of the Lodge. Antiquity confers no authority; nor does the tradition of long usage invest a practise with the right of perpetuity. There is only one good reason for maintaining The Volume of The Sacred Law as an indispensable part of the furniture of the Lodge, and that is its inherent right to be so maintained. It is indispensable because without it Freemasonry cannot fulfill itself.

The reason for making the Volume of The Sacred Law indispensable goes much deeper than just calling it The Great Light in Freemasonry. Basing our reason there would be basing it at our most vulnerable spot. For calling The Volume of The Sacred Law "The Great Light in Masonry," is the major incongruity, or inconsistency in our practise today. We explain the Bible as the Great light in Masonry even though we have compelled the initiate to take vows that are a denial of that which the Bible teaches. I allude to the selective morality to which he pledges himself, and the barbarous penalties by which he binds himself; both of which do violence to both the letter and the spirit of the Book on which he vows. The words, "The Great Light in Masonry" is either just a figure of speech, or we are trading very recklessly with words; compounding contradictions unworthy of our ideals and our great name. The greatest contribution that Freemasonry can make to itself today is to make its obligations consistent with its practise. For it is very obvious that the practise of Freemasonry is ethically superior to some of the demands of its obligations.

The Volume of the Sacred Law must be considered indispensable—a *sine qua non* of Freemasonry, not because we invest it with the title of The Great Light in Masonry, but because it imposes on us an absolute law that is the final authority for Masons in moral and spiritual values. It is not something that was established by men in 1760, who named it The Great Light in Masonry, it established itself from time immemorial as the spiritual authority to which all men must submit. Just as you cannot erect a building without the absolute standards of plumb, and square, and level; so you cannot build a life without the moral and spiritual standards of the Volume of The Sacred Law.

Let no one suggest that these are outmoded ideas because science has declared that there is no absolute in the universe. There are those who have seized on the Einstein theory of relativity and transferred it to the realm of morals. They have tried to take the sting out of conscience and the imperative out of right conduct by making relativity an easy and comfortable rationalization of expediency in morals. But, as Eddington says in his book on "The Nature of The Physical World," "It is a common mistake to suppose that Einstein's Theory of Relativity asserts that everything is relative." We who are not scientists know that in the physical world in which we live there are absolutes on which we can depend. A straight line is still the shortest distance between two points, parallel lines never do meet, and two things cannot occupy the same space at the same time. It is also true that in the world in which we live, the laws of God as presented in the Volume of The Sacred Law are still absolute. We can only build safely our individual and social structures as we build by the truth, the justice, the righteousness and the love, or brotherhood that are the teachings of that Book.

The necessity of establishing this absolute is seen more convincingly when we canvass the opposite. Russia has a philosophy called Dialectical Materialism. According to that philosophy as interpreted by Professor Trueblood all events are necessitated by material forces which work themselves out into an inevitable

pattern. Material forces determine history, and economic factors are sufficient to explain human development." Which means that moral and spiritual factors are completely eliminated from all of our actions, and man need no longer be considered morally responsible for his actions. It means that there is no standard of right or wrong, but only that of convenience. It means that there are no longer eternal principles, but only temporal expedencies. But don't take my word for it. Lenin wrote: "We Communists have been accused of having no morals. That is not true. We have a morality that is higher than that of the bourgeoisie. It does not come from the revelations of a nonexistent God, but from the realities of the class struggle. Everything that helps the Revolution is right, and everything that hinders it is wrong." And he calls that morality.

This then is true. There must be an absolute of truth and brotherhood, a final authority in personal conduct and social relations to which he must subscribe if a man would fulfill his life as a Mason, come to full self-realization as a Mason; and if Freemasonry would fulfill itself—come to full self-realization as a creative force in the life of the world.

Therefore, because, in spite of superficial differences, Masons have through the years, and across the world today bound themselves by vows taken on The Volume of The Sacred Law:

Because it is a symbol of the Authority of the Great Architect of The Universe:

Because it constitutes the truth he must believe, the law he must obey, the sovereignty to which he must submit who would fulfill his life as a Mason and bring fulfillment of life to Freemasonry:

Because it is one essential that can unite Masons everywhere in one universal band of Friends and Brothers:

We acknowledge it as a landmark, and affirm again our conviction that only those Grand Lodges which make The Volume of the Sacred Law an essential part of the furniture of the Lodge are worthy of being considered for recognition. Thank you. (Applause.) (Pages 121-128, inclusive, of the Proceedings for 1954 of the Conference of Grand Masters of Masons in North America).

CONTENTS OF STATISTICS SECTION



	Page
Grand Officers 1787 to 1954.....	246-249
Grand Lodges in United States.....	250-251
Other Grand Lodges.....	252-254
Grand Representatives—United States.....	255
Grand Representatives—Other Grand Lodges.....	255-257
Lodges Under the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.....	258-266
North Carolina Lodges Listed by	
Names (Alphabetically)	267-270
Cities and Towns	271-273
Counties.....	274-275
Districts.....	276
Abstract of Returns (Lodges Listed Numerically) ..	277-286

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1954

246

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1787 Samuel Johnston	Richard Caswell	Richard Ellis	Michael Payne	Abner Neale	James Glasgow
1788 Richard Caswell	Michael Payne	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1789 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	James White Arnett	Lunsford Long	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1790 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Isaac Guion	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1791 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Lunsford Long	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1792 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	Lunsford Long	John Macon	Frederick Hargett	James Ellis
1793 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Macon	John Louis Taylor	Frederick Hargett	Richard W. Freear
1794 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	John Ingles	Walter Alvis	Richard W. Freear
1795 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Henry Hill	John Macon	Robert Williams
1796 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1797 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1798 Wm. Richardson Davie	John Haywood	Montfort Stokes	David Caldwell	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1799 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Waightstill Avery	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1800 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Winslow	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1801 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1802 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Nathaniel Alexander	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1803 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1804 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Robert Cochran	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1805 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1806 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1807 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Benjamin Smith	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1808 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Geo. Lee Davidson	Andrew Caldwell	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1809 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Montfort Stokes	Calvin Jones	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1810 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1811 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1812 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1813 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1814 John Louis Taylor	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1815 John Louis Taylor		Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1816 John Louis Taylor	Kemp Plummer	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1817 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	James Iredell	Simmons J. Baker	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1818 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1819 Calvin Jones	James Iredell	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1820 John Adams Cameron	Frederick Nash	Louis Dicken Wilson	John C. Ehringhaus	William Boylan	Bazaleel Gillett
1821 John Adams Cameron		Jas. Strudwick Smith	Joseph H. Bryan	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1822 James Strudwick Smith	James Iredell	Joseph H. Bryan	Richard D. Spaight	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1823 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas Clancy	Bazaleel Gillett	William Boylan	Alex. J. Lawrence
1824 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas A. Pasteur	Bazaleel Gillett	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1825 Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1826 Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1827 Louis Dicken Wilson	John E. Lewis	George E. Spruill	Jesse Speight	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence

1828	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1829	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1830	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	George Blair	John Hill Wheeler	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1831	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	Rufus Haywood	Daniel Coleman	Dirk Lindeman	Charles D. Lehman
1832	Simmons Jones Baker	William Davidson	Gray Little	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	Thomas J. Lemay
1833	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1834	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1835	Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Green W. Ligon	John J. Christophers
1836	Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Henry Blount	James Maclin	Green W. Ligon	William T. Bain
1837	David W. Stone	Thomas L. B. Gregory	William W. Cherry	William B. Dunn	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1838	David W. Stone	Kenneth Rayner	William W. Cherry	Duncan G. McRae	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1839	David W. Stone	William B. Dunn	John G. Marshall	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1840	Simmons Jones Baker	William S. Baker	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Kader Biggs	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1841	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Thomas Loring	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1842	John Hill Wheeler	Jonathan H. Jacobs	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1843	John Hill Wheeler	David Lowery Swain	Phineas W. Fanning	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1844	Phineas W. Fanning	David W. Stone	Thomas S. Clark	Arthur S. Mooring	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1845	Phineas W. Fanning	Thomas Loring	Willey W. Johnson	Talcott Burr	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1846	Phineas W. Fanning	William Gott	John H. Drake	Peter Adams	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1847	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	Talcott Burr	William H. Mead	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1848	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	John H. Drake	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1849	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	William G. Hill	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1850	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1851	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1852	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1853	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	Peter Adams	James H. Moore	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1854	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1855	Pleasant A. Holt	William P. Taylor	James T. Alexander	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1856	Pleasant A. Holt	Alfred Martin	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1857	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	Henry C. Lucas	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1858	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	Henry C. Lucas	Daniel Coleman	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1859	Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	James E. Allen	Eli F. Watson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1860	Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	James E. Allen	Charles C. Clark	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1861	William G. Hill	Eli Watson	Daniel Coleman	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1862	Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1863	Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Robert W. Best	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1864	John McCormick	Eugene Grissom	Robert W. Best	David H. Stephenson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1865	Edwin Godwin Reade	John M. Happoldt	Robert W. Best	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1866	Edwin Godwin Reade	Robert W. Best	William Lander	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1867	Robert W. Best	James G. Ramsey	Robert B. Vance	Thomas M. Gardner	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	Donald W. Bain
1868	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	Joseph B. Batchelor	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1869	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1870	Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Clinton A. Cilley	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1871	Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1872	John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1873	John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Horace H. Munson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1874	George W. Blount	Clinton A. Cilley	Samuel C. Shelton	Robert V. Blackstock	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1875	George W. Blount	Eugene Grissom	Horace H. Munson			

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1954

248

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1876 Horace H. Munson	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1877 Horace H. Munson	Thomas S. Kenan	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1878 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1879 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1880 Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1881 Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1882 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1884 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	William T. Kennedy	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1885 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1888 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1887 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1888 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1889 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1890 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1891 Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1892 Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Darius S. Walitt	Donald W. Bain
1893 John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Richard J. Noble	William Simpson	Donald W. Bain
1894 John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1895 Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	James A. Leach	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1896 Francis M. Moye	William H. Summerell	Walter E. Moore	Beverly S. Royster	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1897 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1898 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1899 Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1900 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1901 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Henry Irwin Clark	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1902 Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1903 Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1904 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1905 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1906 Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1907 Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1908 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1909 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1910 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1911 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1912 William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1913 Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1914 John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1915 Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1916 Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1917 Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	Leo. D. Heartt	William W. Willson

1918 George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1919 Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1920 James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1921 J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	Leon Cash	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1922 James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John E. Cameron	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1923 Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1924 J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1925 Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1926 John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1927 John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1928 Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	P. T. Wilson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1929 John J. Phoenix	Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1930 Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1931 J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1932 Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1933 P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1934 Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1935 Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1936 J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1937 Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1938 Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1939 J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1940 Thomas J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1941 Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1942 James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Herbert C. Alexander	Chas. B. Newcomb
1943 James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1944 Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1945 Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1946 William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1947 Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1948 Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1949 Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1950 Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Vance	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1951 Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Vance	John C. Vance	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1952 William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Vance	John C. Vance			
1953 Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Vance					
1954 Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Vance						

GRAND LODGES IN THE UNITED STATES **MONTHS OF MEETINGS—ADDRESSES OF GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES**

GRAND LODGE	MONTH	GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
Alabama	November	Leonard S. Terry, Box 65, Hillsboro	Charles H. Stubinger, Box 98, Montgomery
Arizona	April	Franklyn E. Brown, Box 749, Prescott	Joseph A. E. Ivey, P.G.M., Box 1488, Tucson
Arkansas	November	L. Leland McDaniel, Pine Bluff	Woodlief A. Thomas, P.G.M., Albert Pike Memorial Temple, Little Rock
California	October	Arthur M. Warren, 25 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco 2	Lloyd E. Wilson, P.G.M., 25 Van Ness Avenue, San Francisco 2
Colorado	January	Donald W. Shaw, Paonia	Harry W. Bundy, P.G.M., Suite 300, M. T., Denver
Connecticut	April	George S. Hull, Clinton	Earle K. Haling, P.G.M., 201 Ann St., Hartford 3
Delaware	October	Francis W. Hukill, Middletown	Chester R. Jones, 818 Market St., Wilmington 24
Dist. of Columbia	December	Frederic B. Blackburn, Mas. Tem., Washington 5	Raymond N. Babcock, Masonic Temple, 801 13th Street, N.W., Washington 5
Florida	April	Thomas E. Taylor, Mayo	George W. Huff, 512-14 Mas. Tem., Jacksonville 2
Georgia	October	Marshall A. Chapman, Dublin	Daniel W. Locklin, 811 Mulberry Street, Macon
Idaho	September	Angus Y. Bethune, Box 209, Kellogg	Clyde I. Rush, P.G.M., Box 1677, Boise
Illinois	October	Carroll T. Hughes, Jacksonville	Richard C. Davenport, P.G.M., Box 441, Harrisburg
Indiana	May	Newell A. Lamb, Kentland	Dwight L. Smith, P.G.M., Mas. Tem., Indianapolis 4
Iowa	June	Wilbur F. Earhart, Stuart	Earl B. Delzell, Iowa Mas. Library, Cedar Rapids
Kansas	February	Floyd S. Ecord, Burlington	Arthur H. Strickland, 320 West 8th St., Topeka
Kentucky	October	C. Frye Haley, Lebanon Junction	Alpheus E. Orton, P.G.M., 200 Shubert Building, Louisville 2
Louisiana	February	Clarence Beasley, Logansport	D. Peter Laguens, Jr., 300 Masonic Temple, 333 St. Charles Street, New Orleans
Maine	May	Paul L. Powers, Freeport	Convers E. Leach, Masonic Temple, Portland
Maryland	November	John D. Hospelhorn, Masonic Temple, 225 North Street, Baltimore 1	Claud Shaffer, Masonic Temple, 225 North Charles Street, Baltimore 1
Massachusetts	December	Whitfield W. Johnson, 51 Boylston St., Boston 16	Earl W. Taylor, 51 Boylston Street, Boston 16
Michigan	May	Horace B. Whyte, 1140 Keneberry Way, S.E., Grand Rapids	Chas. T. Sherman, Mas. Temple, Grand Rapids 3
Minnesota	March	Leroy E. Matson, 220 State Capitol St., St. Paul 1	John B. Tomhave, Masonic Temple, 6th Street and Smith Avenue, St. Paul 2
Mississippi	February	Carl L. Oakes, Benoit	Sid F. Curtis, Box 1030, Meridian
Missouri	September	James M. Sellers, Lexington	Dr. Harold L. Reader, P.G.M., 3681 Lindell Boulevard, St. Louis 8
Montana	August	J. Edgar Patterson, Edgar	Byron F. Galthier, Box 1158, Helena
Nebraska	June	Fay Smith, Box 7, Imperial	Carl R. Greisen, 401 Masonic Temple, Omaha
Nevada	June	Carl O. Gelmsedt, Box 463, Yerington	Edward C. Peterson, P.G.M., 500 Mountain St., Carson City

New Hampshire	May	Walter E. Dunlap, Concord	Harold O. Grady, P.G.M., 44 S. Main St., Concord
New Jersey	April	John C. Barbour, Clifton	Isaac Cherry, Masonic Temple, Trenton
New Mexico	March	C. Roy Smith, Box 470, Clovis	Chandler C. Thomas, Box 535, Albuquerque
New York	May	Raymond C. Ellis, 71 W. 23rd St., N. Y. 10, N.Y.	Edward R. Carman, 71 West 23rd Street, New York 10, N. Y.
North Carolina	April	Robert L. Pugh, Box 769, New Bern	Wilbur L. McIver, Box 3068, Raleigh
North Dakota	June	Ernest D. Nelson, Bismarck	Harold S. Pond, P.G.M., Box 1269, Fargo
Ohio	October	John L. Guss, 319 East High St., Defiance	Harry S. Johnson, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, 319 East Fifth Street, Cincinnati 2
Oklahoma	February	Murray L. Coppock, Cherokee	J. Fred Latham, Masonic Temple, Guthrie
Oregon	June	Roy W. McNeal, 137 Oak St., Ashland	Harry D. Crabfoot, P.G.M., 1119 S.W. Park, Portland 5
Pennsylvania	December	Ralph M. Lehr, Masonic Temple, Philadelphia 7	George A. Avery, Mas. Tem., Philadelphia 7
Rhode Island	May	B. B. Abedon, 127 Dorrance St., Providence 3	N. Arthur Hyland, 127 Dorrance St., Providence 3
South Carolina	April	J. Ansel Eaddy, Lake City	Henry F. Collins, P.G.M., 901 Palmetto State Life Building, Columbia 1
South Dakota	June	Arthur E. Munck, 122 West Summit, Pierre	Thomas E. Doss, P.G.M., Box 216, Nashville 2
Tennessee	January	Raymond L. Allen, 1878 Kendale Ave., Memphis	Elvin F. Strain, Box 468, Sioux Falls
Texas	December	W. B. Jack Ball, P.O. Drawer 1998, Waco	Harvey C. Byrd, Box 446, Waco
Utah	January	Ferdinand Erickson, Richfield	E. Roy Gibson, P.G.M., 650 East South Temple St. Salt Lake City 2
Vermont	June	D. Burleigh Smalley, Jr., Johnson	Aaron H. Grout, P.G.M., Mas. Temple, Burlington
Virginia	February	Hugh Reid, 3201 North 23rd St., Arlington	Dr. James N. Hillman, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Richmond 20
Washington	June	Fred Winkels, Masonic Temple, Tacoma 3	John I. Freissner, P.G.M., Mas. Temple, Tacoma 3
West Virginia	October	William G. Johnson, Box 70, Clarksburg	Julian B. Hollingsworth, Box 2347, Charleston 28
Wisconsin	June	Robert H. Gollmar, Baraboo	Paul W. Grossenbach, 705 E. Wells St., Milwaukee 2
Wyoming	August	Homer E. Zorn, Box 728, Greybull	Irving E. Clark, Box 459, Casper

OTHER GRAND LODGES

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
CANADA		
Alberta (A.F. & A.M.)	William H. Jackson, Innisfail	Edward H. Rivers, Masonic Temple, 12th Avenue West, Calgary
British Columbia (A.F. & A.M.)	William A. Curran, Trail	J. H. N. Morgan, P.G.M., Freemason's Hall, 692 Seymour St., Vancouver
Canada (Ontario) (A.F. & A.M.)	J. A. Hearn, 755 Danforth Ave., Toronto	Ewart G. Dixon, Drawer 217, Hamilton
Manitoba (A.F. & A.M.)	J. R. C. Evans, Brandon College, Brandon	Thos. C. Jackson, Mas. Temple, Winnipeg
New Brunswick (F. & A. M.)	Ralph T. Pearson, Sussex	Robert D. Magee, Box 430, Saint John
Nova Scotia (A.F. & A.M.)	Dr. Perry S. Cochrane, Wolfville	Reginald V. Harris, P.G.M., Box 522, Halifax
Prince Edward Island (A.F. & A.M.)	Douglas D. MacLaren, Montague	F. A. VanInderstine, Box 112, Charlottetown
Quebec (A.F. & A.M.)	C. L. Roman, Valleyfield	R. W. Louthood, Masonic Temple, 1559 St. Mark Street, Montreal
Saskatchewan (A.F. & A.M.)	R. L. Hanbridge, Kerrobert	Robert A. Tate, Box 246, Regina
BRITISH ISLES		
England (United Grand Lodge Of)	Rt. Hon. The Earl of Scarbrough	Sydney A. White, Freemasons' Hall, London W. C. 2
Ireland (A.F. & A.M.)	Raymond F. Brooke	H. C. Shellard, Freemasons' Hall, Dublin
Scotland (A.F. & A.M.)	Sir Malcolm Barclay-Harvey of Kinord	Dr. Alexander F. Buchan, Freemasons' Hall, Edinburgh 2
AUSTRALASIA		
New South Wales (A.F. & A.M.)	Sir John Northcutt	James S. Miller, P.G.M., 279 Castlereagh St., Sydney
New Zealand (A.F. & A.M.)	John D. Campbell	Henry A. Lamb, Box 1833, Wellington
Queensland (A.F. & A.M.)	Hon. Mr. Justice Benjamin H. Matthews	E. G. Radford, Box 675, K.G.P.O., Brisbane
South Australia (A.F. & A.M.)	The Hon. Sir Geoffrey Reed, Lib.	F. J. Ellen, Fremasons' Hall, North Terrace, Adelaide
Tasmania (A.F. & A.M.)	R. P. Furmage	H. A. Wilkinson, 117 Macquarie St., Hobart
Victoria (A.F. & A.M.)	His Ex. Gen. Sir Dallas Brooks, Melbourne	C. W. Davis, Freemasons' Hall, 25 Collins St., Melbourne
Western Australia (A.F. & A.M.)	J. A. Ellis	N. J. Munro, Freemasons' Hall, Perth
CENTRAL AMERICA		
Costa Rica	Carlos M. Fernandes Prestinary, San Jose	Enrique Chaves Bolanos, Apartado Y., San Jose
Guatemala	Miguel Angel Castillo Lanuza	Carlos E. Bianchi, Apartado Postal 312, Guatemala
Honduras	Silverio Lainez, Tegucigalpa, D.C., Honduras	Minguel A. Zelaya, Tegucigalpa, D. C., Honduras
Nicaragua	Dr. Octavio Cortes	Greg A. Tapia, Orienta de Managua, D.N.
Panama (A.F. & A.M.)	Jose Maria Lopez Ayala	Nathan A. Reid, Box 84, R. P.
Salvador (Cuscatlan)		Jose Lacayo Tellez, Templo Masonico, San Salvador
MEXICO		Prof. Miguel D. Pimentel, Ap. Postal 42, Tijuana, Baja, California
Baja California	Santos B. Cota	

Benito Juarez (Coahuila).....	Dr. Jaime N. Casanova C.....	Prof. Moises A. Calderon, Apartado Postal No. 70, Chiapas
Chiapas.....		Marcelino Sanchez Leyva, Ap. Postal No. 104, San Luis, Potosi
El Potosi (San Luis Potosi).....	Jesus G. Garcia.....	Juan F. Escamilla, Apartado 309, Monterrey, N. L.
Nuevo Leon.....		Joaquin Yanez Albarran, Apartado No. 9, Guadalajara
Occidental Mexicana (Guadalajara, Jalisco) (A.F. & A.M.).....		Prof. Abelardo Barrera Osorio, Ap. Postal 61, Merida, Yucatan
Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan) (A.F. & A.M.)..	Dr. Daniel Guemes Diaz, Ap. Postal No. 61, Merida, Yucatan.....	Ruben Marquez Rono, Ap. Postal 419, Tampico, Tamaulipas
Tamaulipas (F. & A.M.).....	Jesus M. Rojas.....	Pedro Valerio Rojas, Box 58, Veracruz
Unida Mexicana (Veracruz) (F. & A.M.).....		Jose Luis Salgado, Box 10, Mexico, D.F.
Valle de Mexico (F. & A.M.).....		Carl E. DeVries, Ap. 1986, Mexico, D.F.
York Grand Lodge (F. & A.M.).....	William Webber, Ap. No. 9151, Mexico, D.F...	
WEST INDIES		
Cuba (A.F. & A.M.).....	Dr. Carlos M. Pineiro del Cueto, Ap. 72, La Habana.....	Dr. Jose F. Castellanos, Apartado 72, La Habana
Puerto Rico.....	Jose G. Bloise, Box 4043, San Juan 20.....	Emiliano Isaies, Box 747, San Juan
SOUTH AMERICA		
Argentina.....	Domingo R. Sanfeliu.....	Alcibiades Lappas, Cangallo 1242, Buenos Aires
Bolivia.....		Isaias Pacheco Jimenez Casillo No. 564, La Paz
Brazil		
Amazonas E Acre.....	Venancio Igrejas Lopes, Manaus, Amazonas..	Fernando de Lemos Falcane, Box 162, Manaus, Amazonas
Bahia.....	Luciano Moura Soares.....	Diogo Menezes do Nascimento, Rua Carlos Gomes 21
Ceara.....		Cidade do Salvador, Bahia
Minas Gerais.....	Mauro Gonclaves de Queiroz.....	Luiz Nepomuceno de Mattos, Box 76, Fortaleza
Para.....	Dr. Inacio de Sousa Moita, Caixa Postal 333, Belem.....	Sebastiao Duarte de Almeida, Postal 5, Belo
Parahyba.....	Dr. Joao Tavares de Melo Cavalcanti.....	Candido Marinho Rocha, Caixa Postal 333, Belem
Plaut.....		Oriando do Rego Luna, Caixa Postal No. 3, Joao Pessoa
Rio de Janeiro.....	Eurico Sampaio.....	James Jonas de Pinna, Caixa Postal 2215, Rio de Janeiro
Rio Grande do Sul.....	Dr. Nelson Barcellos de Veiga.....	Salustiano de Vargas
Sao Paulo.....	Sidney Delcides de Avila.....	Oswaldo N. DeFleury, Caixa Postal 8348, Sao Paulo (Gr. Sec. For. Relations)
Chile.....		Cesar Bunster C.

OTHER GRAND LODGES—Continued

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
COLOMBIA		
Barranquilla.....	Lazaro Bravo Maury, Apartado Postal 333...	Prof. D. Emirto de Lima
Bogota.....	Abraham Mora S.....	Gran Logia de Colombia,
Cartegena.....		Apartado No. 2519, Bogota
Ecuador (A.F. & A.M.).....	Jose Antonio Camposano Sanchez.....	Jose Aurelio Vallejo Ycaza,
		Apartado 932, Guayaquil
Paraguay.....		Isaac Goldenberg, Mas. Temple, Palma
Peru (A.F. & A.M.).....	Gilberto Morey Sotomayor.....	Manual A. Puntriano Bezada,
		Apartado Postal 587, Lima
Uruguay.....	H. Miguel de Dios Serna.....	Santos Fernandez Vignart,
		Valle de Montevideo
		(Gr. Sec. For. Relations)
Venezuela.....	R. D. Rodriguez Vargas.....	Rafael Jose Fernandez, Ap. 927, Caracas
EUROPE		
Austria (Vienna).....	Bernhard Scheichelbauer.....	Rudolf Rappos, Vienna I,
		Dorotheergasse 12
Denmark (National Grand Lodge Of).....	Dr. Frode Rydgaard.....	Einar Hoeg, Freemasons' Hall,
		23 Blegdamsvej, Copenhagen
Finland (F. & A.M.).....	Toivo Tarjanne.....	Office of the Grand Lodge of Finland,
		P. Esplanaadik, 35 E. Helsinki
France (French National Grand Lodge).....	Pierre Chret.....	L. F. Poirson, 65 Boulevard Bineau,
		Neuilly-Sur-Seine
Germany (United Grand Lodge of).....		Dr. Antonios Rammos,
Greece.....		58 Ioulianou Street, Athens
Iceland (National Grand Lodge Of).....	Prof. Olafur Larusson.....	Olaf Gislason, Freemasons' Hall,
		Borgartun 4, Reykjavik
Netherlands.....	C. M. R. Davidson.....	Dr. A. A. Galestin, Freemasons' Hall,
		22 Fluweelen Burgwal 22, The Hague
Norway.....	Maj. Gen. Jacob Hvinden Haug.....	Odd Lie-Davidsen, Frimurerlogen,
		Nedre Voldgate 19, Oslo
Sweden.....	His Majesty King Gustaf VI of Sweden.....	Eric Hallin, Frimurareorden,
		Blasieholmogatan 6, Stockholm
Switzerland (Alpina).....	Walther Kasser *.....	Col. Paul Wittmer *
AFRICA		
Egypt, Nat. Gr. Lodge Of (A.F. & A.M.)....		
ASIA		
Israel.....		
Philippine Islands (F. & A.M.).....	Mauro Baradi.....	Antonio Gonzalez, P.G.M., Box 990, Manila
* Mail to Chancery, Grand Lodge Alpina, Bogenschutzenstrasse 8, Berne.		

LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

Charles C. Williams, Birmingham
Charles E. Bellis, Nogales
Paul S. Lyon, North Little Rock
Mark B. Gill, Fort Morgan
George B. Kimball, Stratford
Urah W. Long, Selbyville
Frederick B. Blackburn, Takoma Park
Frank L. Miller, Sanford
E. Descombe Wells, Savannah
F. G. Mock, Mampa
Stafford B. Light, Chicago
H. E. H. Greenleaf, Greencastle
Nelson Long, Hoxie
Arthur W. Riggs, Covington
C. Marion Hutton, Minden
George W. Haskell, Houlton
E. Elwood Smyrk, Baltimore
Whitfield W. Johnson, Boston
F. Homer Newton, Grand Rapids
Philip C. Reynolds, St. Paul
Harry Parks, Conehatta
R. E. DeWinst
Arthur A. Tesch, Chateau
John J. Wilson, Lincoln
Henry C. Nelson, Wells
Daniel W. Cole, Hillsborough
Cecil A. Lennan
Elias T. Hensley, Jr., Portales
Howard R. Stesel, New York
Joseph A. Jameson, West Fargo
Frank R. Aiken, Leetonia
E. T. Sabin, Enid
Earl W. Snell, Salem
John D. Nelson, Providence
Clyde W. Stoman, Norway
K. J. Morgan, Gettysburg
C. Percy Swainson, Tellico Plains
W. Marcus Weatherhead, Coleman
John F. Rowe, Eureka
Neal L. Cobb
William F. Bagby, Stevensville
Charles I. McJunkin, Burien
W. Crockett Mullins, Beckley
Edgar A. Williams, Randolph

GRAND LODGE UNITED STATES

ALABAMA (A.F. & A.M.)
ARIZONA (F. & A.M.)
ARKANSAS (F. & A.M.)
COLORADO (A.F. & A.M.)
CONNECTICUT (A.F. & A.M.)
DELAWARE (A.F. & A.M.)
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (F. A. A. M.)
FLORIDA (F. & A.M.)
GEORGIA (F. & A.M.)
IDAHO (A.F. & A.M.)
ILLINOIS (A.F. & A.M.)
INDIANA (F. & A.M.)
KANSAS (A.F. & A.M.)
KENTUCKY (F. & A.M.)
LOUISIANA (F. & A.M.)
MAINE (A.F. & A.M.)
MARYLAND (A.F. & A.M.)
MASSACHUSETTS (A.F. & A.M.)
MICHIGAN (F. & A.M.)
MINNESOTA (F. & A.M.)
MISSISSIPPI (F. & A.M.)
MISSOURI (A.F. & A.M.)
MONTANA (A.F. & A.M.)
NEBRASKA (A.F. & A.M.)
NEVADA (F. & A.M.)
NEW HAMPSHIRE (F. & A.M.)
NEW JERSEY (F. & A.M.)
NEW MEXICO (A.F. & A.M.)
NEW YORK (F. & A.M.)
NORTH DAKOTA (A.F. & A.M.)
OHIO (F. & A.M.)
OKLAHOMA (A.F. & A.M.)
OREGON (A.F. & A.M.)
RHODE ISLAND (F. & A.M.)
SOUTH CAROLINA (A.F. & A.M.)
SOUTH DAKOTA (A.F. & A.M.)
TENNESSEE (F. & A.M.)
TEXAS (A.F. & A.M.)
UTAH (F. & A.M.)
VERMONT (F. & A.M.)
VIRGINIA (A.F. & A.M.)
WASHINGTON (F. & A.M.)
WEST VIRGINIA (A.F. & A.M.)
WISCONSIN (F. & A.M.)

OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA

D. Ernest Bulluck (602), Rocky Mount
Clarence B. Shulenberg (500), Raleigh
Francis O. Gibbs (656), Greensboro
Watson N. Sherrod (447), Enfield
Samuel N. Boyce (389), Gastonia
Arno B. Goetze (40), Raleigh
Edgar W. Timberlake (282), Wake Forest
Wilbur L. McIver (151), Raleigh
Maxwell E. Hoffman (118), Asheville
Henry W. Pickett (210), Durham
Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy
Sam D. Bundy (517), Farmville
Joel J. Faulk (876), Charlotte
W. Eli Hand (1), Wilmington
J. Wallace Winborne (237), Raleigh
Fred F. Harding (500), Raleigh
William H. White (151), Sanford
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord
Robert L. Pugh (568), New Bern
John C. Vance (118), Asheville
Henry M. Brandon (289), Winston-Salem
Emery B. Denny (668), Raleigh
Charles H. Pugh (369), Gastonia
Armon E. Baggett (1), Wilmington
James E. Shipman (387), Hendersonville
Hackett C. Wilson (202), Shelby
Leon Godown (32), Oxford
Gordon L. Butler (529), Andrews
Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill
Lloyd C. Dillon (214), Thomasville
J. Giles Hudson (578), Salisbury
Edwin W. Yates (218), Raleigh
John B. Regan (474), St. Pauls
Joseph D. Wallin (358), Sylva
James G. Johnston (261), Charlotte
Moore D. Willoughby (117), Wilson
Herbert C. Alexander (693), Charlotte
James T. Bundy (517), Farmville
William J. Bundy (284), Greenville
Charles T. McClenaghan (218), Raleigh
Thomas J. Harkins (118), Asheville
Hugh W. Prince (147), Dunn
William L. Ramsey (8), Fayetteville
T. Glen Miller, Jr. (262), Lenoir

CANADA

S. G. Bannon, Blairmore
John N. H. Morgan, New Westminster

Alberta (A.F. & A.M.)
British Columbia (A.F. & A.M.)

Joseph G. Miller (680), Statesville
Neill W. Freeman (437), Biscoe

LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

Willis E. Leach, Ottawa.....
Robert Peel, Miniota.....
Sam J. Parkhill, St. John.....
H. G. McCormick.....
Lemuel Winchester, Charlottetown.....
J. D. McFadyen, Stanstead.....
A. M. Bell, Adanac.....

CANADA—Continued

Canada (Ontario) (A.F. & A.M.).....
Manitoba (A.F. & A.M.).....
New Brunswick (F. & A.M.).....
Nova Scotia (A.F. & A.M.).....
Prince Edward Island (A.F. & A.M.).....
Quebec (A.F. & A.M.).....
Saskatchewan (A.F. & A.M.).....

OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA

Hubert M. Poteat (282), Wake Forest
Willie F. Owens (284), Greenville
A. Rex Willis (1), Wilmington
William H. Andrews, Jr. (656), Greensboro
Charles D. Graham (447), Enfield
Arnold W. Kincaid (339), Bessemer City
Joseph C. Guffy (150), Norwood

BRITISH ISLES

Philip Cecil Bull, 'Cabramatta,'
Fairmile Common, Esher, Surry.....
J. Stafford O'Neill.....
Herbert D. Bell, Melrose.....

England (United Grand Lodge Of).....
Ireland (A.F. & A.M.).....
Scotland (A.F. & A.M.).....

Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington
Guy L. Houk (145), Franklin
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord

AUSTRALASIA

F. C. Wade, Christchurch.....
Harry Vickers, Brisbane.....
J. A. Robertson, Adelaide.....
D. B. Goss.....
George J. A. Cole, Bainsdale.....
David R. Cargill, Mount Lawley.....

New South Wales (A.F. & A.M.).....
New Zealand (A.F. & A.M.).....
Queensland (A.F. & A.M.).....
South Australia (A.F. & A.M.).....
Tasmania (A.F. & A.M.).....
Victoria (A.F. & A.M.).....
Western Australia (A.F. & A.M.).....

Cortez Lowery (454), Elkin
Garrason A. Farrow (568), New Bern
James W. Payne (543), Salisbury
Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington
William H. White (151), Sanford
Harrison Kauffman (40), Raleigh
Earley W. Bridges (76), Greensboro

CENTRAL AMERICA, MEXICO, And WEST INDIES

CENTRAL AMERICA

A. Rudolph Sasso, San Jose.....
Edmundo Osborn, Guatemala.....
J. Jose Walter, Tegucigalpa.....
Federico Lopez, Managua.....
David C. Sasso, Box 143, Colon, R. P.....

Costa Rica.....
Guatemala.....
Honduras.....
Nicaragua.....
Panama (A.F. & A.M.).....
Salvador (Cuscatlan).....

Haywood C. Porter (1), Wilmington
J. Giles Hudson (576), Salisbury
Cecil C. Winslow (106), Hertford
Burt S. Eldridge, Sr. (542), Greensboro
Edward J. Pugh (423), Laurel Springs
Ben L. Watts (27), Statesville

MEXICO

Abelardo R. Velasco, Tapachula.....
F. B. Vriarte, Monterrey.....
Luis Mendez, Guadalajara.....
Paul Sobrino Campos, Merida.....
Dr. Salvador Cerda, Jr., Tampico.....
Angel N. Rosas, Veracruz.....
Enrique P. Loya, Mexico City.....
Stephen Waters.....

Baja California.....
Benito Jaurez (Coahuila).....
Chiapas.....
El Potosi (San Luis Potosi).....
Nuevo Leon.....
Occidental Mexicana
(Guadalajara, Jalisco) (A.F. & A.M.).....
Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan) (A.F. & A.M.).....
Tamaulipas (F. & A.M.).....
Unida Mexicana (Veracruz) (F. & A.M.).....
Valle de Mexico.....
York Grand Lodge (F. & A.M.).....

Joe G. Chaney (578), Wingate
Tom G. Bunting (85), Nashville
Lloyd L. Woolley (484), Southern Pines
Charles M. Walker (19), Hillsboro
Lawrence G. Jordan (584), Apex
Charles A. Harris (113), Roxboro
P. E. G. Renninger (289), Winston-Salem
James C. McNeill (573), Champion
John L. Lynch (558), Erwin
Charles L. Polk (618), Midland
J. T. Ingram (262), Lenoir

WEST INDIES

Leovigildo Gonzales Mesa, La Habana.....	Cuba (A.F. & A.M.).....	Edwin T. Howard (344), High Point
Jose Gonzalez Ginorio, San Juan.....	Peurto Rico.....	Reuben Barnitz (118), Asheville

SOUTH AMERICA

Walter Treu.....	Argentina.....	Fred C. Kinzie (673), Spindale
	Bolivia.....	H. McNair Johnson (595), Willard
	Brazil.....	
Dr. Pedro Telmo Barba, Manaos.....	Amazonas E Acre.....	Harold V. Fenstamacher (151), Sanford
	Bahia.....	
Jose Borges dos Santos.....	Ceara.....	J. Edward Rooker (10), Warrenton
Dr. Hermano Lott, Jr., Belo Horizonte.....	Minas Gerais.....	Edgar H. McBan (542), Greensboro
	Para.....	Nathan P. Strause (229), Henderson
Joao de Cinha Lima, Parahyba.....	Parahyba.....	S. Lewis Powers (91), Rutherfordton
	Paul.....	
L. Bert Love, Care Postmaster, Miama, Florida.....	Rio de Janeiro.....	R. E. Yongue, Jr. (305), Laurinburg
Pedro Pinto Soares Freire.....	Rio Grande do Sul.....	Fred F. Vance (669), Asheville
Benedicto Prestes, Sao Paulo.....	Sao Paulo.....	Tam L. Shumaker (407), No. Wilkesboro
	Chile.....	L. L. Thomas (72), Sanford
	Colombia.....	
Frank Welpley, Barranquilla.....	Barranquilla.....	Moses L. Snipes (151), Sanford
Dr. Elian Pinzon Neira, Bogota.....	Bogota.....	W. Reid Howe (462), Cramerton
	Cartegena.....	Eldon S. Adams (181), Carthage
Dr. Antonia J. Ampuero, Guayaquil.....	Ecuador (A.F. & A.M.).....	Roscoe M. Wynn (317), Elizabeth City
	Paraguay.....	Harry W. Panton (418), Milwaukee
Uda B. Moss, Lima.....	Peru (A.F. & A.M.).....	Sam A. Hennis, Jr. (322), Mount Airy
Alberto Tyler Jack.....	Uruguay.....	Murray C. Alexander (530), Charlotte
	Venezuela.....	William R. Hadley (319), Wilmington

EUROPE

Alex Troedsson, Copenhagen.....	Austria (Vienna).....	
	Denmark (National Grand Lodge Of).....	Lester H. Gillikin (112), Goldsboro
	Finland (F. & A.M.).....	
Pierre Cheret, Paris.....	France (French National Grand Lodge).....	Paul J. Story (237), Marion
	Germany (United Grand Lodge Of).....	Douglas L. Rights (289), Winston-Salem
	Greece.....	Robert W. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill
	Iceland (National Grand Lodge Of).....	Harvey L. Mulkey (529), Andrews
	Netherlands.....	Hubert M. Brown (352), Durham
Trygve Jacobsen, Oslo.....	Norway.....	Norwood P. Parker (98), Clinton
Carl Frederick Cassel, Stockholm.....	Sweden.....	Charles P. Eldridge (218), Raleigh
Charles Golger, St. Imick.....	Switzerland (Alpina).....	Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy

AFRICA

Egypt (Nat. Gr. Lodge Of) (A.F. & A.M.).....

ASIA

U. D. Lava, Dansalan.....	Israel.....	
	Philippine Islands (F. & A.M.).....	Bruce Mefford Boyers (112), Goldsboro

NOTE: California, Iowa, Pennsylvania and Wyoming do NOT exchange representatives.

**LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA WITH NAMES OF
SECRETARIES AND MASTERS, AND THEIR POST OFFICE ADDRESSES
THE MASONIC DISTRICT IN WHICH LODGES ARE SITUATED BEING INDICATED BY NUMBERS IN PARENTHESES**

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT			SECRETARY And ADDRESS		MASTER And ADDRESS	
NO.		POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		NO.
1	St. John's (10)	Wilmington	2 Tuesday	Charles B. Newcomb, PGM, PGS, Box 663	William K. Stewart, Jr., Box 13	1
2	Royal White Hart (45)	Halifax	1 Tuesday	George A. Hux, Box 456	Eugene S. Edwards, Jr.	2
3	St. John's (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Wednesday	Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Box 388	William C. Moore, Box 608	3
4	St. John's (6)	Kinston	2 and 4 Monday	Francis M. Pittman, 1406 Bond Street	Lewis McAvery, Jr., 312 East Washington Avenue	4
5	Charity (2)	Windsor	1 and 3 Monday	Finley R. Johnson, R. F. D. 3	Russell W. Davis	5
7	Unanimity (2)	Edenton	1 and 3 Thursday	Louis G. Wilkins, Star Route	Willard M. Rhoades	7
8	Phoenix (14)	Fayetteville	2 Friday	Wilbert L. Murphy, Box 255	Henry L. Anderson, Box 1002	8
10	Johnston-Caswell (19)	Warrenton	1 and 3 Monday	J. Edward Rooker, Jr., Box 31	James D. Gilliland, Box 266	10
11	Caswell Brotherhood (21)	Yanceyville	1 and 3 Monday	Sheffield H. Abell, Box 246	William L. Boone, R.F.D. 2, Elon Col.	11
13	St. John's (9)	Kenansville	1 and 3 Thursday	Paul Ingram	Cecil E. Kornegay, R.F.D. 2, Mt. Olive	13
17	American George (4)	Murfreesboro	1 and 3 Monday	James D. Bryant, Box 5325	William J. Parker, High Street	17
19	Eagle (21)	Hillsboro	2 and 4 Friday	W. Ernest Bell, R.F.D. 2, Box 294, Durham	Charles A. Williams, Jr., Box 531	19
27	Statesville (29)	Statesville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ben L. Watts, Box 171	Carl A. Thompson, 652 West Front St.	27
31	Phalanx (27)	Charlotte	1 Tuesday	F. Wm. E. Cullingford, Box 122	Paul J. Potts, Box 1474	31
32	Stokes (25)	Concord	1 Monday	Dr. Sidney E. Buchanan, Box 944	John C. Burris, 317 Kerr Street	32
39	Davie (2)	Lewiston	1 and 3 Thursday	John G. Bunch, Box 171	Claude L. Britton, Box 175	39
40	Hiram (15)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Monday	Robert B. Spencer, Box 2482	R. I. Council, Jr., 2528 Greenway Ave.	40
45	Liberty (33)	Wilkesboro	1 and 3 Thursday	Thomas E. Crysel, Box 55	E. M. Pardue, Box 84	45
53	Hall (1)	Indiantown*	1 Wednesday	Willie H. Burgess, Old Trap	Frank D. Mercer, Old Trap	53
56	King Solomon (4)	Jackson	1 Tuesday	Ballard S. Gay, Box 6	John W. Riddle, Jr., Box 664, Weldon	56
58	Concord (18)	Tarboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Vernon L. Conyers, Box 614	Chilton R. Jones, Glenburnie Street	58
59	Perseverance (3)	Plymouth	Every Tuesday	William A. Roebuck, 636 Washington St.	Harry L. Garrett, Box 248	59
64	Kilwinning (28)	Wadesboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Wm. C. Hardison, %Court House	Colbie H. Burns, R.F.D. 3	64
75	Widow's Son (1)	Camden	2 and 4 Friday	R. K. Hollomon, 502 Cedar St., Eliz. City	John D. Gordon	75
76	Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Herman A. Dohm, Box 76	Russell P. Hale, 1238 Westover Terrace	76
81	Zion (7)	Trenton	1 and 3 Thursday	John C. West, Jr., R. F. D. 2	Wayne G. Jarman, Box 94	81
83	LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Edward B. Smith, Box 691	John G. Stanley, 208 Westminster Dr.	83
84	Fellowship (14)	Smithfield	1 and 3 Thursday	William A. Hooks, Box 450	Zeb B. Hill, Jr., R.F.D. 2	84
90	Morning Star (18)	Nashville	2 and 4 Tuesday	S. Floyd Walker	Frank H. Edwards	90
95	Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	2 and 4 Tuesday	Julian H. Harrell, 215 Marshall Ave.	John E. Manning, 308 Smithwick St.	95
91	Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	1 and 3 Tuesday	William O. Geer, Box 551	Benjamin F. Jones, 114 Harris Street	91
92	Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	1 and 3 Thursday	G. Lee Best, Box 28	Norman L. Holton, Jr., Box 132	92
96	Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	2 Tuesday	William A. McLawhorn, Jr.	Henry F. Beamon	96

97 Millbrook (15)	Millbrook	1 and 3 Tuesday	George W. White, R.F.D. 1, Raleigh	Marvin B. Layton, 2121 Sheffield Road, Raleigh	97
98 Hiram (9)	Clinton	1 and 3 Tuesday	Norwood P. Parker, Box 875	G. Wayland Wilson, Box 460	98
99 Fuiton (25)	Salisbury	Every Friday	Thomas W. Summersett, Jr., Box 547	Howard L. Thompson, R.F.D. 2	99
102 Columbus (13)	Pittsboro	1 Tuesday	John W. Drake, Box 99	Robert E. Roberson, Box 5	102
104 Orr (3)	Washington	1 and 3 Tuesday	Henry B. Carawan, Box 419	Howard N. Whitford, Box 67	104
106 Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Every Tuesday	Cecil C. Winslow, Box 235	Walter J. Kanczy, Box 285	106
109 Franklin (8)	Beaufort	1 and 3 Monday	Earl Mason, 301 Turner Street	Orville G. Gaskill	109
112 Wayne (6)	Goldsboro	1 and 3 Monday	Lester H. Gillikin, Box 275	Donald C. Rouse, Sr., 1212 E. Beech St.	112
113 Person (20)	Roxboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	N. Hassell Fox	James W. Green	113
114 St. Alban's (11)	Lumberton	1 Tuesday	Evans M. Gibson, Box 904	Archie B. Stalvey, Box 836	114
115 Holly Springs (16)	Holly Springs	2 and 4 Tuesday	Thurman B. Johnson	Ivan C. Mims	115
117 Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	1 and 3 Monday	Thomas A. Ham, Box 913	William C. Taylor, 305 Moss Street	117
118 Mount Hermon (39)	Asheville	1 Thursday	Reuben Barnitz, Masonic Temple	James F. Keith	118
122 Oxford (20)	Oxford	1 and 3 Monday	Eli T. Regan, Oxford Orphanage	5 Princeton Dr., West Asheville	118
123 Franklinton (19)	Franklinton	1 and 3 Tuesday	John W. Wheelous, Box 115	Marshall T. Parham, Mooreland Drive	122
125 Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	1 and 3 Thursday	T. Eugene Tart, R. F. D. 1	H. Crawford Kearney	123
126 Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	1 and 3 Thursday	Harry L. Ward	Luther A. Britt, R.F.D. 1, Four Oaks	125
127 Blackmer (24)	Mount Gilead	1 and 3 Tuesday	James B. Dunlap, Box 222	Robert E. Umphlett,	126
128 Hanks (24)	Franklinville	2 Monday	Thomas J. Kivett	120½ Holt Street, Suffolk, Virginia	126
129 Dan River (22)	Madison	1 and 3 Monday	Charles E. Williams, 106 W. Market St.	Rupert B. Jordan, Box 277	127
132 Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	1 and 3 Friday	I. Joseph Horton	George C. Presnell, R.F.D. 1, Asheboro	128
134 Mocksville (30)	Mocksville	1 and 3 Friday	Charles S. Anderson, 509 Wilkesboro St.	Hubert W. Hawkins, 122 Murphy St.	129
136 Leaksville (23)	Leaksville	1 and 3 Monday	Bennett Noce, Box 683	James A. Smith, R.F.D. 3	132
137 Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	1 Monday	Frank P. Heavner, Box 506	E. Gray Hendricks	134
138 King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	2 Friday	Tate T. Murphy, Box 95	Walter M. Carter, R.F.D. 1	136
143 Mount Vernon (13)	Bonlee	2 Sat. and 4 Friday	Albert W. Davis, Box 22	Craig W. Devine, R.F.D. 5	137
145 Junaluskee (42)	Franklin	1 and 3 Tuesday	J. Ward Long, Box 132	David B. Durham, Box 332	138
146 Cherokee (43)	Murphy	1 Monday	James C. Hembree, Box 41	Lee C. Emerson	143
147 Palmyra (14)	Dunn	1 Tuesday	Curtis E. Ennis, Box 333	Claude H. Bolton, Box 367	145
149 Adoniram (20)	Cornwall*	4 Saturday	Jos. J. Moore, RFD 1, Box 51, Nelson, Va.	Earl C. Van Horn, Box 221	146
150 Pee Dee (25)	Norwood	1 and 3 Thursday	Joseph C. Guffy, Box 55	W. Earl Jones, Box 110	147
151 Sanford (13)	Sanford	2 and 4 Tuesday	William B. Burroughs, Box 583	C. D. Winston, R.F.D. 1, Nelson Va.	149
154 Scotch Ireland (25)	Cleveland	2 and 4 Friday	H. Reid Newland	Charles L. Weathersbee, Box 214	150
155 White Stone (15)	Wakefield*	4 Sat. Noon and 2 Wed.	William O. King, R. F. D. 4, Zebulon	Edward L. Quillin, 500 South 3rd St.	151
158 Knap of Reeds (21)	Bahama	1 and 3 Wednesday	Charles M. Ladd, R. F. D. 2, Durham	W. Edward Ellis	154
162 Yadkin (30)	Yadkinville	1 and 3 Monday	George W. Steelman, Box 313	Thomas J. Mitchell, R.F.D. 4, Zebulon	155
165 Archer (15)	Clayton, R.F.D.	1 Saturday and 3 Mon.	Ottis C. Freeman, R. F. D. 1, Zebulon	Henry B. Wilkins, R.F.D. 1	158
167 Winston (30)	Winston-Salem	2 Monday	Thomas J. Morgan, Box 1221	Paul E. Warden, Box 171	162
170 Blackmer (39)	Weaverville	1 Tuesday	Carl Teague, Box 341	W. Elridge Naron, R.F.D. 1 Middlesex	165
171 Colerain (2)	Colerain	1 and 3 Thursday	William E. White	Charles S. Drummond 209 Nissen Bldg.	167
172 Buffalo (13)	Sanford	1 and 3 Monday	John L. Covington, Box 175, J. H. S.	Leonard J. Fisher Box 225	170
174 George Washington (16)	Apex, Rt. 1	1 Thursday	Robert W. Seymour, R. F. D. 2	Maynard A. Harrell	171
176 Mecklenburg (27)	Davidson	1 and 3 Tuesday	Walter S. Henderson, Box 253	A. Paul Rosser, R.F.D. 7 J. H. S.	172
				William R. Arthurs, Pittsboro	174
				Arthur G. Griffin, Box 237	178

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
181	Carthage (13)	Carthage	1 and 3 Tuesday	Paul F. Penninger, Box 156	Ralph B. Guthrie, Box 525, Sanford.....181
187	Central Cross (18)	Hunts*	2 and 4 Monday	John O. Bowden, R. F. D. 2, Spr. Hope	Chas. C. Strickland, R.F.D. 1, Spr. Hope.....187
183	Balfour (24)	Asheboro	1 and 3 Monday	Washington I. Burrows, 123 S. Elm St.	William D. Carlton, 413 East Kivett St.....183
190	Fair Bluff (10)	Fair Bluff	2 and 4 Thursday	A. Ernest Waller	J. Max Harrelson, R.F.D. 1, Cerro Gordo.....190
191	Granite (15)	Clayton	2 and 4 Tuesday	James E. Nelson, Box 67	Garvey S. Hall, 222 South O'Neil St.....191
193	Cary (16)	Cary	1 and 3 Monday	Robert G. Setzer, Box 163	Lyle A. Dalrymple, R.F.D. 4, Raleigh.....193
202	Cleveland (37)	Shelby	1 Friday	Russell G. Laughridge, Box 247	LeRoy Ledford, 709 W. Marion Street.....202
203	Roanoke (45)	Weldon	2 Monday	U. Bixby Pierce, 807 Maple St.	Marvin L. Lassiter, 704 Cedar Street.....203
205	Long Creek (27)	Huntersville	2 Monday	Victor B. Templeton, Box 1572, Charlotte	Marcus B. Prince, Jr., R.F.D. 9, Box 124, Charlotte.....205
206	Mingo (9)	Dunn, R.F.D.	1 and 3 Friday	Ottis Carroll, R. F. D. 1	John T. Pope, R.F.D. 5.....206
207	Lebanon (10)	Whiteville	1 and 3 Friday	Oscar Hattaway, 320 West College St.	Charles H. Lytle, 207 North Lee Street.....207
208	Mount Olive (6)	Mount Olive	1 and 3 Tuesday	Paul R. Patten, 111 N. Breazeale Ave.	Morris Swinson, 116 East Pollock Street.....208
210	Eno (21)	Durham	1 and 3 Tuesday	Otis M. Brown, 2 Glenn Apt., Dacian Ave.	F. E. Dickerson, 227 Forest Wood Dr.....210
214	Thomasville (22)	Thomasville	1 and 3 Friday	Julian F. Garner, Box 601	Cletus L. Loflin, Eleventh 5th Street.....214
217	Catawba Valley (36)	Morganton	2 Thursday	J. Edwin Cox, Box 535	Paul A. Cox, Tate Street.....217
218	William G. Hill (15)	Raleigh	2 and 4 Monday	Karl B. Glenn, Box 5542, State Col. Sta.	Hubert G. Price, 2719 Everett Avenue.....218
226	Wilson (29)	Olin	2 and 4 Saturday	David E. White, R. F. D. 2, Statesville	Quincy D. Tatam, R.F.D. 1.....226
229	Henderson (19)	Henderson	1 and 3 Tuesday	Amos L. McLemore, Box 8	George W. Furquerson, Box 368.....229
230	Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	2 and 4 Thursday	Wilbur L. Padgett, Box 14	William C. Temple, 329 Rose Street.....230
231	William T. Bain (16)	Raleigh, Rt. 3	1 Wednesday	Roger H. Sauls, R. F. D. 1, Garner	Sterling H. Ball, R.F.D. 3, Raleigh.....231
233	Lenoir (6)	La Grange	1 and 3 Thursday	Wade H. Ferguson, Box 188	Dan H. Hardy, Box 307.....233
237	Mystic Tie (44)	Marion	1 and 3 Friday	D. Patrick Davis, Jr., Box 167	Joseph G. Pyatt, 213 North Madison St.....237
240	Wicaccan (2)	Harrellsville	2 and 4 Thursday	Clarence E. Joyner, Jr.	R. P. O'Berry, 610 Hayes St., Ahoskie.....240
243	Grifton (5)	Grifton	1 Wednesday	Joseph W. Gilbert, Box 163	George G. Sugg.....243
244	Monroe (28)	Monroe	1 and 3 Thursday	Neill G. Huggins, Box 7	J. Brice Haigler, 1409 Concord Avenue.....244
246	Catawba (36)	Newton	1 and 3 Friday	G. Cecil Hartsoe, Box 185	Roy E. Leinbach, Jr., Box 66.....246
249	Pythagoras (10)	Southport	3 Tuesday	William P. Jorgensen, Box 276	William McDowell, Box 285.....249
253	Lee (29)	Taylorsville	2 and 4 Thursday	Walter W. Harrington	James D. Fincannon, Box 37.....253
257	Kenly (17)	Kenly	1 and 3 Tuesday	H. Elwin Watson, Box 688	Eddie B. Boykin, Box 194.....257
258	Fuquay (19)	Fuquay Springs	1 and 3 Tuesday	D. Grayson Senter, R. F. D. 1	Thomas J. Bridges, 306 Angier Road.....258
259	Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	1 Friday	Raymond C. Ellis, Box 74	Thomas H. Kent, Box 833.....259
261	Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	1 Monday	Hubert M. Thomason, Box 761	Clarence R. Welch, 2016 Chatham Ave.....261
262	Hibriten (38)	Lenoir	1 Thursday	Junius E. Shell, Box 672	Kearney C. Pearce, 340 S. Mulberry St.....262
263	Gaston (28)	Dallas	2 Monday	Clyde D. Stowe, Jr.	Rufus E. Fite, Kings Mountain.....263
265	Farmington (30)	Farmington	2 Friday	W. Eugene James	William J. Ellis, Advance.....265
267	Dunn's Rock (39)	Brevard	2 and 4 Thursday	Henry R. Henderson, Box 563	Daniel B. Whitmire, R.F.D. 2.....267
271	Tobasco (23)	Gibsonville	1 Tuesday and 3 Sat.	Joseph M. Randolph, Box 347	James F. Smith, Box 91.....271

272 Bingham (21)	Mebane	3 Monday	Rev. William M. Baker, 402 S. 5th St.	J. M. Williamson, Box 167, Haw River	272
278 Beaver Dam (26)	Marshville	2 Tuesday	A. Bright Helms, Box 412	Clifford P. Hill	276
277 Green Level (16)	Apex, Rt. 3	1 Saturday	John C. Scott, Jr., R. F. D. 3	Thomas R. Morris, R.F.D. 2	277
279 Rehoboth (9)	Rosehill	2 and 4 Friday	W. Homer Taylor, Magnolia	Horace E. Latham	279
282 Wake Forest (15)	Wake Forest	2 and 4 Tuesday	Frederick E. Osborne, Box 280	Raymond A. Keith, Box 552	282
283 Eureka (25)	China Grove	1 and 3 Monday	Robert J. Davis, Box 134	Homer B. Overcash, Box 204	283
284 Greenville (5)	Greenville	1 and 3 Monday	Harold E. Alder, Box 3	George W. Smith, Box 719	284
289 Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	1 Tuesday	William J. Crews, Box 1917	William R. Davis, 321 Reynolds Bldg.	289
292 French Broad (39)	Marshall	1 Monday	Woodson W. Ray, R. F. D. 2	Luther C. Edwards, R.F.D. 2	292
293 Vance (39)	Stockville	2 Saturday	Max A. Sprinkle, R.F.D. 2, Weaverville	W. L. Lankford, R.F.D. 1, Weaverville	293
294 Atlantic (3)	Swanquarter	1 and 3 Thursday	Joe C. Williams, Jr.	John H. Swindell	294
296 Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	1 and 3 Monday	Charles B. Martin, Box 472	Donnie M. Hardison, Box 314	296
299 Harmony (29)	Harmony	2 and 4 Monday	V. M. McBride, 341 Euclid St., Statesville	Winston G. Myers, R.F.D. 1	299
300 Aurora (3)	Aurora	2 and 4 Monday	Jesse T. Wilkinson, Box 155	Walter E. Berry	300
301 Clay (43)	Hayesville	2 Saturday	James H. Walker	Zeb Ledford, Shooting Creek	301
302 Lillington (14)	Lillington	2 and 4 Monday	Leo C. Kelly, Box 277	Robert E. Coleman, Box 24	302
304 Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	2 and 4 Thursday	J. Earl Howard, Box 6	Robert L. Fordham	304
305 Laurinburg (12)	Laurinburg	1 Tuesday	Robert E. Yongue Jr., Box 306	R.F.D. 3, Box 592, Kingston	304
306 Raeford (12)	Raeford	2 and 4 Tuesday	Dan F. McInnis, 313 E. Edinborough Ave.	John H. Muse, Box 27	306
314 New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	1 Friday	Robert F. Spence, Box 113	Angus H. McPhaul, 614 N. Main St.	306
317 Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Every Tuesday	Wilbourne M. Smith, Box 386	James G. Carver,	314
319 Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	3 Tuesday	John H. Edge, 4410 Market St. Road	708 Hunter St., Elizabeth City	314
320 Selma (17)	Selma	1 and 3 Tuesday	Raleigh H. Griffin, Box 188	Clinton E. Bunch, 611 Agawam Street	317
322 Granite (31)	Mount Airy	3 Tuesday	J. Carroll Hill, Box 70	Alvis R. Hardy, 1010 Cypress Drive	319
328 Mattamuskeet (3)	Englehard	2 and 4 Wednesday	Edmond O. Mason	J. Kirby Rose, R.F.D. 1	320
331 Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Hallett W. Mayo, Box 106	Palmer D. Cain, Jr., Box 287	322
339 Fairview (37)	Kings Mountain	2 Monday	Jos. H. McDaniel, Jr., 106 E. Mountain St.	Durwood Gibbs	328
340 Harmony (6)	Pikeville	2 and 4 Thursday	Claude S. Hinnant, R. F. D. 2	Seaton G. Bennett, R.F.D. 1, New Bern	331
343 Hickory (38)	Hickory	1 and 3 Monday	Daniel L. Miller, Box 451	Boyce H. Gault, 103 Deal Street	339
344 Numa F. Reid (22)	High Point	2 Monday	Louis T. Friedman, Box 1328	Frank H. Edmundson, R.F.D. 2	340
348 Stanly (25)	Albemarle	2 and 3 Friday	L. Roy Whitely, Box 452	Elwyn D. Bowman, R.F.D. 2, Box 63	343
352 Durham (21)	Durham	2 and 4 Tuesday	Hubert M. Brown, Box 1365	John M. Butler, 109 B Chestnut Street	344
356 Fallston (37)	Fallston	2 Monday	B. Bernard Elliott, Box 278	Sam W. Barrier, 411 North First Street	348
357 Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	1 and 3 Thursday	Frank B. Wilson	Commodore T. Council, Jr., Box 271	352
358 East LaPorte (42)	East LaPorte	2 and 4 Thursday	Albert E. Brown, Tuckasegee	C. E. Royster, Route 1, Cherryville	356
359 Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	1 and 3 Friday	Walter D. Hardy	Paul H. Garland, Buladean	357
363 Snow (40)	Boone	1 and 3 Friday	Hoyle H. Davis, 411 Greene Street	John G. Farley, Cullowhee	358
369 Gastonia (28)	Gastonia	2 Friday	Dorus C. McSwain, 309 Hanna Street	Robert W. Day, Whortonsville	359
373 Ashler (33)	Deep Gap	2 Friday	Enoch R. Mikeal, Box 21, Todd	John D. Winebarger, R.F.D.	363
374 Campbell (28)	Troutmans	2 and 4 Thursday	Edward O. Winecodd, Jr., Box 75	Woodrow W. Long 915 East Maple Ave	369
375 State Line (37)	Grover	2 Tuesday	Benjamin F. Bird	Cyrus A. Greene Jefferson	373
377 Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	1 and 3 Friday	Joe W. Hudson, R. F. D. 1	James L. Simpson, Route 1	374
378 Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	1 Monday	Millard N. Carpenter, Jr., Margarettsville	Summie L. O. Brackett, R.F.D. 1	375
379 Coharie (9)	Salemburg	1 and 3 Friday	James M. Royal, Box 98	Russell B. Wheeler	377
				Terry N. Dean	378
				Napoleon A. Reynolds, R.F.D. 1, Clinton	379

' LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
330	Granville (20)	Wake Forest, R-3	4 Saturday	Sidney M. Bailey, R. F. D. 3	Wesley D. Bailey, R.F.D. 3 380
331	Forest City (44)	Forest City	2 and 4 Tuesday	Thomas O. Vernon, 10 Magnolia Street	Norman W. Yelton, 409-A Arlington St. 381
334	Jefferson Penn (23)	Reidsville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Guy M. McWhorter, 401 Wentworth St.	John O. Busick, 697 South Scales St. 384
335	Pigeon River (41)	Canton	2 Thursday	Norman G. Williams, Box 783	C. T. Garrett, 45 Eola Ave., W. Asheville 385
337	Kedron (38)	Hendersonville	1 and 3 Monday	Daniel B. Hart, Box 175, Hendersonville	Wylie G. Campbell, Box 223 387
338	Mooresboro (37)	Mooresboro	2 Fri., June 24, Dec. 27	Marion M. Packard, Box 100	Harold K. Stallcup, Box 233, Forest City 388
390	Copeland (31)	Copeland*	2 Thursday	Jobie M. Hardy, Siloam	E. Franklin Moore, Dobson 390
391	Lebanon (14)	Hope Mills	1 and 3 Thursday	Wilton E. Jackson	Julius C. Jackson 391
393	Tally Ho (20)	Stem	1 Saturday and 2 Mon.	T. Morgan Daniel, R. F. D. 2, Oxford	Ernest G. Clayton, R.F.D. 1 393
395	Orient (10)	Wilmington	1 Thursday	Walter H. McClain, 31 Kenwood Ave.	Robt. C. Patten, R.F.D. 1, Castle Hayne 395
397	Bald Creek (39)	Swiss	3 Saturday	Everett A. Robinson, R. F. D. 2, Mars Hill	G. H. Rice, R.F.D. 2, Box 158, Mars Hill 397
401	Joppa (44)	Old Fort	2 and 4 Friday	E. Paul Richardson, Box 538	William R. Griffin, Box 248 401
403	Siler City (13)	Siler City	1 and 3 Thursday	Jerry B. Wood, Jr., Box 428	Robert H. Richardson, 310 N. 5th Ave. 403
404	Denton (22)	Denton	1 and 3 Friday	George W. Battle	Charlie H. Davis, Box 60 404
405	Ocean (8)	Morehead City	2 and 4 Tuesday	James B. Willis, Box 385	James I. Wade, Box 103 405
407	North Wilkesboro (33)	North Wilkesboro	2 and 4 Friday	W. Cecil Hauss, 303 C Street	Fred A. Inscore 407
408	University (21)	Chapel Hill	1 and 3 Monday	Robert C. Andrews, 120 W. Franklin St.	Kemp B. Nye, Box 1003 408
409	Bula (21)	Burlington	2 and 4 Monday	William N. Stansell, 232 Highland Ave.	George C. Mitchell, Jr., Box 28 409
411	Bailey (17)	Bailey	2 and 4 Monday	J. Willis Finch, Box 142	Lewis M. Watson, Box 112 411
412	Henry F. Grainger (20)	Oxford, Rt. 5	2 Saturday	Carlton P. O'Brien, R. F. D. 5	John W. Speed, R.F.D. 3, Box 264-A 412
413	Louisburg (19)	Louisburg	2 and 4 Tuesday	John E. Rouse, Box 103	Robert W. Knott, East Nash Street 413
417	Maxton (11)	Maxton	1 Monday	Paul S. Steed, Jr., R. F. D. 1	John D. McBryde, Box 183 417
418	Potocasi (4)	Potocasi	1, 3 Th., Jan. 24, Dec. 2	Calyton W. Beale, Woodland	Leslie B. White, Woodland 418
420	Harmon (30)	Yadkinville, R-3	1 and 3 Saturday	Ray T. Moore, Box 57	Herbert N. Todd 420
423	Sparta (34)	Sparta	1 and 3 Thursday	S. Clifton Evans, Box 188	Robert L. Pugh, Laurel Springs 423
426	Montgomery (43)	Ranger	2 Saturday	R. Gay Davidson, R. F. D. 2, Murphy	Vincent D. Elster 426
427	Oconee (42)	Eryson City	1 and 3 Monday	Walter S. McHan, Box 484	Henry C. Collins, R.F.D. 1 427
428	Stokesdale (23)	Stokesdale	1 and 3 Tuesday	Harvey J. Bray	James L. Marshall 428
429	Sea Side (8)	Swansboro	1 Friday and 3 Sat.	Charles T. Hooper, 1717 Robinson Drive, Jacksonville	James W. Killian 429
431	Relief (14)	Benson	1 and 3 Friday	Julian Godwin, Box 115	Shelton A. Benson, R.F.D. 1, Angier 431
432	Piney Creek (34)	Piney Creek	2 and 4 Friday	Robert L. Johnson	Robert E. Whitaker, R.F.D. 3, Sparta 432
433	Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	2 and 4 Wednesday	James E. White, Box 13	James L. Ipock, R.F.D. 3 433
434	West Bend (30)	Lewisville	1 and 3 Friday	Chas. M. Lasley, R.F.D. 1, Clemmons	Howard L. Quate, 607 N. Peace Haven Rd., W.-Salem 434
435	Blue Ridge (42)	Highlands	1 and 3 Friday	Thomas C. Harbison, Box 453	Paul L. Calloway, Box 312 435
437	Biscoe (24)	Biscoe	2 and last Friday	Neill W. Freeman, Box 172	William A. Lewis, Jr. 437
439	Marble Springs (43)	Marble	1 Saturday	Victor Raxter	John V. Bryson 439

444 Marietta (24).....	Ramseur.....	2 Friday.....	Vaughn H. Dorsett.....	Harry R. Stewart, Box 84.....	444
446 Biltmore (39).....	Asheville.....	Each Tuesday.....	C. Jackson Huff, 535 Fairview Road.....	Charles E. Burgess, 110 Arco Road.....	446
447 Enfield (45).....	Enfield.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Charles M. Hodgins, Box 314.....	L. Jack Williamson.....	447
453 Clyde (41).....	Clyde.....	2 Tuesday.....	Edwin Fincher.....	Elijah W. Free.....	453
454 Elkin (31).....	Elkin.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Ransome E. Smith, Box 477.....	James F. Amburn, 237 W. Spring St.....	454
459 Dillsboro (42).....	Dillsboro.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Marcus Y. Jarrett, Box 484.....	Robert L. Higdon, Box 127, Sylva.....	459
460 Cliffsides (44).....	Cliffsides.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Gilmer A. Dula, Box 71.....	Billy D. Jolley, Box 111.....	460
461 Matthews (27).....	Matthews.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	James W. Russell, Box 234.....	Clifton S. McCain, R.F.D. 1.....	461
462 South Fork (28).....	Cramerton.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Addison G. McKeown, Box 33.....	Hoke D. Bagwell.....	462
463 Currituck (1).....	Coinjock.....	2 Monday.....	Sam McHorney, Jr., Box 56, Grandy.....	Edward C. Gibbs, Jr., Point Harbor.....	463
471 Grassy Knob (29).....	Union Grove.....	4 Friday.....	Herman C. Springs, R.F.D. 5, Statesville.....	Graham E. Mullis.....	471
472 Sonoma (41).....	Canton, Rt. 2.....	1 Thursday.....	Harley V. Mann, Jr., R. F. D. 2.....	Rufus R. Hargrove, R.F.D. 3.....	472
473 Lexington (22).....	Lexington.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	W. Keith Surratt, R. F. D. 2.....	Richard T. Freeman, 214 Church Street.....	473
474 St. Pauls (11).....	St. Pauls.....	1 Tuesday.....	Duncan C. McEachern, Box 475.....	Anderson H. Jackson, 401 S. Third St.....	474
475 Grimesland (5).....	Grimesland.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	George C. Elks.....	Linwood C. Edwards, Rt. 3, Greenville.....	475
479 Rainbow (7).....	Arapahoe.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Joseph I. Bland.....	Robert C. Rice.....	
				2207 Woodland Ave., New Bern.....	479
482 Saluda (38).....	Saluda.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	J. T. Coates, Jr., Box 97, Estes Hill, Saluda.....	Robert H. Beddingfield, Box 41, Tuxedo.....	482
483 Traphill (33).....	Traphill.....	1 and 3 Saturday.....	Claude Billings.....	Willard J. Triplett.....	483
484 Southern Pines (12).....	Southern Pines.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Lloyd L. Woolley, Box 748.....	Luther R. McRae, Lakeview.....	484
486 Lawndale (37).....	Lawndale.....	2 Friday.....	Fred L. Richards, Box 25.....	Thomas B. Hord, Jr., Drawer V.....	486
488 Rich Square (4).....	Rich Square.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Roy T. Joyner, Box 197.....	James A. Conyers, Box 34.....	488
489 Linville (40).....	Newland.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Sam K. Mortimer, Jr., Box 98.....	Oscar L. Clark, Pineola.....	489
491 Hominy (39).....	Candler.....	1 Tuesday.....	H. S. Clark, 821 Sand Hill Rd., W. Asheville.....	William F. Childs, R.F.D. 1.....	491
492 Thomas M. Holt (21).....	Graham.....	1 Friday and 3 Sat.....	Charles A. Cates, R. F. D. 1.....	Robt. B. Saunders, 215 E. Harden St.....	492
493 Pilot (31).....	Pilot Mountain.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Kenneth W. Glace, R. F. D. 1.....	Leonard D. Pruitt, King.....	493
495 Rockingham (12).....	Rockingham.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Dewey W. Coleman, E. Washington St.....	James V. Perry, 625 Ann Street.....	495
496 Mooresville (29).....	Mooresville.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James I. Few, 610 North Main Street.....	C. E. Donaldson, Box 25, Mt. Mourne.....	496
497 Royal Hart (45).....	Littleton.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Alton W. Parker, Box 388.....	Herbert E. Pope, Box 181.....	497
498 Ayden (5).....	Ayden.....	3 Tuesday.....	William B. Phillips, Box 212.....	Harry G. Mumford.....	498
499 Creedmoor (20).....	Creedmoor.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	James E. Neville.....	James M. Mangum, Box 297.....	499
500 Raleigh (15).....	Raleigh.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Clarence E. Smith, Box 3044.....	Wm. H. Hamilton, Sr., Box 2005.....	500
501 Red Springs (11).....	Red Springs.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Gunnar C. Lang, Box 24.....	Monroe F. Tucker.....	501
502 Cookville (36).....	Near Henry*.....	1 Tuesday.....	F. E. Hoke, R.F.D. 1, Box 158, Hickory.....	Mebane F. Huss, Vale.....	502
505 Cherryville (28).....	Cherryville.....	1 Monday.....	George S. Falls, 205 North Jacob St.....	Max G. Beam, Box 143.....	505
506 Unaka (43).....	Unaka.....	3 Saturday.....	Charles F. Bates.....	Amely H. Baine, Hiwassee Dam.....	506
509 Belhaven (3).....	Belhaven.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	G. Archie Thomas, Box 11.....	Clyde L. Sutton, R.F.D., Pinetown.....	509
515 Whetstone (28).....	Bessemer City.....	4 Tuesday.....	Robert M. Kiser, Sr., Box 700.....	Robert W. Thornburg, Box 446.....	515
516 Aulander (2).....	Aulander.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Clinton E. Parker, Box 175.....	J. Orvin Jenkins, Box 125.....	516
517 Farmville (5).....	Farmville.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	John E. King, 112 N. Contentnea St.....	Claude C. Joyner, 114 Grimmersburg St.....	517
519 Wadsworth's Son (45).....	Roanoke Rapids.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Lewis B. Jones, 710 Washington Street.....	Samuel Marks, 1031 Roanoke Avenue.....	519
520 Fairfield (3).....	Fairfield.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Lindsey G. Mooney.....	Ralph G. Cuthrell, Jr., Box 44.....	520
521 Wanchese (1).....	Wanchese.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Holmes O. Bridges, Box 146.....	Frank M. Cohoon, Manteo.....	521
524 Pendleton (4).....	Pendleton.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James W. Martin, Conway.....	William D. Edwards.....	524
525 Rodgers (17).....	Middlesex.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Henry L. Manning, Box 14.....	Chadwick B. Narron, R.F.D. 1.....	525

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
527	Lucama (17)	Lucama	2 and 4 Thursday	Herman L. Barnes, R. F. D. 3, Kenly	J. Roy Godwin	527
528	Fairmont (11)	Fairmont	1 Monday	Thomas J. Carson, Box 446	Dallas P. Johnson, Box 232	528
529	Andrews (43)	Andrews	1 Monday	Galusha Pullum	Dock P. Gibson, Box 492	529
530	Joppa (27)	Charlotte	1 Friday	Andrew C. Moore, Jr., Box 534 (7)	Sherley C. Brock, 3208 Hutchinson Ave.	530
532	Hamlet (12)	Hamlet	2 and 4 Thursday	Len W. Spencer, Box 83	James A. Owen, Box 571	532
534	Camp Call (37)	Shelby, Rt. 5	3 Saturday	George W. Lee, Polkville	Max H. Cornwell, R.F.D. 1	534
535	Hollis (44)	Hollis	4 Saturday	William E. Padgett, R. F. D. 1, Bostic	Brady H. Parker, R.F.D. 2, Bostic	535
538	Williams (27)	Cornelius	2 and 4 Thursday	Frank B. Washam, Box 106, Davidson	Reuben H. Atwell, Sr., Box 62	538
542	Corinthian (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Monday	Emory C. Fox, Box 1006	Raymond L. Stafford, 501 University Dr.	542
543	Spencer (25)	Spencer	2 and 4 Tuesday	James E. Connell, Box 368	Clayton E. Shelby, Box 955	543
544	Mount Holly (28)	Mount Holly	1 and 3 Monday	Eurie L. Norwood, Box 338	Buford T. Barker, R.F.D. 1	544
550	Roman Eagle (12)	Aberdeen	1 and 3 Thursday	Hardin A. Gunter, Box 385	Coleman C. Parker	550
551	Glenville (42)	Glenville	2 Saturday and 4 Fri.	Christopher C. Welch	Clayborn Bryson	551
552	Revolution (23)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Wednesday	William G. Dance, Box 327, Guilford	John R. Hester, Jr., Box 1285	552
554	Vesper (40)	Spruce Pine	1 and 3 Thursday	Robert L. Stewart, Jr., Box 4	John M. Pendley	554
555	Elise (13)	Robbins	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ralph G. Steed, Box 187	Richard L. James	555
556	Neil S. Stewart (14)	Erwin	2 and 4 Tuesday	Thomas J. Harper, Box 554	John J. Moore, Box 745	556
558	Ararat (31)	Ararat	2 Friday	Floyd E. Bryant, General Delivery	Caleb H. Hill, Route 4, Mount Airy	558
561	Swannanoa (39)	Swannanoa	1 Thursday	Russell N. MacLaren	Horace E. Stroupe, 138 Powell Street	561
562	Waxhaw (28)	Waxhaw	1 Tuesday	Roger B. Duval, Box 96	William E. Huey, R.F.D. 2	562
563	Tabor (10)	Tabor City	2 Tuesday	Thomas M. Garrell, Box 84	James E. Young, Box 21	563
564	Richlands (8)	Richlands	1 and 3 Thursday	J. Edward Whaley, Box 64	Banner H. Jones, Box 256	564
565	Wendell (15)	Wendell	2 and 4 Tuesday	Ira H. Johnson, Box 538	Francis L. Dew	565
568	Doric (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Friday	Alfred H. Bremer, Box 703	Clifford W. Heath, 304 Avenue A	568
569	Mount Pleasant (17)	Bailey, Rt. 1	2 Friday	Jasper H. Bisette, R. F. D. 1	Norman E. Patterson, R.F.D. 1	569
571	Snow Creek (29)	Statesville, R-5	1 and 3 Saturday	Henry Martin, R. F. D. 2	Amos H. Tilley, R.F.D. 2	571
573	Mount Pleasant (33)	Champion	3 Saturday	Herlie C. Elledge, Ferguson	E. M. Huffman, R.F.D. 1, Wilkesboro	573
576	Andrew Jackson (25)	Salisbury	Each Thursday	Jasper E. Haynes, Box 497	Thomas F. Hudson, 602 Maupin Avenue	576
578	Meadow Branch (26)	Wingate	4 Friday	Joe B. Chaney, Box 263	Bayard J. Maye	578
579	Casar (37)	Casar	1 Thursday	Buland J. Short, R. F. D. 1	Joe R. White, R.F.D. 1	579
583	Ionic (7)	Cove City	1 and 3 Friday	William R. Newell, R. F. D. 1, Dover	Robert G. Register, R.F.D. 2, Box 190	583
584	Apex (18)	Apex	2 and 4 Monday	George W. Wrenn	Frank J. Wachs	584
585	Roseboro (9)	Roseboro	1 and 3 Thursday	Peyton C. Sutton, Box 215	David F. Wells, R.F.D.	585
589	Bethel (5)	Bethel	1 Mon. and 3 Thurs.	N. Eugene Carson	John L. Watson	589
590	Lowell (28)	Lowell	1 and 3 Tuesday	George F. Teague, Box 388	Henry W. Crisp	590
592	Malden (36)	Malden	2 Monday	Richard A. Heffner, 518 North Main Ave.	Harry L. Harbinson, 409 N. Main Ave.	592
593	Stony Point (29)	Stony Point	2 and 4 Tuesday	Howard W. Brezger, Box 106	Arde E. Reynolds, Hiddenite	593
594	Ashe (34)	Jefferson	2 and 4 Tuesday	William H. Stanley	Joseph M. Graybeal, West Jefferson	594

595 Wallace (9)	Wallace	1 and 3 Monday	J. Luther Powell, Box 447	DeLeon Wells, Jr.	596
596 Waccamaw (10)	Bolton	2 and 4 Monday	John K. Nicholson, Council	David J. Luther, Acme	596
598 Cranberry (40)	Elk Park	1 and 3 Tuesday	Paul G. Heaton, Heaton Rural Station	Charles B. VonCanon, Banner Elk	598
602 Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	1 and 3 Thursday	George G. Sharpe, 122 Oakwood Drive	Bernard H. Taylor, Box 1281	602
605 Jeff L. Nelson (38)	Tryon	2 and 4 Monday	James W. Gantt, Box 188, Columbus	Roy J. Dalton, Box 834	605
606 River Side (38)	Catawba	2 Monday	Robert L. Boggs, Sr., Box 65	Robert W. Lowrance, Box 124	606
607 Chadbourne (10)	Chadbourne	3 Tuesday	Guthrie T. Bullard	William S. Huggins	607
609 Zebulon (15)	Zebulon	1 Tuesday	R. Vance Brown	Joseph A. Wood	609
612 Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	2 and 4 Monday	Robert L. Croom	Charles P. Moore	612
613 Home (6)	Fremont	2 and 4 Monday	John T. Yelverton	Junius A. Evans, R.F.D. 2	613
616 Round Peak (31)	Mount Airy, R-3	1 Friday	Glenn L. Burcham, R. F. D. 1, Lowgap	Jack E. Bryant, R.F.D. 3	616
617 St. Patrick's (6)	Princeton	1 and 3 Wednesday	James F. B. Holt	William C. Wilkins, Pine Level	617
618 Union (25)	Midland	2 Saturday	Charles L. Polk	Martin C. Carriker, R.F.D. 1, Stanfield	618
624 John H. Mills (19)	Epsom*	4 Thursday	Joe T. Griffin, R. F. D. 3, Louisburg	Walter J. Bowen, R.F.D., Henderson	624
626 Cannon Memorial (23)	Kannapolis	1 and 3 Tuesday	Robert L. Shinn, Box 683	Oscar L. Patton, R.F.D. 1, Box 33	626
627 Belmont (28)	Belmont	2 and 4 Monday	Walter T. Warren, 105 South Main Street	W. H. McGinty, 117 N. Central Ave.	627
629 Walnut Cove (30)	Walnut Cove	1 Tues. and 3 Sat.	Ivey R. Borrowghs, Box 371	James R. J. Jones, Box 187	629
630 Francis S. Packard (19)	Norlina	2 and 4 Thursday	Harry W. Walker, Box 307	W. Sturges Collins, Box 296, Manson	630
634 Goldsboro (6)	Goldsboro	2 and 4 Monday	Hugh H. Alexander, 1309 E. Beech St.	David E. Drew, 1510 Edgerton Street	634
637 Yadkin Falls (25)	Badin	1 and 3 Monday	W. Hurd Davis, Box 1043	J. Stanly Hunter	637
643 Proctorville (11)	Proctorville	2 Monday	Henry H. Atkinson, Box 52	William L. Barden, R.F.D. 1, Orrum	643
646 Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	2 and 4 Monday	William W. Woodhouse, Box 13	John L. Jones, Clarkton	646
650 John A. Nichols (39)	Asheville	2 Thursday	Herbert W. Kissinger, Box 1844	J. R. Chambers, 800 East St., Waynesville	650
654 Elberta (12)	West End	Tues. after 1, 3 Sun.	William E. Jackson, Box 158	L. Melvin Hartsell, R.F.D. 1	654
656 Guilford (23)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Monday	G. Worth Covington, Box 668	C. Hodgin Donnell, R.F.D. 6, Box 503	656
657 Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	2 and 4 Monday	W. Keith Klutz, R. F. D. 1	Hayden C. Moose, Box 395	657
658 Beulaville (9)	Beulaville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Percy C. Shaw, Box 175	Ash Miller, R.F.D. 1	658
663 Black Mountain (39)	Black Mountain	1 Friday	Cecil C. Nanne, Box 516	Fred P. Higginbotham, Box 175	663
664 Garland (9)	Garland	2 and 4 Monday	Ted H. Tingle, Box 206	Oliver L. Croom	664
665 West Asheville (39)	Asheville	1 Monday	James L. Wright, Box 6088	Olis W. Wilkerson, 169 Louisiana Ave.	665
666 N. C. Lodge of Res. (26)	Monroe	2 Tuesday	Clifton L. Taylor, 1101 Greenwood Cliff, Charlotte 3	Andrew S. Melvin, Box 1128, Gastonia	666
667 Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	1 Tuesday	Roy T. Rhodes, Box 156	Roy B. Hoskins, 100 Sands St. (WHP)	667
668 Holland Memorial (28)	Gastonia	2 Thursday	William J. Terry, 207 W. Sixth Avenue	C. Boyd Burrell, 305 W. Dixon Ave.	668
669 Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	1 Monday	Brady W. Mullinax, Box 242	Floyd O. Craven R.F.D. 2, High Point	669
670 Lovelady (36)	Valdese	2 Monday	Edward Pons	C. J. Hurst, R.F.D. 2, Connelly Sprgs.	670
672 Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	2 Tuesday	Charles P. Hanrahan, Jr., Box 428	N. G. Hardy, Box 1164, Fontana Dam	672
673 Spindale (44)	Spindale	2 and 4 Tuesday	Ralph H. Rollins, Box 48	Lewis D. Davis	673
674 Acacia (22)	High Point	1 Thursday	Reginald L. Rogers, Box 1055	Jesse O. House, 2101 E. Green St.	674
675 Washington (3)	Washington	1 and 3 Monday	Otis B. Moore, Box 57	Andrew J. Rector, Box 503	675
676 Temple (27)	Charlotte	2 Thursday	Louis E. Lankin, Box 82	Jasper L. Simpson, 1518 Sunnyside Ave.	676
677 Warsaw (9)	Warsaw	2 and 4 Tuesday	Quincy J. Sutton, Sr., Box 307	Davis Y. Hollingsworth (See Note 4)	677
678 Providence (3)	Columbia	1 and 3 Wednesday	Lloyd B. Davenport, Box 274	Clair E. Morris, R.F.D. 1	678
679 Creasy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville	2 Tuesday	Luby J. Gardner, 1006 W. Rowan Street	Willie J. Hall, R.F.D. 1, Box 42A	679
680 Semper Fideis (8)	Midway Park	2 and 4 Wednesday	Rich. C. Paschall, Box 1137, Jacksonville	Wm. O. Griffin, R.F.D. 2, Jacksonville	680
681 Piedmont (22)	High Point	2 Friday	Woodroe F. Haywood, Box 1288	George V. Lewis, %Adams Mills Corp.	681

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
682	Manteo (1).....	Manteo.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Charles E. O'Neal, Box 474.....	Robert O. Ballance.....682
683	Rolesville (15).....	Rolesville.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	John V. Clifton, R. F. D. 1, Neuse.....	Herman B. Jones, R.F.D. 1, Neuse.....683
684	Ahoskie (2).....	Ahoskie.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Matthew V. Wimberly, 904 Liberty St.....	James M. Joyner, 403 Colony Avenue.....684
685	Pioneer (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	1 Wednesday.....	Howard R. Bosworth, Box 2311.....	Oscar H. Klein, 675 Buena Vista Circle.....685
686	Angier (16).....	Angier.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Richard L. Johnson, Box 596.....	Laucy E. Johnson.....686
687	Fellowship (21).....	Durham.....	2 Friday.....	Harry L. White, Box 712.....	Lloyd A. Allison, R.F.D. 4, Box 419.....687
688	Cherry Point (7).....	Havelock.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Richard A. Emer, Box 356.....	Ray B. Gerock, Box 597, Newport.....688
689	Scotland Neck (45).....	Scotland Neck.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Chester A. Elks.....	Media Rose, Jr.....689
690	Mount Moriah (29).....	Statesville.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Ralph M. Sisk, 226 Oakland Avenue.....	Earl M. Pope, 408 Salisbury Rd.....690
691	Renfro (31).....	Mount Airy.....	3 Monday.....	J. Earl Watson, Box 588.....	John E. Ramey, 236 Spring Street.....691
692	East Gate (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 Friday.....	C. W. Warlick, 3912 Brentwood Circle (5).....	P. O. Williams, 2008 Independence Blvd.....692
693	Charles M. Setzer (27).....	Charlotte.....	Every 3rd Monday, and 1 M. in Dec.....	Lonnie W. Rogers, Box 1089.....	Levon M. Oglukian, Carmel Road.....693
694	Gate City (23).....	Greensboro.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James T. Benjamin, Box 12.....	Clarence M. Owens, 211 Woodlawn Ave.....694
695	Allen-Graham (25).....	Kannapolis.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	C. Marvin Deal, Box 1141.....	George C. Mitchell, 1200 Central Dr.....695
696	Memorial (22).....	Lexington.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Wm. Clifford Greer, Box 69.....	Arnold L. Weaver, 12½ W. Center St.....696
697	Butner (20).....	Butner.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Leon B. Perkinson.....	Ben Warren Aiken.....697
698	Cape Hatteras (1).....	Buxton.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	William L. Scarborough, Box 38.....	Charlie P. Gray.....698
699	Asheboro (24).....	Asheboro.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Harold B. Willis, Jr., 481 E. Kivett St.....	Keith G. Hodgins, 721 Worth Street.....699

NOTES: 1. A location indicated thus (*) is NOT a Post Office.

2. Addresses of officers same as shown for lodge, UNLESS different address is shown for any officer.

3. Master of Warsaw No. 677 elected for 1954 NOT installed on account of illness.

4. Secretary should keep this DIRECTORY on his desk for reference at all times.

ADDRESS The Grand Secretary

W. L. McIver
P. O. Box 3068
Raleigh, N. C.

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Acacia	674	Charity	5
Adoniram	149	Charles M. Setzer	693
Ahoskie	684	Cherokee	146
Allen-Graham	695	Cherry Point	688
American George	17	Cherryville	505
Andrew Jackson	576	Clay	301
Andrews	529	Cliffside	460
Angier	686	Clyde	453
Apex	584	Cleveland	202
Ararat	558	Coharie	379
Archer	165	Colerain	171
Ashe	594	Columbus	102
Asheboro	699	Concord	58
Ashler	373	Cookville	502
Atkinson	612	Copeland	390
Atlantic	294	Corinthian	230, 542
Aulander	516	Cranberry	598
Aurora	300	Creasy Proctor	679
Ayden	498	Creedmoor	499
Bailey	411	Currituck	463
Bakersville	357	Dan River	129
Bald Creek	397	Davie	39
Balfour	188	Denton	404
Bayboro	331	Dillsboro	459
Beaver Dam	276	Doric	568
Belhaven	509	Dunn's Rock	267
Belmont	627	Durham	352
Bethel	589	Eagle	19
Beulaville	658	East Gate	692
Biltmore	446	East LaPorte	358
Bingham	272	Elberta	654
Biscoe	437	Elise	555
Blackmer	127, 170	Elkin	454
Black Mountain	663	Enfield	447
Bladen	646	Eno	210
Blue Ridge	435	Eureka	283, 317
Buffalo	172	Excelsior	261
Bula	409	Fair Bluff	190
Butner	697	Fairfield	520
Campbell	374	Fairmont	528
Camp Call	534	Fairview	339
Cannon Memorial	626	Fallston	356
Cape Hatteras	698	Farmington	265
Carthage	181	Farmville	517
Cary	198	Fellowship	84, 687
Casar	579	Forest City	381
Caswell Brotherhood	11	Fort Bragg	667
Catawba	248	Francis S. Packard	630
Catawba Valley	217	Franklin	109
Central Cross	187	Franklinton	123
Chadbourn	607	French Broad	292

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Fulton	99	LaFayette	83
Fuquay	258	Laurinburg	305
Garland	664	Lawndale	486
Gaston	263	Leaksville	136
Gastonia	369	Lebanon	207, 391
Gate City	694	Lee	253
Gatesville	126	Lenoir	233
George Washington	174	Lexington	473
Glenville	551	Liberty	45
Goldsboro	634	Lillington	302
Granite	191, 322	Lincoln	137
Granville	380	Linville	489
Grassy Knob	471	Long Creek	205
Green Level	277	Louisburg	413
Greensboro	76	Lovelady	670
Greenville	284	Lowell	590
Grifton	243	Lucama	527
Grimesland	475	Maiden	592
Guilford	656	Manteo	682
Hall	53	Marble Springs	439
Hamlet	532	Marietta	444
Hanks	128	Mattamuskeet	328
Harmon	420	Matthews	461
Harmony	299, 340	Maxton	417
Henderson	229	Meadow Branch	578
Henry F. Grainger	412	Mecklenburg	176
Hibriten	262	Memorial	696
Hickory	343	Millbrook	97
Hiram	40, 98	Mill Creek	125
Holland Memorial	668	Mingo	206
Hollis	535	Mocksville	134
Holly Springs	115	Monroe	244
Home	613	Montgomery	426
Hominy	491	Mooresboro	388
Ionic	583	Mooresville	496
Jefferson Penn	384	Morning Star	85
Jeff L. Nelson	605	Mount Hermon	118
Jerusalem	95	Mount Holly	544
John A. Nichols	650	Mount Lebanon	117
John H. Mills	624	Mount Moriah	690
Johnston-Caswell	10	Mount Olive	208
Joppa	401, 530	Mount Pleasant	569, 573
Joseph Warren	92	Mount Vernon	143, 359
Junaluskee	145	Mystic Tie	237
Kedron	387	N. C. Lodge of Research	666
Keller Memorial	657	Neil S. Stewart	556
Kenly	257	New Lebanon	314
Kernersville	669	North Wilkesboro	407
Kilwinning	64	Numa F. Reid	344
King Solomon	56, 138	Ocean	405
Knap of Reeds	158	Oconee	427

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Orient	395	Selma	320
Orr	104	Semper Fidelis	680
Oxford	122	Siler City	403
Palmyra	147	Skewarkee	90
Pee Dee	150	Snow	363
Pendleton	524	Snow Creek	571
Perquimans	106	Sonoma	472
Perseverance	59	Southern Pines	484
Person	113	South Fork	462
Phalanx	31	Sparta	423
Phoenix	8	Spencer	543
Piedmont	681	Spindale	673
Pigeon River	386	St. Alban's	114
Pilot	493	Stanly	348
Piney Creek	432	State Line	375
Pioneer	685	Statesville	27
Pleasant Hill	304	St. John's	1, 3, 4, 13
Potecasi	418	Stokes	32
Proctorville	643	Stokesdale	428
Providence	678	Stonewall	296
Pythagoras	249	Stony Point	593
Queen City	602	St. Patrick's	617
Radiance	132	St. Paul's	474
Raeford	306	Swannanoa	561
Rainbow	479	Tabor	563
Raleigh	500	Tally Ho	393
Red Springs	501	Temple	676
Rehoboth	279	Thomas M. Holt	492
Relief	431	Thomasville	214
Renfro	691	Tobasco	271
Revolution	552	Traphill	483
Richlands	564	Unaka	506
Rich Square	488	Unanimity	7
River Side	606	Union	618
Roanoke	203	University	408
Robbinsville	672	Vance	293
Rockingham	495	Vanceboro	433
Rodgers	525	Vesper	554
Rolesville	683	Waccamaw	596
Roman Eagle	550	Wake Forest	282
Roseboro	585	Wallace	595
Round Peak	616	Walnut Cove	629
Royal Hart	497	Wanchese	521
Royal White Hart	2	Warsaw	677
Salem	289	Washington	675
Saluda	482	Waxhaw	562
Sanford	151	Wayne	112
Scotch-Ireland	154	Waynesville	259
Scotland Neck	689	Wendell	565
Seaboard	378	West Asheville	665
Sea Side	429	West Bend	434

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Western Star -----	91	Wilmington -----	319
Whetstone -----	515	Wilson -----	226
White Stone -----	155	Winston -----	167
Wiccacon -----	240	Yadkin -----	162
Widow's Son -----	75, 519	Yadkin Falls -----	637
William G. Hill -----	218	Youngsville -----	377
Williams -----	538	Zebulon -----	609
William T. Bain -----	231	Zion -----	81

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS

Aberdeen	550	Charlotte	31, 261, 530, 676, 692, 693
Ahoskie	684	Cherryville	505
Albemarle	348	China Grove	283
Andrews	529	Clayton	191
Angier	686	Clayton, R.F.D.	165
Apex	584	Cleveland	154
Apex, Rt. 1	174	Cliffside	460
Apex, Rt. 3	277	Clinton	98
Arapahoe	479	Clyde	453
Ararat	558	Coinjock	463
Asheboro	188, 699	Colerain	171
Asheville	118, 446, 650, 665	Columbia	678
Atkinson	612	Concord	32
Aulander	516	Copeland	390
Aurora	300	Cornelius	538
Ayden	498	Cornwall	149
Badin	637	Cove City	583
Bahama	153	Cramerton	462
Bailey	411	Creedmoor	499
Bailey, Rt. 1	569	Dallas	263
Bakersville	357	Davidson	176
Bayboro	331	Deep Gap	373
Beaufort	109	Denton	404
Belhaven	509	Dillsboro	459
Belmont	627	Dunn	147
Benson	431	Dunn, R.F.D.	206
Bessemer City	515	Durham	210, 352, 687
Bethel	589	East LaPort	358
Beulaville	658	Edenton	7
Biscoe	437	Elizabeth City	317
Black Mountain	663	Elizabethtown	646
Bolton	596	Elkin	454
Bonlee	143	Elk Park	598
Boone	363	Enfield	447
Brevard	267	Engelhard	328
Bryson City	427	Epsom	624
Burgaw	138	Erwin	556
Burlington	409	Fair Bluff	190
Butner	697	Fairfield	520
Buxton	698	Fairmont	528
Camden	75	Fallston	356
Candler	491	Farmington	265
Canton	386	Farmville	517
Canton, Rt. 2	472	Fayetteville	8, 679
Carthage	181	Forest City	381
Cary	198	Fort Bragg	667
Casar	579	Franklin	145
Catawba	606	Franklinton	123
Chadbourn	607	Franklinville	128
Champion	573	Fremont	613
Chapel Hill	408		

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Cities And Towns

(Continued)

Fuquay Springs	258	Littleton	497
Garland	664	Louisburg	413
Gastonia	369, 668	Lowell	590
Gatesville	126	Lucama	527
Gibsonville	271	Lumberton	114
Glenville	551	Madison	129
Goldsboro	112, 634	Maiden	592
Graham	492	Manteo	682
Greensboro	76, 542, 552, 656, 694	Marble	439
Greenville	284	Marion	237
Grifton	243	Marshall	292
Grimesland	475	Marshville	276
Grover	375	Matthews	461
Halifax	2	Maxton	417
Hamlet	532	Mebane	272
Harmony	299	Middlesex	525
Harrellsville	240	Midland	618
Havelock	688	Midway Park	680
Hayesville	301	Millbrook	97
Henderson	229	Mocksville	134
Hendersonville	387	Monroe	244, 666
Henry, Near	502	Moorestown	388
Hertford	106	Mooreville	496
Hickory	343	Morehead City	405
Highlands	435	Morganton	217
High Point	344, 674, 681	Mount Airy	322, 691
Hillsboro	19	Mount Airy, Rt. 3	616
Hollis	535	Mount Gilead	127
Holly Springs	115	Mount Holly	544
Hookerton	95	Mount Olive	208
Hope Mills	391	Murfreesboro	17
Huntersville	205	Murphy	146
Hunts	187	Nashville	85
Indiantown	53	New Bern	3, 568
Jackson	56	Newland	489
Jacksonville	83	Newton	248
Kannapolis	626, 695	Newton Grove	125
Kenansville	13	Norlina	630
Kenly	257	North Wilkesboro	407
Kernersville	669	Norwood	150
Kings Mountain	339	Old Fort	401
Kinston	4	Olin	226
LaGrange	233	Oriental	359
Laurinburg	305	Oxford	122
Lawndale	486	Oxford, Rt. 5	412
Leaksville	136	Pendleton	524
Lenoir	262	Pikeville	340
Lewiston	39	Pilot Mountain	493
Lewisville	434	Piney Creek	432
Lexington	473, 696	Pink Hill	304
Lillington	302	Pittsboro	102
Lincolnton	137	Plymouth	59

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Cities And Towns (Continued)

Potocasi -----	418	Stocksville -----	293
Princeton -----	617	Stokesdale -----	428
Proctorville -----	643	Stony Point -----	593
Raeform -----	306	Swannanoa -----	561
Raleigh ----- 40, 218,	500	Swanquarter -----	294
Raleigh, Rt. 3 -----	231	Swansboro -----	429
Ramseur -----	444	Swiss -----	397
Ranger -----	426	Tabor City -----	563
Red Springs -----	501	Tarboro -----	58
Reidsville -----	384	Taylorsville -----	253
Richlands -----	564	Thomasville -----	214
Rich Square -----	483	Trap Hill -----	483
Roanoke Rapids -----	519	Trenton -----	81
Robbins -----	555	Troutmans -----	374
Robbinsville -----	672	Tryon -----	605
Robersonville -----	296	Unaka -----	506
Rockingham -----	495	Union Grove -----	471
Rockwell -----	657	Valdese -----	670
Rocky Mount ----- 230,	602	Vanceboro -----	433
Rolesville -----	683	Wadesboro -----	64
Roseboro -----	585	Wakefield -----	155
Rose Hill -----	279	Wake Forest -----	282
Roxboro -----	113	Wake Forest, Rt. 3 -----	380
Rutherfordton -----	91	Wallace -----	595
St. Paul's -----	474	Walnut Cove -----	629
Salemburg -----	379	Wanchese -----	521
Salisbury ----- 99,	576	Warrenton -----	10
Saluda -----	482	Warsaw -----	677
Sanford -----	151	Washington ----- 104,	675
Sanford -----	172	Waxhaw -----	562
<i>Jonesboro Heights Station</i>		Waynesville -----	259
Scotland Neck -----	689	Weaverville -----	170
Seaboard -----	378	Weldon -----	203
Selma -----	320	Wendell -----	565
Shelby -----	202	West End -----	654
Shelby, Rt. 5 -----	534	West Jefferson -----	594
Siler City -----	403	Whiteville -----	207
Smithfield -----	84	Wilkesboro -----	45
Snow Hill -----	132	Williamston -----	90
Southern Pines -----	484	Wilmington ----- 1, 319,	395
South Mills -----	314	Wilson -----	117
Southport -----	249	Windsor -----	5
Sparta -----	423	Wingate -----	578
Spencer -----	543	Winston-Salem ----- 167, 289,	685
Spindale -----	673	Yadkinville -----	162
Spruce Pine -----	554	Yadkinville, Rt. 3 -----	420
Stantonsburg -----	92	Yanceyville -----	11
Statesville ----- 27,	690	Youngsville -----	377
Statesville, Rt. 5 -----	571	Zebulon -----	609
Stem -----	392		

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES

1. Alamance	272, 409, 492
2. Alexander	253, 593
3. Alleghany	423, 432
4. Anson	64
5. Ashe	594
6. Avery	489, 598
7. Beaufort	104, 300, 509, 675
8. Bertie	5, 39, 171, 516
9. Bladen	646
10. Brunswick	249
11. Buncombe	118, 170, 293, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
12. Burke	217, 670
13. Cabarrus	32, 618, 626, 695
14. Caldwell	262
15. Camden	75, 314
16. Carteret	109, 405
17. Caswell	11
18. Catawba	248, 343, 502, 592, 606
19. Chatham	102, 143, 174, 403
20. Cherokee	146, 426, 439, 506, 529
21. Chowan	7
22. Clay	301
23. Cleveland	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
24. Columbus	190, 207, 563, 596, 607
25. Craven	3, 433, 568, 583, 688
26. Cumberland	8, 391, 667, 679
27. Currituck	53, 463
28. Dare	521, 682, 698
29. Davidson	214, 404, 473, 696
30. Davie	134, 265
31. Duplin	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
32. Durham	158, 210, 352, 687
33. Edgecombe	58
34. Forsyth	167, 289, 434, 669, 685
35. Franklin	123, 377, 413
36. Gaston	263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668
37. Gates	126
38. Graham	672
39. Granville	122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499, 697
40. Greene	95, 132
41. Guilford	76, 271, 344, 428, 542, 552, 656, 674, 681, 694
42. Halifax	2, 203, 447, 519, 689
43. Harnett	147, 302, 556, 686
44. Haywood	259, 386, 453, 472
45. Henderson	387
46. Hertford	17, 240, 684
47. Hoke	306
48. Hyde	294, 328, 520
49. Iredell	27, 226, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 690
50. Jackson	358, 459, 551
51. Johnston	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
52. Jones	81
53. Lee	151, 172

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Counties

(Continued)

54. Lenoir	4, 233, 304
55. Lincoln	137
56. Macon	145, 435
57. Madison	292
58. Martin	90, 296
59. McDowell	237, 401
60. Mecklenburg	31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538, 676, 692, 693
61. Mitchell	357, 554
62. Montgomery	127, 437
63. Moore	181, 484, 550, 555, 654
64. Nash	85, 187, 230, 411, 525, 569, 602
65. New Hanover	1, 319, 395
66. Northampton	56, 378, 418, 488, 524
67. Onslow	83, 429, 564, 680
68. Orange	19, 408
69. Pamlico	331, 359, 479
70. Pasquotank	317
71. Pender	138, 612
72. Perquimans	106
73. Person	112
74. Pitt	243, 284, 475, 498, 517, 589
75. Polk	482, 605
76. Randolph	128, 188, 444, 699
77. Richmond	495, 532
78. Robeson	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643
79. Rockingham	129, 136, 384
80. Rowan	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
81. Rutherford	91, 381, 460, 535, 673
82. Sampson	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
83. Scotland	305
84. Stanly	150, 348, 637
85. Stokes	629
86. Surry	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
87. Swain	427
88. Transylvania	267
89. Tyrrell	678
90. Union	244, 276, 562, 578, 666
91. Vance	229, 624
92. Wake	40, 97, 115, 155, 198, 218, 231, 258, 277, 282, 500, 565, 584, 609, 683
93. Warren	10, 497, 630
94. Washington	59
95. Watauga	363, 373
96. Wayne	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
97. Wilkes	45, 407, 483, 573
98. Wilson	92, 117, 527
99. Yadkin	162, 420
100. Yancey	397

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY DISTRICTS

1.	-----53, 75, 106, 126, 314, 317, 463, 521, 682, 698
2.	-----5, 7, 39, 90, 171, 240, 516, 684
3.	-----59, 104, 294, 300, 328, 509, 520, 675, 678
4.	-----17, 56, 378, 418, 488, 524
*45.	-----2, 203, 447, 497, 519, 689
5.	-----243, 284, 296, 475, 498, 517, 589
6.	-----4, 95, 112, 132, 208, 233, 304, 340, 613, 617, 634
7.	-----3, 81, 331, 359, 433, 479, 568, 583, 688
8.	-----83, 109, 405, 429, 564, 680
9.	-----13, 98, 125, 206, 279, 379, 585, 595, 658, 664, 677
10.	-----1, 138, 190, 207, 249, 319, 395, 563, 596, 607, 612
11.	-----114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643, 646
12.	-----305, 306, 484, 495, 532, 550, 654
13.	-----102, 143, 151, 172, 181, 403, 555
14.	-----8, 84, 147, 302, 391, 431, 556, 667, 679
15.	-----40, 97, 155, 165, 191, 218, 282, 500, 565, 609, 683
16.	-----115, 174, 198, 231, 258, 277, 584, 686
17.	-----92, 117, 257, 320, 411, 525, 527, 569
18.	-----58, 85, 187, 230, 602
19.	-----10, 123, 229, 377, 413, 624, 630
20.	-----113, 122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499, 697
21.	-----11, 19, 158, 210, 272, 352, 408, 409, 492, 678
22.	-----129, 214, 344, 404, 473, 674, 681, 696
23.	-----76, 136, 271, 384, 428, 542, 552, 656, 694
24.	-----127, 128, 188, 437, 444, 699
25.	-----32, 99, 150, 154, 283, 348, 543, 576, 618, 626, 637, 657, 695
26.	-----64, 244, 276, 562, 578, 666
27.	-----31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538, 676, 692, 693
28.	-----137, 263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668
29.	-----27, 226, 253, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 593, 690
30.	-----134, 162, 167, 265, 289, 420, 434, 629, 669, 685
31.	-----322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
33.	-----45, 373, 407, 483, 573
34.	-----423, 432, 594
36.	-----217, 248, 262, 343, 502, 592, 606, 670
37.	-----202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
38.	-----267, 387, 482, 605
39.	-----118, 170, 292, 293, 397, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
40.	-----357, 363, 489, 554, 598
41.	-----259, 386, 453, 472
42.	-----145, 358, 427, 435, 459, 551
43.	-----146, 301, 426, 439, 506, 529, 672
44.	-----91, 237, 381, 401, 460, 535, 673

* Formerly 4-A.

Abstract Of Returns



**NORTH CAROLINA LODGES
LISTED NUMERICALLY**

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

278

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NO., NAME And DISTRICT			POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Yr	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.
1	St. John's (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	18	18	21	2	2	1	0	0	5	5	17	656	653	3	6	\$ 75.00	\$ 6.00	1	
2	Royal White Hart (4-A)	Halifax	Halifax	7	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	65	62	3	0	35.00	8.00	2	
3	St. John's (7)	New Bern	Craven	11	11	11	2	2	0	0	0	1	1	2	197	207	10	2	50.00	6.00	3	
4	St. John's (6)	Kinston	Lenoir	17	19	24	3	0	2	0	0	3	1	3	384	402	18	4	50.00	6.00	4	
5	Charity (2)	Windsor	Bertie	6	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	141	144	3	1	30.00	6.00	5	
7	Unanimity (2)	Edenton	Chowan	8	11	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	121	132	11	2	50.00	9.00	7	
8	Phoenix (14)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	20	25	24	3	1	0	0	3	1	1	7	460	477	17	7	50.00	6.00	8	
10	Johnston-Caswell (19)	Warrenton	Warren	6	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	80	82	3	2	35.00	6.70	10	
11	Caswell-Bro'hood (21)	Yanceyville	Caswell	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	132	129	3	0	50.00	7.00	11	
13	St. John's (9)	Kenansville	Duplin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	5	205	195	10	0	35.00	6.00	13		
17	American George (4)	Murfreesboro	Hertford	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	131	132	1	0	50.00	7.50	17		
19	Eagle (21)	Hillsboro	Orange	9	8	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	176	181	5	0	35.00	6.00	19		
27	Statesville (29)	Statesville	Iredell	3	4	3	1	1	0	0	6	3	1	204	199	5	1	60.00	9.00	27		
31	Phalanx (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	26	23	23	1	0	0	0	4	9	9	619	624	5	2	75.00	8.00	31		
32	Stokes (25)	Concord	Cabarrus	17	16	16	1	0	0	0	1	4	7	421	426	5	5	50.00	9.00	32		
39	Davie (2)	Lewiston	Bertie	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	62	62	0	1	35.00	12.00	39		
40	Hiram (15)	Raleigh	Wake	22	23	17	5	0	0	3	1	5	5	604	617	13	3	75.00	10.00	40		
45	Liberty (33)	Wilkesboro	Wilkes	0	0	3	0	2	0	3	2	0	0	92	92	0	1	30.00	6.50	45		
53	Hall (1)	Indiantown*	Currituck	5	5	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	116	120	4	0	50.00	8.00	53		
56	King Solomon (4)	Jackson	Northampton	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	89	88	1	1	35.00	7.50	56		
58	Concord (18)	Tarboro	Edgecombe	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	5	153	156	2	0	50.00	6.00	58		
59	Perseverance (3)	Plymouth	Washington	9	9	9	1	1	0	7	2	3	3	199	198	1	1	50.00	5.00	59		
64	Kilwinning (26)	Wadesboro	Anson	18	22	26	1	0	0	0	3	10	176	190	14	3	30.00	10.00	64			
75	Widow's Son (1)	Camden	Camden	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	77	77	0	1	40.00	8.00	75		
76	Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	Gulford	39	39	38	4	4	0	0	1	6	5	644	678	34	2	50.00	8.00	76		
81	Zion (7)	Trenton	Jones	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	82	82	0	1	35.00	7.50	81		
83	LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	Onslow	20	15	15	3	0	0	0	0	3	3	217	229	12	3	50.00	10.00	83		
84	Fellowship (14)	Smithfield	Johnston	7	5	6	4	0	0	0	0	1	3	175	181	6	0	35.00	5.00	84		
85	Morning Star (18)	Nashville	Nash	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	101	101	0	2	35.00	8.00	85		
90	Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	Martin	6	7	6	1	1	0	1	1	2	1	187	193	6	2	40.00	8.00	90		
91	Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	2	2	2	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	103	109	6	1	50.00	5.00	91		
92	Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	Wilson	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	94	95	1	0	35.00	6.00	92		
95	Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	Greene	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	49	51	2	0	35.00	5.00	95		
97	Millbrook (15)	Millbrook	Wake	2	5	5	3	1	0	0	1	0	0	78	86	8	1	50.00	6.00	97		

[illegible]

277	Green Level (16)	Apex, Rt. 3	Wake	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48	48	0	0	30.00	5.00	277
279	Rehoboth (9)	Rosehill	Duplin	3	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	76	76	0	0	35.00	6.00	279
282	Wake Forest (15)	Wake Forest	Wake	10	9	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	107	117	10	0	35.00	6.00	282
283	Eureka (25)	China Grove	Rowan	7	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	183	181	2	3	50.00	5.00	283
284	Greenville (5)	Greenville	Pitt.	11	6	8	6	2	0	0	0	0	2	12	345	347	2	1	50.00	10.00	284	
289	Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	61	58	58	1	1	0	0	0	0	9	8	6	655	692	37	3	50.00	10.00	289
292	French Broad (39)	Marshall	Madison	8	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	172	175	3	1	50.00	5.00	292	
293	Vance (39)	Stocksville	Buncombe	12	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	149	154	5	1	35.00	5.00	293	
294	Atlantic (3)	Swanquarter	Hyde	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	67	69	2	1	50.00	10.00	294	
296	Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	Martin	5	3	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	121	122	1	1	35.00	5.00	296	
299	Harmony (29)	Harmony	Iredell	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	52	50	2	0	35.00	5.00	299	
300	Aurora (3)	Aurora	Beaufort	1	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	129	4	1	40.00	6.00	300	
301	Clay (43)	Hayesville	Clay	8	8	9	3	0	0	0	0	3	1	3	179	184	5	2	35.00	5.00	301	
302	Lillington (14)	Lillington	Harnett	14	15	12	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	144	156	12	0	50.00	5.00	302	
304	Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	Lenoir	4	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	115	115	0	2	30.00	5.00	304	
305	Laurinburg (12)	Laurinburg	Scotland	4	3	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	4	3	187	182	5	2	50.00	7.00	305	
306	Raeform (12)	Raeform	Hoke	9	7	8	2	0	0	0	0	4	2	3	136	137	1	1	35.00	6.00	306	
314	New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	Camden	5	6	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	81	84	3	3	40.00	8.00	314	
317	Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank	14	13	13	2	0	0	0	0	3	4	3	337	345	8	14	65.00	3.00	317	
319	Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	11	16	16	6	1	0	0	1	1	1	5	388	403	15	5	75.00	6.00	319	
320	Selma (17)	Selma	Johnston	6	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	121	127	8	0	35.00	5.00	320	
322	Granite (31)	Mount Airy	Surry	15	16	16	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	7	265	274	9	4	40.00	7.50	322	
328	Mattamuskeet (3)	Englehard	Hyde	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	83	83	0	0	37.50	5.00	328	
331	Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	Pamlico	4	4	4	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	167	172	5	0	45.00	5.00	331	
339	Fairview (37)	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	11	13	13	2	1	0	0	0	3	1	1	165	176	11	3	50.00	10.00	339	
340	Harmony (6)	Pikesville	Wayne	3	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	74	78	4	0	30.00	7.50	340	
343	Hickory (38)	Hickory	Catawba	18	21	23	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	357	387	30	10	50.00	5.00	343	
344	Numa F. Reid (22)	High Point	Guilford	10	10	12	5	3	0	2	0	2	6	380	390	10	5	50.00	9.00	344		
348	Stanly (25)	Albemarle	Stanly	14	12	13	1	4	0	0	0	7	2	1	345	353	8	5	60.00	10.00	348	
352	Durham (21)	Durham	Durham	29	28	29	5	3	0	0	14	8	13	684	686	85	1	2	18	60.00	7.50	352
356	Fallston (37)	Fallston	Cleveland	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	86	85	0	0	30.00	7.50	356	
357	Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	Mitchell	6	5	4	1	0	0	0	1	1	2	174	175	175	1	0	50.00	5.00	357	
358	East LaPorte (42)	East LaPorte	Jackson	10	8	9	0	3	0	0	0	2	2	131	139	139	8	0	30.00	6.00	358	
359	Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	Pamlico	4	4	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	120	124	4	3	45.00	6.00	359		
363	Snow (40)	Boone	Watauga	5	6	6	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	162	167	5	3	35.00	6.00	363	
369	Gastonia (28)	Gastonia	Gaston	15	21	22	6	2	0	0	11	0	9	600	610	610	10	6	60.00	6.00	369	
373	Ashler (33)	Deep Gap	Watauga	2	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	55	53	2	3	30.00	5.00	373	
374	Campbell (29)	Troutmans	Iredell	2	2	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	44	47	3	0	35.00	7.00	374	
375	State Line (37)	Grover	Cleveland	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	49	50	50	1	1	35.00	5.00	375	
377	Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	Franklin	5	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	38	41	3	0	35.00	7.50	377	
378	Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	Northampton	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	63	63	0	0	30.00	5.00	378	
379	Coharie (9)	Salemberg	Sampson	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	52	55	55	3	2	35.00	6.00	379	
380	Granville (20)	Wake Forest, Rt. 3	Granville	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	27	27	29	2	0	40.00	5.00	380	
381	Forest City (44)	Forest City	Rutherfordton	7	9	10	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	123	128	5	3	50.00	5.00	381	
384	Reidsville (23)	Reidsville	Rockingham	10	12	12	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	288	296	296	8	8	100.00	12.00	384	
386	Pigeon River (41)	Canton	Haywood	13	15	15	1	0	0	0	2	5	3	238	244	244	6	2	50.00	6.00	386	
387	Kedron (38)	Hendersonville	Henderson	13	11	9	3	1	1	0	2	1	5	277	281	281	4	3	60.00	10.00	387	

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEEs	DUES	NO.	
388 Mooresboro (37)	Mooresboro	Cleveland	3	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	6	2	4	114	103	11	0	0	30.00	5.00	388
390 Copeland (31)	Copeland*	Surry	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	83	85	0	2	0	30.00	6.00	390	
391 Lebanon (14)	Hope Mills	Cumberland	7	6	5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	71	77	6	3	50.00	7.50	391	
393 Tally Ho (20)	Stem	Granville	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	31	32	1	0	30.00	5.00	393	
395 Orient (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	8	7	9	2	0	1	0	1	1	5	224	227	3	6	75.00	6.00	395		
397 Bald Creek (39)	Swiss	Yancey	18	19	15	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	161	174	13	3	35.00	6.00	397		
401 Joppa (44)	Old Fort	McDowell	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	68	70	2	1	35.00	6.00	401		
403 Siler City (13)	Siler City	Chatham	11	10	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	178	189	11	0	50.00	5.00	403		
404 Denton (22)	Denton	Davidson	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	4	0	1	75	71	4	1	50.00	7.50	404		
405 Ocean (8)	Morehead City	Carteret	24	28	21	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	246	268	22	4	50.00	8.00	405		
407 North Wilkesboro (33)	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes	3	2	3	2	0	0	0	1	2	0	158	158	0	1	30.00	6.50	407		
408 University (21)	Chapel Hill	Orange	6	6	4	2	1	0	0	3	1	1	173	175	2	0	60.00	10.00	408		
409 Bula (21)	Burlington	Alamance	20	20	19	6	3	0	0	3	4	4	347	364	17	7	75.00	12.00	409		
411 Bailey (17)	Bailey	Nash	3	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	82	84	2	1	30.00	5.00	411		
412 Henry F. Grainger (20)	Oxford, Rt. 5	Granville	2	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	35	4	0	40.00	5.00	412		
413 Louisburg (19)	Louisburg	Franklin	9	9	9	2	0	0	0	0	3	6	154	156	2	4	35.00	8.00	413		
417 Maxton (11)	Maxton	Robeson	8	7	7	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	75	84	9	0	40.00	7.00	417		
418 Potocasi (4)	Potocasi	Northampton	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	139	139	0	0	30.00	5.00	418		
420 Harmon (30)	Yadkinville, Rt. 3	Yadkin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	36	35	1	0	30.00	5.00	420		
423 Sparta (34)	Sparta	Alleghany	4	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	96	92	4	0	35.00	7.50	423		
426 Montgomery (43)	Ranger	Cherokee	6	5	5	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	134	136	2	2	40.00	5.00	426		
427 Oconee (42)	Bryson City	Swain	6	7	9	2	1	0	0	0	2	2	136	144	8	1	40.00	6.00	427		
428 Stokesdale (23)	Stokesdale	Guilford	11	9	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	91	101	10	1	30.00	5.00	428		
429 Sea Side (8)	Swansboro	Onslow	7	9	8	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	120	127	7	2	40.00	6.00	429		
431 Relief (14)	Benson	Johnston	2	1	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	4	111	107	4	0	50.00	7.00	431		
432 Piney Creek (34)	Piney Creek	Alleghany	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	41	41	0	1	30.00	5.00	432		
433 Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	Craven	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	88	85	3	0	40.00	5.00	433		
434 West Bend (30)	Lewisville	Forsyth	11	8	7	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	81	90	9	0	35.00	7.00	434		
435 Blue Ridge (42)	Highlands	Macon	3	4	4	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	55	65	10	0	35.00	4.50	435		
437 Biscoe (24)	Biscoe	Montgomery	8	10	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	204	209	5	1	35.00	7.00	437		
439 Marble Springs (43)	Marble	Cherokee	4	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	50	54	4	0	35.00	5.00	439		
444 Marietta (24)	Ramseur	Randolph	9	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	73	79	6	3	30.00	5.00	444		
446 Biltmore (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	7	11	10	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	181	193	12	0	60.00	7.50	446		
447 Enfield (4-A)	Enfield	Halifax	11	11	10	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	124	131	7	2	40.00	10.00	447		

453	Clyde (41)	Clyde	Haywood	3	3	5	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	100	105	5	2	45.00	5.00/453
454	Elkin (31)	Elkin	Surry	9	6	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	165	170	5	3	33.00	8.00/454
459	Dillsboro (42)	Dillsboro	Jackson	7	5	5	1	1	0	0	2	1	3	197	198	1	2	35.00	5.00/459
460	Cliffside (44)	Cliffside	Rutherford	6	7	5	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	120	125	5	0	35.00	4.00/460
461	Matthews (27)	Matthews	Mecklenburg	11	11	11	1	0	0	0	0	3	6	138	141	3	3	50.00	6.00/461
462	South Fork (28)	Cramerton	Gaston	9	10	13	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	144	156	12	2	50.00	5.00/462
463	Currituck (1)	Coinjock	Currituck	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	155	157	2	0	75.00	10.00/463
471	Grassy Knob (29)	Union Grove	Iredell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	63	60	3	0	30.00	3.50/471
472	Sonoma (41)	Canton, Rt. 2	Haywood	6	4	4	0	1	0	0	1	1	2	105	106	1	2	35.00	4.00/472
473	Lexington (22)	Lexington	Davidson	10	11	10	2	2	0	0	2	3	6	239	242	3	2	50.00	10.00/473
474	St. Pauls (11)	St. Pauls	Robeson	4	3	3	2	1	0	0	0	2	4	82	82	0	1	40.00	7.50/474
475	Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	Pitt	2	4	2	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	52	53	1	0	35.00	7.00/475
479	Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	Familco	5	5	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	69	74	5	0	35.00	5.00/479
482	Saluda (38)	Saluda	Polk	4	5	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	51	55	4	1	30.00	5.00/482
483	Traphill (33)	Traphill	Wilkes	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	37	2	0	35.00	5.00/483
484	Southern Pines (12)	Southern Pines	Moore	13	14	13	2	1	0	0	4	0	2	190	200	10	0	30.00	6.00/484
486	Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	Cleveland	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	81	84	3	0	35.00	5.00/486
488	Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	Northampton	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	1	75	74	1	0	50.00	5.00/488
489	Linville (40)	Newland	Avery	8	9	11	0	0	1	0	3	0	2	119	124	5	3	35.00	6.00/489
491	Hominy (39)	Candler	Buncombe	15	16	16	1	0	0	0	0	3	3	137	148	11	0	60.00	7.50/491
492	Thomas M. Holt (21)	Graham	Alamance	8	8	10	1	1	0	0	1	2	0	113	122	9	0	75.00	12.00/492
493	Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	Surry	7	9	10	0	2	0	0	1	1	1	97	106	9	0	35.00	7.50/493
495	Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	Richmond	14	14	14	3	1	0	0	4	3	4	242	249	7	4	60.00	10.00/495
496	Mooresville (29)	Mooresville	Iredell	10	3	4	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	153	153	0	1	40.00	8.00/496
497	Royal Hart (4-A)	Littleton	Warren	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	58	58	2	0	35.00	7.50/497
498	Ayden (5)	Ayden	Pitt	4	7	7	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	123	128	5	1	30.00	7.00/498
499	Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	Granville	9	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	16	1	64	53	11	0	35.00	7.50/499
500	Raleigh (15)	Raleigh	Wake	5	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	249	251	2	1	75.00	10.00/500
501	Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	Robeson	3	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	4	4	152	149	3	1	35.00	10.00/501
502	Cookville (38)	Near Henry*	Catawba	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	59	59	0	0	35.00	3.00/502
505	Cherryville (28)	Cherryville	Gaston	11	11	11	0	5	0	0	8	1	0	170	177	7	3	45.00	6.00/505
506	Unaka (43)	Unaka	Cherokee	3	5	5	0	1	0	0	3	1	1	85	88	1	0	35.00	5.00/506
509	Belhaven (3)	Belhaven	Beaufort	5	3	2	0	0	0	0	3	1	4	161	155	6	1	50.00	7.50/509
515	Whetstone (28)	Bessemer City	Gaston	5	5	5	4	1	0	0	0	1	2	100	107	7	0	35.00	5.00/515
516	Aulander (2)	Aulander	Bertie	4	4	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	49	53	4	0	30.00	10.00/516
517	Farmville (5)	Farmville	Pitt	7	6	6	1	2	0	0	0	2	2	130	135	5	0	50.00	10.00/517
519	Widow's Son (4-A)	Roanoke Rapids	Halifax	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	188	187	1	0	55.00	10.00/519
520	Fairfield (3)	Fairfield	Hyde	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	55	57	2	0	35.00	6.00/520
521	Wanchese (1)	Wanchese	Dare	7	7	8	0	1	0	0	1	28	2	283	281	22	1	50.00	6.00/521
524	Pendleton (4)	Pendleton	Northampton	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	110	110	0	2	35.00	6.00/524
525	Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	Nash	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	55	55	0	1	30.00	5.00/525
527	Lucama (17)	Lucama	Wilson	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	75	76	1	0	35.00	10.00/527
528	Fairmont (11)	Fairmont	Robeson	9	8	6	0	2	0	0	0	3	3	138	140	2	2	35.00	6.00/528
529	Andrews (43)	Andrews	Cherokee	5	5	4	1	0	0	0	4	2	2	125	122	3	0	50.00	7.50/529
530	Joppa (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	28	27	28	13	9	0	1	5	7	17	894	914	20	4	75.00	10.00/530
532	Hamlet (12)	Hamlet	Richmond	6	6	7	1	2	0	0	0	3	6	233	234	1	2	50.00	10.00/532
534	Camp Call (37)	Sheilby, Rt. 5	Cleveland	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	108	103	5	0	35.00	6.00/534

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME AND DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Yr	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.
535 Hollis (44)	Hollis	Rutherford	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	78	76	2	0	0	30.00	5.00	535
538 Williams (27)	Cornellus	Guilford	6	6	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	84	91	7	1	1	35.00	5.00	538
542 Corinthian (23)	Greensboro	Mecklenburg	21	20	23	2	1	0	0	1	9	7	461	472	11	1	1	50.00	8.00	542
543 Spencer (25)	Spencer	Rowan	14	13	15	0	1	0	0	0	1	4	232	243	11	8	1	50.00	8.00	543
544 Mount Holly (28)	Mount Holly	Gaston	14	20	19	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	162	177	15	1	1	50.00	6.00	544
550 Roman Eagle (12)	Aberdeen	Moore	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	84	84	0	0	0	35.00	10.00	550
551 Glenville (42)	Glenville	Jackson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	51	50	1	0	0	35.00	5.00	551
552 Revolution (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	32	30	30	4	0	0	0	4	2	6	508	530	22	5	0	50.00	4.00	552
554 Vesper (40)	Spruce Pine	Mitchell	12	11	12	1	2	0	0	9	1	1	150	154	4	2	2	50.00	6.00	554
555 Elise (13)	Robbins	Moore	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	127	126	1	1	1	50.00	6.00	555
556 Nell S. Stewart (14)	Erwin	Harnett	1	2	2	0	1	0	0	2	0	3	180	178	2	1	1	50.00	5.00	556
558 Ararat (31)	Ararat	Surry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	28	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	558
561 Swannanoa (39)	Swannanoa	Buncombe	9	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	110	5	0	0	50.00	5.00	561
562 Waxhaw (26)	Waxhaw	Union	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	68	66	2	1	0	30.00	5.00	562
563 Tabor (10)	Tabor City	Columbus	2	2	2	2	0	2	0	0	1	3	108	106	2	0	0	40.00	6.00	563
564 Richlands (3)	Richlands	Onslow	10	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	51	57	6	1	1	40.00	10.00	564
565 Wendell (15)	Wendell	Wake	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	99	101	2	1	1	50.00	10.00	565
568 Doric (7)	New Bern	Craven	19	24	22	1	6	0	7	8	5	5	584	593	9	3	0	50.00	6.00	568
569 Mount Pleasant (17)	Bailey, Rt. 1	Nash	4	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	40	4	0	0	30.00	5.00	569
571 Snow Creek (29)	Statesville, Rt. 5	Iredell	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	53	53	2	0	0	30.00	5.00	571
573 Mount Pleasant (33)	Champion	Wilkes	3	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	88	88	3	0	0	30.00	5.00	573
576 Andrew Jackson (25)	Salisbury	Rowan	10	12	12	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	305	317	12	3	0	50.00	7.00	576
578 Meadow Branch (26)	Wingate	Union	3	1	3	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	59	63	4	0	0	30.00	5.00	578
579 Casar (37)	Cleveland	Cleveland	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	58	59	1	0	0	30.00	6.00	579
583 Ionic (7)	Cove City	Craven	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	85	85	0	1	1	35.00	5.00	583
584 Apex (16)	Apex	Wake	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	81	83	2	0	0	30.00	6.00	584
585 Roseboro (9)	Roseboro	Sampson	11	9	9	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	93	102	9	0	0	40.00	6.00	585
589 Bethel (5)	Bethel	Pitt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	67	62	5	0	0	35.00	8.00	589
590 Lowell (28)	Lowell	Gaston	5	6	6	2	0	0	0	0	2	1	185	190	5	0	0	38.00	6.00	590
592 Maiden (36)	Malden	Catawba	9	9	8	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	113	116	3	0	0	42.50	5.00	592
593 Stony Point (29)	Stony Point	Alexander	6	5	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	81	82	1	0	0	35.00	5.00	593
594 Ashe (34)	Jefferson	Ashe	0	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	106	109	3	2	2	50.00	7.50	594
595 Wallace (9)	Wallace	Duplin	3	1	2	1	0	0	0	2	2	3	195	191	4	2	0	50.00	10.00	595
596 Waccamaw (10)	Bolton	Columbus	3	2	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	57	61	4	0	0	35.00	6.00	596

868	Cranberry (40)	Elk Park	Avery	9	9	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	132	142	10	2	35.00	5.00/586
869	Green City (18)	Rocky Mount	Nash	11	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	251	7	5	50.00	6.00/902
870	Tell L. Nelson (38)	Troy	Polk	6	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	81	84	3	2	35.00	7.50/905
871	Chabba	Chabba	Chabba	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	109	114	5	23	40.00	5.00/906
872	Chabourn (10)	Chabourn	Chabourn	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	97	97	2	3	35.00	7.00/907
873	Zebulon (15)	Zebulon	Wake	4	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	99	83	3	0	35.00	7.50/909
874	Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	Wake	2	4	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	64	4	1	35.00	6.00/912
875	Home (9)	Home	Wander	3	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	62	3	1	30.00	7.50/913
876	Round Peak (31)	Mount Airy, Rt. 3	Sturte	4	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	106	109	3	1	30.00	5.00/916
877	St. Patrick's (9)	Mount Airy, Rt. 3	Sturte	5	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47	52	5	0	35.00	7.50/917
878	Union (25)	Midland	Calhoun	8	8	8	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	112	118	6	1	35.00	5.00/918
879	John H. Mills (19)	Epson	Vance	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55	53	2	0	30.00	7.00/924
880	Damon Memorial (25)	Kannapolis	Calhoun	30	30	28	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	464	486	22	3	45.00	6.00/926
881	Belmont (28)	Belmont	Garretts	13	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	281	270	9	3	50.00	6.00/927
882	Walnut Cove (30)	Walnut Cove	Stokes	7	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	99	100	1	0	35.00	7.50/929
883	Francis S. Packard (19)	North	Warren	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78	79	1	0	35.00	8.00/930
884	Goldston (9)	Goldston	Wayne	17	15	16	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	243	253	10	4	50.00	6.00/934
885	Yadkin Falls (25)	Yadkinville	Stanly	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	111	112	1	0	50.00	7.50/937
886	Proctorville (11)	Pecotoyle	Robeson	5	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	41	2	1	35.00	6.00/943
887	Bladen (11)	Bladen	Bladen	16	14	14	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	92	102	10	1	40.00	6.00/946
888	John A. Nichols (39)	West End	Moore	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	242	252	10	1	60.00	7.50/950
889	Guilford (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	30	28	28	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	350	376	26	3	50.00	8.00/956
890	Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	Rowan	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	79	84	5	2	35.00	6.00/957
891	Beulaville (9)	Beulaville	Duplin	5	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95	101	6	1	30.00	6.00/958
892	Black Mountain (39)	Black Mountain	Burton	6	8	9	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	126	136	10	0	35.00	5.00/963
893	Garland (9)	Garland	Samson	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58	59	1	0	35.00	6.00/964
894	West Asheville (39)	Asheville	Turkey	19	17	23	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	258	281	23	3	60.00	7.50/965
895	N. C. Lodge of Res. (28)	Monroe	Cumberland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	43	0	0	.00	10.00/966
896	Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	15	31	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	381	372	9	4	60.00	6.00/967
897	Holland Memorial (28)	Kannapolis	Garretts	20	18	19	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	342	364	22	4	60.00	6.00/968
898	Kennersville (30)	Kennersville	Forst	6	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	103	107	4	0	50.00	6.00/969
899	Lovelady (38)	Rose	Burke	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	147	149	2	1	65.00	6.00/970
900	Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	Graham	10	8	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	148	155	7	6	35.00	5.00/972
901	Spradale (44)	Spradale	Rutherford	6	6	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	129	134	5	1	50.00	6.00/973
902	Acacia (22)	High Point	Guilford	26	25	25	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	275	305	30	1	50.00	9.00/974
903	Washington (3)	Washington	Beaufort	12	14	12	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	179	185	8	2	50.00	10.00/975
904	Temple (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	44	51	47	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	461	512	31	3	75.00	8.00/976
905	Warsaw (9)	Warsaw	Duplin	12	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	97	104	7	1	35.00	8.00/977
906	Providence (3)	Columbia	Tyrell	2	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	73	78	5	4	50.00	6.00/978
907	Cressy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	22	22	22	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	203	221	18	5	50.00	8.00/979
908	Semper Fidelis (9)	Midway Park	Cumford	20	24	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	183	204	21	2	50.00	10.00/980
909	Fiedmont (22)	High Point	Guilford	17	20	22	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	150	25	1	50.00	9.00/981
910	Manteo (1)	Waco	Dare	8	8	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	91	91	7	2	50.00	6.00/982
911	Rotaville (18)	Rotaville	Wake	8	8	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	50	9	1	35.00	5.00/983
912	Ahoskie (2)	Ahoskie	Hertford	8	8	9	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	83	92	9	0	50.00	10.00/984
913	Pioneer (30)	Whinston-Salem	Forsyth	21	16	16	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	112	136	24	0	50.00	10.00/985

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Yr.	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEEs	DUES	NO.
688 Angier (16)	Angier	Harnett	1	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	50	50	0	1	35.00	7.50	688	
687 Fellowship (21)	Durham	Durham	20	21	21	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	83	106	23	6	60.00	7.50	687	
688 Cherry Point (7)	Havelock	Craven	21	17	21	1	0	0	0	1	2	1	123	141	18	10	50.00	7.00	688	
689 Scotland Neck (4-A)	Scotland Neck	Halifax	6	8	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	80	88	8	2	40.00	10.00	689	
690 Mount Moriah (29)	Statesville	Iredell	6	7	5	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	64	73	11	2	60.00	9.00	690	
691 Renfro (31)	Mount Airy	Surry	13	13	13	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	58	73	15	3	40.00	7.50	691	
692 East Gate (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	15	12	13	4	0	0	0	0	1	1	83	80	15	0	50.00	8.00	692	
693 Charles M. Setzer (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	33	35	32	7	0	0	0	0	1	1	150	187	37	0	75.00	8.00	693	
694 Gate City (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	15	12	13	4	0	0	0	0	1	1	86	80	15	0	50.00	8.00	694	
695 Allen-Graham (25)	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	18	17	18	2	0	0	1	2	0	0	94	111	17	7	45.00	8.00	695	
696 Memorial (22)	Lexington	Davidson	10	9	11	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	82	106	14	1	50.00	10.00	696	
UD Asheboro (24)	Asheboro	Randolph	0	0	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	37	0	40.00	10.00	UD	
UD Butner (20)	Butner	Granville	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	24	0	35.00	10.00	UD	
UD Cape Hatteras (1)	Buxton	Dare	0	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	29	0	50.00	8.00	UD	
			2635	2639	2684	525	181	24	6	357	465	762	54124	55880	224	1980	543			

• Not a Post Office

* Not a Post Office

INDEX

INDEX

A

	Page
Abstract of Returns for Subordinate Lodges.....	277-286
Accountant, Report of.....	96
Address—Grand Master's—SEE Reports	
Grand Orator's—W. Kenneth Goodson.....	86-92
Address for Mail:	
Grand Lodge Officers (1954-55).....	8
Grand Masters, Other (Outside United States).....	252-254
Grand Masters, United States.....	250-251
Grand Representatives of North Carolina	
Near Other Grand Lodges.....	255-257
Grand Representatives of Other Grand Lodges	
Near North Carolina.....	255-257
Grand Secretaries, Other (Outside United States).....	252-254
Grand Secretaries, United States.....	250-251
Living Past Grand Masters, North Carolina.....	9
Living Past Grand Secretary, North Carolina.....	9
Masters of North Carolina Lodges.....	258-266
Secretaries of North Carolina Lodges.....	258-266
Alexander, Herbert C., P. G.M.:	
Annual Report of Grand Treasurer.....	70
Elected Grand Treasurer.....	132
Installed Grand Treasurer.....	167
Amendment to THE CODE, Proposed.....	84
Proposal Adopted.....	158
Annual Communication:	
First Day, Night Session.....	33-95
Second Day, Morning Session.....	96-145
Second Day, Night Session.....	146-170
Present at.....	33-51
Annual Communication—1955:	
Grand Lodge Votes to Hold at Wilmington.....	131-132
Annual Returns of Lodges.....	277-286
Appendix, Contents of.....	172
Appointments, Grand Master's, Robert L. Pugh.....	166, 169-170
Apron, Presentation of Past Grand Master's.....	167
Auditor—SEE Accountant	

B

Biography of Grand Master.....	3-4
Boards—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Budget, 1954.....	147-150
Burial Service, Masonic, Optional, Change in.....	162

INDEX—Continued

C

Certified Instructors, Class "B":	Page
Alphabetical Roster	204
Roster, By Counties	205-214
Certified Lecturers, Class "A":	
Alphabetical Roster	194-203
Certificates Expired	153
Compensation	155
Roster, By Counties	205-214
Chain Letters	59-60, 162
Charters:	
Butner Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i>	175
Butner Lodge, <i>Petition for</i>	92
Butner Lodge, <i>Granted</i>	133-134
Butner Lodge No. 697, <i>Facsimile of</i>	176
Cape Hatteras Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i>	179
Cape Hatteras Lodge, <i>Petition for</i>	92-93
Cape Hatteras Lodge, <i>Granted</i>	133-134
Cape Hatteras Lodge No. 698, <i>Facsimile of</i>	180
Asheboro Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i>	183
Asheboro Lodge, <i>Petition for</i>	93
Asheboro Lodge, <i>Granted</i>	133-134
Asheboro Lodge No. 699, <i>Facsimile of</i>	184
Charters, Duplicate:	
Buffalo Lodge No. 172, <i>Petition for</i>	93
Buffalo Lodge No. 172, <i>Granted</i>	134
Buffalo Lodge No. 172, <i>Facsimile of</i>	185
St. Pauls Lodge No. 474, <i>Petition for</i>	93-94
St. Pauls Lodge No. 474, <i>Granted</i>	134
St. Pauls Lodge No. 474, <i>Facsimile of</i>	186
Creedmoor Lodge No. 499, <i>Petition for</i>	94
Creedmoor Lodge No. 499, <i>Granted</i>	134
Creedmoor Lodge No. 499, <i>Facsimile of</i>	187
State Line Lodge No. 375, <i>Petition for</i>	93
State Line Lodge No. 375, <i>Action Taken</i>	134
CODE, Resolution to Amend THE	84
Proposal Adopted	158
Resolution re revision of THE CODE	65-66
Commissions—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Committees—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Communications:	
Annual (SEE Annual Communication)	
Emergent (SEE Emergent Communications)	
Compensation for Lecture Service	155
Cooke, Rudolph Reynolds, P. G. M., Virginia,	
Presentation of Joseph Montfort Medal to	138
Cuba, Letter of Greetings Read from Grand Secretary of	164
Custodians, Board of:	
Members of	9
Report of—SEE Reports	

INDEX—Continued

D

Page

Dispensations to Form New Lodges:

Butner Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	173
Butner Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	174
Butner Lodge, Grand Master Issued to.....	57
Cape Hatteras Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	177
Cape Hatteras Lodge, U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	178
Cape Hatteras Lodge, Grand Master Issued to.....	57
Asheboro Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	181
Asheboro Lodge U. D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	182
Asheboro Lodge, Grand Master Issued to.....	57

Dispensations, Other—SEE Reports, Grand Master's

Distinguished Brethren Present.....	36-38
Remarks By	84, 96-97, 161

District Deputy Grand Lecturers, List of.....	14
-----------------------------------------------	----

District Deputy Grand Masters:

Appointments of	169-170
District of	276
List of (1954-55)	11
Past, Honorary Title of—SEE Reports, Grand Master	
Present at Annual Communication.....	34 35

Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund:

Report of Board of Trustees of.....	119-121
SEE Reports—Custodian	

E

Election of Grand Officers.....	132
---------------------------------	-----

Election of Others	163-164; 165-166
--------------------------	------------------

Emergent Communications:

Wilmington, June 9, 1953.....	15-16
Swanquarter, July 6, 1953.....	17-18
Hillsboro, October 7, 1953.....	19-20
Epsom, November 5, 1953.....	21-22
Denton, November 24, 1953.....	23
Valdese, November 25, 1953.....	24-26
Reidsville, December 1, 1953.....	27-28
Champion, March 13, 1954.....	29-30
Durham, April 10, 1954.....	31-32

F

Facsimiles:

SEE Charters—SEE Charters, Duplicate—SEE Dispensations	
Petition of Cape Hatteras Lodge re Jurisdiction.....	188
Petition of Lodges at Winston-Salem re Building Program	189
Petition of Lodges at Durham re Building Program.....	190

Finance:

Budget, 1954	147-150
Committee on, Report of.....	146-150
Committee Resolution	85

Foreign Grand Lodges—SEE Grand Lodges (Outside U.S.)

INDEX—Continued G

	Page
General Purposes, Board of:	
Election of Members of.....	165
Members of.....	9
Reports of—SEE Reports	
Goodson, W. Kenneth:	
Address of Grand Orator.....	86-92
Grand Historian, Report of.....	130
Grand Lodge Officers:	
Appointed, 1954-55.....	8, 166
Elected, 1954-55.....	8, 132
Installed.....	166-167
List of Elective, 1787-1954.....	246-249
List of, 1954-55.....	8
Present at Annual Communication.....	33
Grand Lodges:	
List of Other (Outside United States).....	252-254
List of in United States.....	250-251
Month of Meetings (United States).....	250-251
Representatives (Other—Outside United States).....	255-257
Representatives (United States).....	255
Grand Master, Edwin Turlington Howard, 1953-54:	
Address, Edwin Turlington Howard—SEE Reports	
Jewel—SEE Past Grand Master	
Montfort, Joseph, Award of.....	138
Presents Oxford Orphanage Service Certificates to M. W. Brothers Harkins and Hartsell.....	127
Presiding, Portrait of.....	Opposite 51
Grand Master, Robert Lee Pugh, 1954-55:	
Appointments of.....	166
Apron, Presentation of, To.....	167
Biography of.....	3-4
Elected.....	132
Installation Remarks of.....	167-168
Installed.....	166
Portrait of.....	Opposite 3
Grand Officers, List of Elective, 1787-1954.....	246-249
Grand Orator, Address by the.....	86-92
Grand Representatives:	
List of.....	255-257
Present at Annual Communication.....	35-36
Grand Secretary:	
Elected.....	132
Installed.....	167
Past.....	9
Report of—SEE Reports	
Grand Secretaries:	
List of, Other (Outside United States), and Mail Addresses.....	252-254
List of, in United States, and Mail Addresses.....	250-251

INDEX—Continued

H	Page
Harkins, Thomas J., P. G. M.:	
Elected Member of Board of General Purposes.....	165
Elected Representative to George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association	165
Elected Representative to Masonic Service Association of the United States.....	165
Oxford Orphanage Service Certificate Presented to.....	127
Reports of—SEE Reports	
Harris, Charles Anderson:	
Elected Junior Grand Warden.....	132
Installed Junior Grand Warden.....	167
Hartsell, Luther T., Jr., P. G. M.:	
Oxford Orphanage Service Certificate Presented to.....	127
Hobbs, Julius C., P. G. M.:	
Portrait of	Opposite 143
Tribute to	143-145
Howard, Edwin Turlington:	
Automobile Presented to.....	69
Automobile Accepted by.....	69-70
Portrait of	Opposite 51
Past Grand Master's Jewel Presented to.....	169
Report of—SEE Reports	
Humphrey, George Dudley:	
Elected Judge Advocate	165
Report of Judge Advocate.....	83-84

I

Index	287
Installation, Ceremony of, Changes in.....	161
Installation of Grand Officers.....	166-167
Installation Remarks of Grand Master.....	167-168
Instructors, Certified, Class "B", Roster.....	204-214

J

Judge Advocate:	
SEE Humphrey, G. Dudley	
Elected	165
Report of	83-84

L

Lecturers, Roster of Certified.....	194-214
Lecture Service, Certificate of (N. C. Official Form 38).....	220
Lecture Service, Compensation for.....	155
Lecture Service, Rules for the Government of.....	217-219
Lists—SEE Rosters	

INDEX—Continued

Lodges:	Page
Abstract of Returns	277-286
Representatives of, at Annual Communication	38-51
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, Alphabetically by Name	267-270
Subordinate in North Carolina List of, by Cities and Towns	271-273
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Counties	274-275
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Districts	276
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Number	258-266
Lodge Service Commission—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Lodge System of Masonic Education	154

Mc

McIver, Wilbur L.:

Annual Report of Grand Secretary—SEE Reports	
Elected Grand Secretary	132
Grand Master re	56, 68
Installed Grand Secretary	167

M

Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.

Committee on	13
Committee on, Report of	127-128
Directors	10
Directors Elected	163-164
Directors, Report of	121-123

Masonic Educational Loan Fund, Committee on:

Member Elected	165
Members of	13
Report of	124-125

Masonic Service Association of U. S.:

Report of Representative to	138-141
Representative Elected	165

Masonic Temple:

Committee on	13
Committee Elected	166

Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated:

Directors	10
Directors Elected	163

Meeting Days, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges

Meeting Months, Grand Lodges in U. S. A.

Montfort Medals for Meritorious Service, Joseph:

Awards	138
Presentation to WILLIAM HENRY WHITE, P. G. M.	138
Presentation to RUDOLPH REYNOLDS COOKE, P. G. M.	138
Presentation to CLAUDE BABINGTON SQUIRES, Joppa Lodge No. 530	138
Roster of Recipients, 1940-1954	191-193

INDEX—Continued

N

	Page
Newcomb, Charles B., P. G. M.:	
Grand Master re	68
Grand Secretary re	81
Past Grand Secretary—SEE Rosters	
SEE Board of General Purposes, Board of Custodians, Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, Lodge Service Commission, Code Commission, Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges, Special Committee on Building and Quarters	
Tribute to M. W. Julius C. Hobbs, P. G. M., Written by	143-145
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The:	
Directors	10
Director Elected	165
Directors, Report of	97-118

O

Official Standard of the Work:	
Board of Custodians re	155
Rules for Governing	215-216
Oxford Orphanage:	
Directors	10
Directors Elected	163
Directors, Report of Board of	125-126
Report of Committee on	128-129
Service Certificates presented to	
Past Grand Masters Harkins and Hartsell	127

P

Past District Deputy Grand Masters—	
SEE Reports, Grand Master's	
Past Grand Masters:	
Address of Living	9
Jewel, Presentation of	169
List of 1787-1953, inclusive	5
List of Living	9
List of present at Annual Communication	33
Past Grand Secretaries:	
Address of Living	9
List of 1787-1953, inclusive	246-249
List of Living	9
List of Present at Annual Communication	33
Petitions:	
Cape Hatteras Lodge for Exclusive Territorial Jurisdiction over Hatteras Island, <i>Facsimile of</i>	188
Received	94
Granted	134
Winston Lodge No. 167, Salem Lodge No. 289, and Pioneer Lodge No. 685 re Joint Enterprise as to Building Pro- gram, <i>Facsimile of</i>	189

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Received	94
Granted	157
Eno Lodge No. 210 and Fellowship Lodge No. 687 re Joint Enterprise as to Building Program, <i>Facsimile of</i>	190
Received	95
Granted	157-158
SEE Charters—SEE Charters, Duplicate— SEE Dispensations	
Portraits:	
Hobbs, Julius C., P. G. M.....	Opposite 143
Howard, Edwin Turlington, Grand Master Presiding.....	Opposite 51
Pugh, Robert Lee, Grand Master, 1954-55.....	Opposite 3
Present at Annual Communication.....	33-51
Proficiency Examinations	152-153
Proposed Amendment to THE CODE.....	84
Proposal Adopted	158
Pugh, Charles Harrison:	
Elected Deputy Grand Master.....	132
Installed Deputy Grand Master.....	166
Pugh, Robert Lee:	
Appointments	166
Apron, Past Grand Master's, Presented to.....	167
Biography	3-4
Elected Grand Master	132
Installation Remarks of Grand Master.....	167-168
Installed Grand Master	166
Portrait of	Opposite 3

R

Recommendations, Grand Master's	65-66
Reports:	
Accountant	96
Auditor—SEE Accountant	
Board:	
Custodians	150-155
Certificates Expired	153
Compensation for Lecture Service.....	155
In Memoriam	154-155
Lecture Service	154
Lodges Lectured in 1953.....	154
Masonic Education	154
Meetings	150
Miscellaneous	154
Nomination of Grand Lecturer	155
Official Standard of the Work	155
Proficiency Examinations	152-153
Schools of Instruction in the Ritualistic Work.....	153
General Purposes:	
On the Special Committee on Building and Quarters....	131

On the Distribution of the Report of the Grand Master	82-83
On the Meeting Place of the Grand Lodge for the 1955	
Annual Communication	131-132
Final:	
Aprons for District Deputy Grand Masters	162
Chain Letters	162
Nomination of Members of Boards of Directors	163-164
George Washington Mas. Nat'l Memorial Association	163
Handbooks for Masters and Secretaries of our Lodges	163
Handbooks for District Deputy Grand Masters	163
Honorary Title of Past District Deputy Grand Master	162
Masonic Service Association of the United States	163
Recommendation re Committee on	
Foreign Correspondence	163
Resolution re Grand Lodge Building and Quarters	163
Trial Manual	163
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, Trustees of	119-121
Commission:	
Code	134-135
Lodge Service	135-136
Committee on:	
Appeals	158-161
By-Laws	136-137
Charity	124
Charters and Dispensations	133-134
Credentials, Final Report of	164
Finance	146-150
Foreign Correspondence	132-133
Grand Lodge Building and Quarters, Special	85
Masonic Ceremonies, Special	161-162
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.	127-128
Masonic Educational Loan Fund	124-125
Masonic Jurisprudence	156-158
Decision	156
Dispensations Denied	156
Dispensations, Other	156
Miscellaneous	158
Official Opinions	156
One-Story Lodge Buildings	156
Orders	157
Petition of Eno Lodge No. 210, <i>et al.</i>	157-158
Petition of Winston Lodge No. 167, <i>et al.</i>	157
Proposed Amendment to Regulation 103-14	158
Recommendations	157
Waivers of Physical Disabilities	156
Necrology	129-130
Oxford Orphanage	128-129
Custodian:	
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund	97-98, 110-113, 120-121

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Directors:	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.....	121-123
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The.....	97-118
Oxford Orphanage	125-126
Grand Historian	130
Grand Lecturer	142-143
Grand Master	51-69
Chain Letters	59-60
Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Boards of Directors	60
Conclusion	68-69
Conference of Grand Masters in North America, The....	67
Decision	63-64
Dispensations for New Lodges.....	57
Dispensations Denied	58-59
Dispensations, Other	58
District Deputy Grand Masters.....	55
District Meetings	56
Emergent Communications	57
George Washington Mas. Nat'l Memorial Association, The	67
Honorary Title of <i>Past District Deputy Grand Master</i>	55
Lecture Service	59
Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	67-68
Masonic Service Association of the United States, The....	67
Necrology	54-55
Official Opinions	60-63
One-Story Lodge Buildings	60
Orders	64-65
Oxford Orphanage	67
Past Grand Masters	68
Past Grand Master Charles B. Newcomb.....	68
Past Grand Master Watson N. Sherrod.....	68
Recommendations	65-66
Visitations	56
Visitations to Other Grand Jurisdictions.....	56-57
Waiver of Physical Disabilities	60
Grand Secretary	70-81
Annual Returns	75
Appreciation	81
Chartered Lodges and Lodges Under Dispensation.....	75
Charters	74
Charters, Duplicate	74
Delinquent Lodges	75
Delivered to Grand Treasurer	71-72
Disbursements	72-73
Dispensations	74
Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge.....	80
Estimate of Membership	74-75
Grand Lodge of North Carolina	
Service Awards	75
Veteran's Emblems	76-79

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Grand Secretary's Office, The.....	81
Howard, Edwin Turlington, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina	80-81
Lodges Consolidated	75
Meetings	80
Newcomb, Charles B., P. G. M., P. G. S.....	81
Receipts from ALL sources—1953.....	71
Roster of Recipients of North Carolina Veteran's Emblems	77-79
Grand Treasurer	70
Judge Advocate	83-84
Representative:	
Masonic Service Association	138-141
Washington Masonic Nat'l Memorial Association, George	141-142
Representatives:	
Of Other Grand Lodges present.....	35-36
Of Lodges present, List of.....	38-51
Resolutions:	
Of Committee on Finance.....	85
Of Thanks to High Point.....	169
Re Compensation for Lecture Service.....	155
Re Grand Lodge Building and Quarters.....	163
Re Petition of Winston Lodge No. 167, Et Al.....	157
Re Petition of Eno Lodge No. 210, Et Al.....	157
Re Revision of THE CODE.....	65-66
Re the LODGE SYSTEM OF MASONIC EDUCATION.....	154
To Amend THE CODE.....	84
Returns of Subordinate Lodges, Abstract of.....	277-286
Rights, Douglas LeTell:	
Report of Grand Historian.....	130
Roster of:	
Accountant	13
Board of:	
Custodians	9
Directors of Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.	10
Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Co., Inc....	10
Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Inc.....	10
Directors of The N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.....	10
General Purposes	9
Trustees of Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund.....	10
Certified Lecturers and Instructors.....	194-214
Commission:	
Code	12
Lodge Service	12
Committee on:	
Appeals	12
By-Laws	12
Charity	12
Charters and Dispensations of Lodges.....	12

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Credentials	12
Finance	12
Foreign Correspondence	12
Grand Lodge Library, Special	13
Grand Lodge Building and Quarters, Special	13
Masonic Ceremonies, Special	13
Masonic Educational Loan Fund	13
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.	13
Masonic Jurisprudence	12
Masonic Temple	13
Necrology	12
Oxford Orphanage, Inc.	13
Unfinished Business	13
District Deputy Grand Lecturers (1954-55)	14
District Deputy Grand Masters (1954-55)	11
Foreign Correspondent:	
(SEE Committee on Foreign Correspondence)	
Grand Lodge Officers (1954-55)	8
Grand Lodge Officers, 1787 to 1954	246-249
Grand Lodges, Other	250-254
Grand Representatives	255-257
Lodges, North Carolina Subordinate	258-266
Past Grand Masters from 1787 to 1953, Inclusive	5
Past Grand Masters, Living	9
Past Grand Secretaries from 1787 to 1953	246-249
Past Grand Secretary, Living	9
Recipient of Joseph Montfort Medals, 1940-1954	191-193
Representative to George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association	10
Representative to Masonic Service Association of the United States	10
Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges	258-276
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary	215-216
Rules for Government of the Lecture Service	217-219
S	
Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges	258-266
Sherrod, Watson N., P. G. M.:	
Elected Member of Board of Directors of The North Caro- lina Masonic Foundation, Inc.	165
Grand Master re	68
Presents Jewel to Past Grand Master Howard	169
Presents Resolution re Committee on Finance	85
Shipman, James W., P. G. M.:	
Elected Member of Board of General Purposes	165
Shulenberger, Clarence B.:	
Elected Member of Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund	165
Spencer, R. B.—SEE Accountant	

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Squires, Claude Babington:	
Presentation of Joseph Montfort Medal to.....	138
Statistics Section:	
Contents of	245
T	
Telegrams and Letters Received and Read.....	164
V	
Vance, John Catlett:	
Elected Senior Grand Warden.....	132
Installed Senior Grand Warden.....	167
Vocabulary, Rules Governing	215-216
W	
Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, George	
Report of Representative to.....	141-142
Representative Elected	165
White, William Henry, P. G. M.:	
Presentation of Joseph Montfort Medal to.....	138
Tribute to M. W. Julius C. Hobbs, P. G. M., Read by.....	143-145

PRESS OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE
OXFORD, NORTH CAROLINA

ROBERT L. PUGH, Grand Master

P. O. Box 769

NEW BERN, NORTH CAROLINA

WILBUR L. McIVER, Grand Secretary

P. O. Box 3068

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

PRESERVATION

Reg. 70-01 (2) All the lodge books of records and accounts, old as well as new, shall be carefully preserved under lock and key by the Secretary as safely as possible from the hazards of fire, water, loss, or mutilation.

(3) Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall be preserved by lodges in suitable bookcases and under charge of the lodge Secretary who shall be responsible for their proper keeping. They may be loaned to members who shall return them to the lodge at or before the next succeeding stated communication.

Reg. 95-04

Each subordinate lodge in the jurisdiction shall keep copies of the laws of the Grand Lodge for the inspection of its members. It is the duty of the Master to enforce strictly such laws in the lodge over which he presides. The published Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall also be kept on file and shall be conclusive evidence of all matters reported therein as the action of the Grand Lodge, and except as otherwise provided, shall be evidence of other matters contained therein (28-03).

NEXT ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The One Hundred Sixty-Eighth Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina will be held in the City of Wilmington on the third Tuesday in April at 7:30 P. M., it being April 19, 1955.